

# Voyager Documentation Global Index

## Legend:

**AC**= Acquisitions  
**CS**= Callslip  
**CA**= Cataloging  
**CI**= Circulation  
**RP**= Reporter  
**SA**= System Administration  
**TC**= Technical  
**WB**= WebVoyáge Basic  
**WAC**= WebVoyáge Architecture Overview and Configuration Models

---

## Symbols

!, [WB 2-6](#)  
! (exclamation point), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
"" (quotes), [WB 2-6](#)  
# of Copies field, [AC 6-51](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
    Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-10](#)  
%, [WB 2-6](#)  
% (percent sign), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
% field  
    Extended Fund Allocation section  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
% to Increase Commitments field, [AC 16-12](#)  
() (parentheses), [WB 2-6](#)  
\*, [WB 2-6](#)  
\* (asterisk), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
+, [WB 2-6](#)  
+ (plus sign), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
?, [WB 2-6](#)  
? (question mark), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)

---

## Numerics

006 field, [CA 2-6](#)–[CA 2-9](#)  
    in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-15](#)  
    in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)  
007 control field  
    position 01, [AC 2-71](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-65](#)  
007 field  
    bibliographic, [CA 2-9](#)–[CA 2-11](#)  
    holdings, [CA 2-42](#), [CA 2-42](#)  
    in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-15](#)  
    in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)  
008 control field  
    position 06, [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-68](#)  
    position 07-10, [AC 2-71](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-64](#)  
    position 15-17, [AC 2-73](#), [CA 3-88](#), [CI 3-67](#)  
    position 35-37, [AC 2-70](#), [CA 3-85](#), [CI 3-63](#)  
008 field  
    authority, [CA 2-32](#)–[CA 2-33](#)  
    bibliographic, [CA 2-12](#)–[CA 2-14](#)  
    holdings, [CA 2-45](#)–[CA 2-47](#)  
    in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-15](#)  
    in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)  
[008] stanza, [TC 11-17](#)  
010 field, [CA 2-18](#)  
022a to 773x Hook To Holdings profile  
    adding to System Administration, [SA 8-43](#)  
024I, [SA D-2](#)  
024Y, [SA D-2](#)  
035 field  
    stripping a non-standard 035 field, [TC 11-10](#)  
13-digit ISBN, [SA D-1](#)  
505 field, [CA 2-25](#)–[CA 2-25](#)  
852 MARC field, [SA 4-59](#)  
856 field, [CA 4-3](#)  
856 link failure report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP A-32](#)  
856 link failure report suffix segment  
    cataloging report, [TC 24-8](#)  
978 prefix, [SA D-1](#)  
979 prefix, [SA D-1](#)

---

## A

about Call Slip Daemon, [CS 2-4](#)

about the documentation, [SA 1-2](#)  
About this document, [Iv](#), [CS 1-1](#), [xix](#), [xlvii](#)  
    prerequisite skills and knowledge, [CS 1-1](#)  
about this document, [xiii](#), [xxxix](#), [liii](#), [li](#), [xiii](#), [xvii](#)  
accelerator key, [CI 4-43](#), [CI 5-25](#), [CI 6-23](#), [CI 6-23](#),  
    [CI 7-16](#)  
Accept button, [AC 9-9](#)  
Accept Payments check box, [CI 4-81](#), [CI 7-11](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
Accept these records button, [TC 30-16](#)  
Access  
    setting the path to Access, [RP 1-7](#)  
    setting the path to Access Databases, [RP 1-9](#)  
Access Control  
    editing, [SA 8-33](#)  
access control group, [SA 10-3](#)  
Access Control Groups dialog box, [SA 10-3](#)  
Access database file  
    acquisitions notice  
        acqnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-7](#), [RP 5-7](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    acquisitions report  
        acqrptrts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    cataloging report  
        catrptrts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    circulation notice  
        crcnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    circulation report  
        crcrptrts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    media scheduling notice  
        mednotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-9](#), [RP 5-9](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    media scheduling report  
        medrptrts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-6](#), [RP 5-6](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    Reports.mdb, [TC 4-50](#)  
Access Group  
    adding, [SA 10-6](#)  
    deleting, [SA 10-14](#)  
Access Level tab, [SA 9-100](#)  
Access reports and notices, [RP 5-2](#)  
accessibility, [WB -xv](#)  
accessing  
    Call Slips tab, [CI 4-102](#)  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-63](#)  
    charged to information, [CI 5-11](#)  
Hold Recalls tab, [CI 4-92](#)  
item record from line item, [AC 6-63](#)  
item statistical categories dialog box, [CI 5-14](#)  
item status dialog box, [CI 5-19](#)  
MARC bibliographic record in acquisitions, [AC 13-4](#)  
MARC holdings, [AC 13-12](#)  
Notes dialog box, [CI 4-113](#)  
notes dialog box, [CI 5-12](#)  
Patron Fines/Fees dialog box, [CI 4-74](#)  
Search dialog box, [AC 2-10](#)  
security work spaces, [SA 9-3](#)  
Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-3](#)  
Serials History work space, [AC 9-28](#)  
Session Defaults, [AC 17-2](#)  
Session Preferences, [AC 18-2](#)  
Short Loans tab, [CI 4-108](#)  
Workflows, [AC 19-2](#)  
accessing search history, [AC 2-52](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CI 3-55](#)  
accessing the MARC Blob, [RP 7-26](#)  
Account field, [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#)  
    Change Vendor dialog box, [AC 6-99](#), [AC 6-100](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Invoice tab, [AC 17-14](#)  
        Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-5](#)  
    Account Info tab, [AC 4-25](#)  
    Account Name field, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
    Account Number field, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
    Account Status field, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
    Accounts tab, [AC 4-9](#), [AC 4-27](#), [AC 4-28](#)  
    accrued demerits, [CI D-2](#)  
    accrued fines, [CI D-2](#)  
    accrued fines and demerits, [TC 8-6](#)  
        running circulation batch job, [TC 8-7](#)  
Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range, [RP 7-4](#)  
Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range (no serials), [RP 7-4](#)  
Acq in the Cat, [CA 2-29](#), [CA 3-111](#)  
    setup, [CA 3-112](#)  
Acq/Serials Group Name field, [SA 2-43](#)  
Acq/Serials Policy Groups check box, [SA 9-26](#)  
Acqbib.cfg file, [TC 4-51](#)  
acqbib.cfg file, [AC 6-18](#), [AC 6-19](#)  
    customizing, [AC 6-19](#)  
acqjob 1, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#)  
    order claim/cancel processing, [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-6](#),  
        [AC 11-6](#)  
acqjob 2, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#)

acqjob 3, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#)  
acqjob 4, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#)  
acqjob 5, [RP 2-5](#), [TC 16-1](#)  
    fix exchange rates, [AC 3-12](#)  
acqjob.log file, [AC 11-5](#), [AC 11-7](#), [AC 11-9](#), [AC 11-10](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP 2-9](#)  
acqnotes.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-7](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
acqnotes.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-15](#)  
acqrpts.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
acqrpts.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP 2-15](#)  
acquisition/serials profile  
    creating, [SA 9-36](#), [SA 9-46](#)  
    deleting, [SA 9-36](#), [SA 9-51](#)  
    editing, [SA 9-36](#), [SA 9-50](#)  
Acquisitions  
    batch job  
        fiscal period close, [AC 16-33](#)  
        fix exchange rates, [AC 3-12](#)  
        order claim/cancel processing, [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-6](#)  
    builder searching, [AC 2-94](#)  
    keyword searching, [AC 2-81](#)  
    logging in, [AC 1-2](#)  
    menu items, [AC 1-12](#)  
    non-keyword searching, [AC 2-88](#)  
    policy definitions, [AC 5-4](#)  
    searching, [AC 2-1](#), [AC 2-81](#)  
    searching examples, [AC 2-81](#)  
    toolbar, [AC 1-8](#)  
    work space, [AC 1-5](#)  
acquisitions  
    activity  
        approving an invoice and printing, [RP 2-4](#)  
        canceling a purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)  
        generating a claim for a monographic item, [RP 2-4](#)  
        generating a claim for a serial item, [RP 2-4](#)  
        generating a return, [RP 2-4](#)  
        printing a purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)  
    batch job  
        fix exchange rates, [RP 2-5](#), [TC 16-1](#)  
        fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#)  
        open orders report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#)  
        order claim/cancel processing, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#)  
        rollover status report-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#)  
    batch job number  
        acqjob 1, [RP 2-5](#)  
        acqjob 2, [RP 2-5](#)  
acqjob 3, [RP 2-5](#)  
acqjob 4, [RP 2-5](#)  
acqjob 5, [RP 2-5](#)  
creating input files  
    batch job, [RP 2-5](#)  
    module activity, [RP 2-4](#)  
happening location, [SA 10-39](#)  
job option codes  
    -b booking stats #, [RP 2-52](#)  
    -e ledger, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -f fiscal period, [RP 2-8](#), [RP 2-25](#)  
    -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-9](#)  
    -i inventory reports option #, [RP 2-52](#)  
    -j job #, [RP 2-8](#), [RP 2-24](#), [RP 2-41](#), [RP 2-51](#), [RP 2-51](#), [RP 2-52](#)  
    -l list job options, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -n run number, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -o location, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -r roll date, [RP 2-8](#)  
    -v display version information, [RP 2-8](#)  
logging in, [SA 9-13](#)  
notice  
    canceled serial claim, [RP A-4](#)  
    cancellation, [RP 2-4](#)  
    input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-15](#)  
    order claim, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-5](#)  
    purchase order cancellation, [RP A-2](#)  
    return, [RP 2-4](#), [RP A-3](#)  
    serial claim, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-6](#)  
    standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-6](#)  
    voucher/check request, [RP 2-4](#), [RP A-7](#)  
report  
    copy rollover status, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-19](#)  
    fund rollover status, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-20](#)  
    fund snapshot report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
    fund snapshot report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-26](#)  
    fund snapshot-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-25](#)  
    global open orders, [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-21](#)  
    input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-15](#)  
    open orders, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP A-22](#)  
    open orders report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-24](#)  
    open orders report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-23](#)  
    purchase order, [RP 2-4](#), [RP A-17](#)  
    purchase order - landscape, [RP A-18](#)  
    standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-6](#)  
    report input file, [RP 2-8](#)

running batch job 5, [TC 16-3](#)  
running batch jobs, [RP 2-8](#)  
security  
    adjust reasons, [SA 2-3](#)  
    claim types, [SA 2-9](#)  
    fiscal periods, [SA 2-14](#)  
    fund types, [SA 2-20](#)  
    mark reasons, [SA 2-27](#)  
    policy definitions, [SA 2-42](#)  
    purchase order types, [SA 2-36](#)  
    vendor reports, [SA 2-57](#)  
    vendor types, [SA 2-63](#)  
Acquisitions - Adjust Reason work space, [SA 2-6](#)  
Acquisitions - Adjust Reasons work space, [SA 2-3](#)  
Acquisitions - Claim Types work space, [SA 2-9, SA 2-11](#)  
Acquisitions - Fiscal Periods work space, [SA 2-14, SA 2-17](#)  
Acquisitions - Fund Types work space, [SA 2-24](#)  
Acquisitions - Mark Reasons work space, [SA 2-27, SA 2-30](#)  
Acquisitions - PO Types work space, [SA 2-33, SA 2-36, SA 2-38](#)  
Acquisitions - Policy Definitions work space, [SA 2-33, SA 2-41, SA 2-52](#)  
Acquisitions - Vendor Reports work space, [SA 2-58, SA 2-60](#)  
Acquisitions - Vendor Types work space, [SA 2-63, SA 2-66](#)  
Acquisitions Forms preferences, [RP 3-1](#)  
Acquisitions in Cataloging, [CA 2-29](#)  
acquisitions listbar, [SA 2-2](#)  
acquisitions notice  
    Access database file  
        acqnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2, RP 5-7, RP 5-7, RP 5-10](#)  
    base segment, [TC 22-4](#)  
    cancel serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-8](#)  
    cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 22-6](#)  
    order claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-7](#)  
    return notice suffix segment, [TC 22-6](#)  
    serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-7](#)  
    standard interface file (SIF), [TC 22-1](#)  
    suffix segment, [TC 22-5](#)  
    voucher/check request suffix segment, [TC 22-8](#)  
acquisitions report  
    Access database file  
        acqrptrs.mdb, [RP 5-2, RP 5-2, RP 5-2, RP 5-10](#)  
    base segment, [TC 23-4](#)  
fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
fund snapshot report suffix segment, [TC 23-10](#)  
global open orders report suffix segment, [TC 23-9](#)  
open orders after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
open orders before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
open orders report suffix segment, [TC 23-8](#)  
purchase order report suffix segment, [TC 23-5](#)  
standard interface file (SIF), [TC 23-1](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 23-4](#)  
Acquisitions Reports and Notices page, [RP 2-13, TC 30-9](#)  
Acquisitions Reports and Processes utility, [RP 2-12](#)  
acquisitions utilities  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-9](#)  
action codes, [CS 4-20, CA 4-25, CI B-5, CI B-6](#)  
    initiating and ending, [CI B-6](#)  
actions, [WB 2-22](#)  
    add to list, [WB 2-25](#)  
    add to my list, [WB 2-25](#)  
    e-mail, [WB 2-25](#)  
    export, [WB 2-25](#)  
    make a request, [WB 2-25](#)  
    print, [WB 2-24](#)  
Active Barcode field, [CI 11-4](#)  
Active check box, [CI 11-13, CI 11-17, CI 11-24](#)  
Active? field, [CI 11-3](#)  
add  
    barcode to requested item, [CS 3-14](#)  
Add - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, [SA 5-101, SA 5-106](#)  
Add After button, [AC 8-18, AC 9-18](#)  
Add Before button, [AC 8-18, AC 9-18](#)  
Add Bib/Item dialog box, [AC 6-18, CI 5-32, CI 5-33, CI 6-25, CI 8-31, TC 4-51](#)  
    Bib tab, [CI 5-42](#)  
    Holdings tab, [CI 5-45](#)  
    Item tab, [CI 5-46](#)  
Add button, [AC 6-89, CI 4-73](#)  
Add Demerits dialog box, [CI D-38](#)  
Add E-Item and Holding To Existing Bib Record dialog box, [CI 8-44](#)  
Add E-Item To Existing Bib/Holding Record dialog box, [CI 8-46](#)  
Add E-Item to Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-48](#)

Add Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-76](#), [CI 4-76](#), [CI 4-78](#)  
 Add Fund button, [AC 6-57](#)  
 Add Issue button, [AC 8-15](#), [AC 8-17](#), [AC 9-8](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
 Add Item dialog box, [CI 5-49](#), [CI 5-54](#)  
 Add Ledgers button, [AC 16-17](#)  
 Add Line (Bib Import) button, [AC 6-24](#)  
 Add Line (Bib Search) button, [AC 6-16](#)  
 Add Line (Template) button, [AC 6-18](#)  
 Add Line Bib Search button, [SA 2-48](#)  
 Add Line from Order button, [AC 12-18](#)  
 Add Location button, [AC 8-26](#)  
 Add New Issue Before/After dialog box, [AC 8-17](#)  
 Add New Issue dialog box, [AC 8-15](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
 Add New Item Barcode dialog box, [CI 5-23](#)  
 Add New Patron dialog box, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 6-24](#)  
 Add New Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 4-19](#),  
[CI 4-21](#), [SA 9-79](#)  
 Add Patron button, [AC 8-27](#)  
 add to list, [WB 2-25](#)  
 add to my list, [WB 2-25](#)  
 Add Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-24](#),  
[SA 2-36](#)  
 Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-45](#), [AC 6-47](#),  
[AC 6-89](#), [AC 12-28](#), [AC 12-31](#), [SA 2-3](#)  
 Add/Edit Fund Allocation dialog box, [AC 6-55](#), [AC 6-56](#), [AC 6-113](#), [AC 6-115](#)  
 Add/Update Fines/Fees check box, [SA 9-72](#)  
 Add/Update Invoices check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
 Add/Update Item check box, [SA 9-40](#)  
 Add/Update Item Records check box, [CI 5-49](#), [CI 7-14](#), [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-72](#)  
 Add/Update Ledgers and Funds check box, [SA 9-43](#)  
 Add/Update Patron Records check box, [SA 9-73](#)  
 Add/Update Proxy Patron check box, [CI 4-129](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
 Add/Update Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-39](#)  
 Add/Update Recall/Hold Requests check box, [CI 5-70](#), [CI 6-3](#), [SA 9-72](#)  
 Add/Update Serial Patterns check box, [SA 9-42](#)  
 Add/Update Vendor check box, [SA 9-40](#)  
 adding  
     additional copies of items on a reserve list, [CI 8-30](#)  
     attributes, [SA 8-29](#)  
     bib/items, [CI 8-30](#)  
     bibliography information to item, [CI 6-25](#)  
     clients after installation, [TC 4-13](#)  
     copies and funds to a line item, [AC 6-52](#)  
     course information, [CI 8-59](#)  
     currency, [AC 3-7](#)  
     demerits manually, [CI D-38](#)  
     e-items to a reserve list, [CI 8-39](#)  
     existing e-items to a reserve list, [CI 8-48](#)  
     extended fund allocation, [AC 6-57](#)  
     extra issue, [AC 8-17](#)  
     fine/fee, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-77](#)  
     fine/fee from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-80](#)  
     fines/fees, [CI 4-75](#)  
     fund  
         extended fund allocation, [AC 6-113](#)  
     issue, [AC 8-14](#)  
         to volume, [AC 14-33](#)  
     item information, [CI 5-12](#)  
     item record, [CI 5-49](#), [CI 5-49](#)  
     items to reserve list, [CI 8-21](#)  
     items to reserve list by barcode, [CI 8-23](#)  
     line item  
         by bibliographic ID, [AC 6-25](#)  
         by bibliographic searching, [AC 6-16](#)  
         by creating a brief bibliographic record, [AC 6-18](#)  
         by importing a bibliographic record, [AC 6-21](#)  
         by searching a remote database, [AC 6-17](#)  
         to invoice, [AC 12-18](#)  
     line item information, [AC 6-26](#)  
     location to ledger, [SA 10-61](#)  
     location to policy group, [SA 10-60](#)  
     location to security profile, [SA 10-60](#), [SA 10-60](#)  
     money to a fund, [AC 5-47](#)  
     money to fund, [AC 5-36](#)  
     multiple addresses to patron record, [CI 4-43](#)  
     multiple barcodes to patron record, [CI 4-43](#)  
     multiple phone numbers to patron record, [CI 4-43](#)  
     new e-item to bib/holding record, [CI 8-46](#)  
     new e-item/holding to bib record, [CI 8-43](#)  
     new patron record, [CI 4-22](#)  
     new template stanza, [CI 5-40](#)  
     patron note, [CI 4-115](#)  
     patron record, [CI 6-24](#)  
     physical item by Headings/Keyword searching, [CI 8-27](#)  
     price adjustment to invoice, [AC 12-27](#)  
     price adjustment to purchase order, [AC 6-88](#)  
     proxy patron, [CI 4-131](#)  
     records  
         bibliographic, [CI 5-32](#)  
         holdings, [CI 5-32](#)  
         item, [CI 5-32](#)  
     records on-the-fly, [CI 5-32](#)

routing list  
    location, AC 8-26  
    notes, AC 8-30, AC 8-35  
    patron, AC 8-27  
self check location to circ policy definition, CI C-4  
serial issue, AC 9-18  
    vendor account, AC 4-23  
    vendor address, AC 4-19  
    vendor phone number, AC 4-21  
adding a new login/password  
    WebAdmin, TC 30-4  
Adding an 856 field, CA 4-3  
additional notes for line item, AC 6-27  
address  
    default, SA 10-17  
    location, SA 10-51  
Address # radio button, AC 4-6, AC 4-20  
Address button, SA 10-50  
Address display field, CI 4-11  
Address field, CI 5-10, SA 10-19, SA 10-54  
    Addresses/Phones tab, AC 4-7, AC 4-20  
    Bank Information tab, AC 4-13, AC 4-31  
Address Format preferences, RP 3-15  
    setting up, RP 3-16  
Address format preferences, RP 3-1  
Address Format tab, RP 3-15  
address note, CI 4-112, CI 4-113  
Address tab  
    Edit Patron Record dialog box, CI 4-38  
address type  
    E-mail, CI 4-11, CI 4-43  
    permanent, CI 4-11, CI 4-20, CI 4-43  
    rules, CI 4-43  
    temporary, CI 4-11, CI 4-43  
Address Type field, CI 4-11  
Address/Phone tab, CI 4-4, CI 4-10  
Addresses button, AC 4-19  
Addresses/Phones tab, AC 4-19  
    Vendor dialog box, AC 4-6  
Adjust button, AC 6-88, AC 12-28  
adjust reason, SA 2-2  
    creating, SA 2-5  
    deleting, SA 2-7  
    discount, SA 2-3  
    editing, SA 2-6, SA 2-7  
    processing charge, SA 2-3  
    sales tax, SA 2-3  
    shipping charge, SA 2-3  
Adjust Reason Text field, SA 2-4  
Adjusted Price field, AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29  
Line Item dialog box, AC 6-45, AC 6-46  
adjusting  
    fund begin/end dates after running fpc, AC 16-32  
    new volumes, AC 14-26  
Adjustment Details section  
    Price tab, AC 6-48  
Adjustment field, AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29  
    Line Item dialog box, AC 6-46  
Adjustments Subtotal field, AC 6-88  
advanced search, WB 2-8  
Agent subscription identifier, AC 6-65  
AIX server, TC 3-4  
    starting  
        Apache, TC 3-10  
        Oracle services, TC 3-6  
        Voyager, TC 3-8  
    stopping  
        Apache, TC 3-10  
        Oracle services, TC 3-6  
        Voyager, TC 3-8  
alert  
    multiple discharge conditions, SA 5-150  
    overriding circulation alert, SA 5-151  
Alerts tab  
    Location Settings dialog box, SA 5-57  
all daily jobs, RP 2-31, RP 2-36  
All Locations check box, SA 9-10  
All Received? check box, CI 11-22  
allocated fund, AC 5-27  
allocation  
    fund, AC 5-32  
Allocation Change radio button, AC 5-48  
Allow Bibliographic Ownership Change check box, SA 9-63  
Allow UB Pick-Ups From Holding Library check box, SA 5-35  
alternative chronology, AC 8-64  
alternative enumeration, AC 8-64  
Amount field, AC 12-13, CI 4-76, CI 5-30  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29  
Extended Fund Allocation section  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, AC 6-54  
Fund Transactions dialog box, AC 5-48  
incoming message, AC 15-18  
Line Item dialog box, AC 6-46  
outgoing message, AC 15-25  
Posting Against Fine/Fee dialog box, CI 4-83, CI 7-13  
Analyzer, SA 9-1

Analyzer profiles, [SA 9-99](#)  
Access Level tab, [SA 9-100](#)  
creating, [SA 9-102](#)  
deleting, [SA 9-107](#)  
editing, [SA 9-106](#)  
Packages tab, [SA 9-101](#)  
Query Studio, [SA 9-101](#)  
Report Studio, [SA 9-101](#)  
Append button, [AC 12-21](#)  
Application Forms Preferences  
    Acquisitions, [RP 3-18](#)  
    Cataloging, [RP 3-18](#)  
    changing the form on which a report or notice prints, [RP 3-19](#)  
    Circulation, [RP 3-18](#)  
    Media, [RP 3-18](#)  
Application Method field, [AC 6-85](#), [AC 6-89](#), [AC 12-29](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-46](#)  
Applied Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans check box, [SA 5-63](#)  
Apply Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans check box, [SA 5-16](#)  
Apply rule during next run of Fiscal Period Close check box, [AC 16-10](#), [AC 16-21](#)  
applying  
    item statistical category, [AC 10-26](#), [CI 5-14](#)  
    item status, [AC 10-24](#)  
    item status to the item record, [CI 5-20](#)  
    patron statistical category, [CI 4-125](#)  
    real demerits, [CI D-34](#)  
approval line item type, [AC 6-66](#)  
approval purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
Approve button, [AC 6-94](#), [AC 12-34](#)  
Approve Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-34](#), [AC 19-10](#)  
Approve Invoices check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
Approve Order dialog box, [AC 6-95](#), [AC 19-9](#)  
approve processing  
    session workflows, [AC 19-8](#)  
Approve Processing tab  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-8](#)  
Approve Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-40](#)  
approved line item data  
    edit, [AC 6-111](#)  
approved line items  
    change bibliographic record links, [AC 6-40](#)  
approved purchase order  
    edit line item data, [AC 6-106](#)  
approving  
    invoice, [AC 12-32](#)  
purchase order, [AC 6-93](#), [AC 6-93](#)  
approving an invoice and printing, [RP 2-4](#)  
architecture overview, [WAC 2-1](#)  
archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-4](#)  
Archive Selection dialog box, [RP 4-14](#)  
archive short loans, [CI 10-8](#), [TC 8-5](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-5](#)  
assigning  
    new barcode to existing item record, [CI 5-22](#)  
    rollover rule to ledger, [AC 16-13](#)  
asterisk  
    display when operator unable to view identifying information, [CI 5-28](#)  
asterisk (\*), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
At bindery item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Attach Holding to any Bibliographic Record check box, [SA 9-43](#)  
Attach Holdings to Any Bibliographic Record check box, [CI 5-33](#)  
Attach Holdings to any Bibliographic Record check box, [SA 9-64](#), [SA 9-74](#)  
Attached Publications tab, [AC 8-64](#)  
attached publications tab, [AC 8-82](#)  
Attention field, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)  
attribute, [SA B-1](#)  
    adding, [SA 8-29](#)  
    completeness attribute, [SA B-10](#)  
    for connecting to Z39.50 databases, [SA B-2](#)  
    position attribute, [SA B-8](#)  
    relation attribute, [SA B-6](#)  
    structure attribute, [SA B-8](#)  
    truncation attribute, [SA B-11](#)  
    use attribute, [SA B-3](#)  
attributes  
    supported by Voyager Z39.50 server, [SA B-12](#)  
    Z39.50, [SA 8-29](#)  
Attributes tab, [SA 8-28](#)  
audience  
    of this document, [lv](#), [xiii](#), [xxxix](#), [liii](#), [xix](#), [lii](#), [xlvii](#), [xiii](#), [xvii](#)  
audit file  
    bursar transfer program, [TC 7-9](#)  
    marcexport program, [TC 10-10](#)  
    patron extract program, [TC 5-5](#)  
    patron update program, [TC 6-7](#)  
Auth/Ref additional references, [AC 2-38](#), [CA 3-53](#), [CI 3-41](#)  
AuthBlob, [RP 7-4](#), [RP 7-26](#)  
Authblob\_vw, [TC 29-2](#)

Authheading\_vw, [TC 29-3](#)  
Authhistory\_vw, [TC 29-3](#)  
Author field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#)  
author search, [WB 2-10](#)  
Authority button, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CA 3-104](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
Authority control, [CA 9-1](#)–[CA 9-2](#)  
Authority Control Validation, [CA 10-6](#)  
authority data  
    loading, [TC 2-2](#)  
authority duplicate detection  
    description, [SA 4-13](#)  
    duplicate detection processing  
        files affected, [SA 4-17](#)  
        duplicate handling options, [SA 4-15](#)  
    Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-13](#)  
    Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-13](#)  
    Field Definitions, [SA 4-14](#)  
    file  
        deleted.auth.marc, [SA 4-17](#)  
        deleted.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-17](#)  
        deleted.bib.marc, [SA 4-18](#)  
        deleted.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-17](#)  
        discard.auth.marc, [SA 4-18](#)  
        discard.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-18](#)  
        discard.bib.marc, [SA 4-18](#)  
        discard.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-18](#)  
        err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
        log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
        reject.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
        reject.bib.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
        replace.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
        replace.bib.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)  
    online entry  
        processing options, [SA 4-15](#)  
    Quality Hierarchy, [SA 4-14](#)  
authority duplicate detection profile, [SA 4-2](#)  
    Field Definitions tab, [SA 4-8](#)  
        Field Override, [SA 4-9](#)  
        Field Weight, [SA 4-9](#)  
        Sub Field Override, [SA 4-9](#)  
    Merge Fields tab, [SA 4-12](#)  
        Field, [SA 4-12](#)  
        Ind1, [SA 4-12](#)  
        Ind2, [SA 4-12](#)  
        NUC(‡5), [SA 4-12](#)  
    Profile tab, [SA 4-5](#)  
        Cancellation, [SA 4-7](#)  
        Discard incoming records that do not match existing records, [SA 4-6](#)  
    Duplicate Handling, [SA 4-6](#)  
    Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-7](#)  
    Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-7](#)  
    Profile Code, [SA 4-5](#)  
    Profile Name, [SA 4-5](#)  
    Quality Hierarchy tab, [SA 4-10](#)  
        Encoding Level 000/17, [SA 4-11](#)  
        Last Modifying Agency 040‡d, [SA 4-11](#)  
        Original Agency 040‡a, [SA 4-11](#)  
        Record Type 000/06, [SA 4-11](#)  
Authority record has a status of D, S, or X written to reject.imp file message, [TC 12-15](#)  
Authority Record section  
    Add check box, [SA 9-61](#)  
    Delete check box, [SA 9-61](#)  
    OK to Export check box, [SA 9-61](#)  
    Update check box, [SA 9-61](#)  
    View check box, [SA 9-62](#)  
Authority records, [TC B-14](#)  
    008 field, [CA 2-32](#)–[CA 2-33](#)  
    colors of, [CA 10-16](#)  
    description, [CA 2-29](#)–[CA 2-29](#)  
    History tab, [CA 2-38](#)  
    leader, [CA 2-30](#)–[CA 2-31](#)  
    MARC tab, [CA 2-30](#)  
    retrieving, [CA 3-119](#)–[CA 3-119](#)  
    Select one or more authority records dialog box, [AC 2-44](#), [CA 3-59](#), [CI 3-47](#)  
    System tab, [CA 2-36](#)  
    variable fields, [CA 2-34](#)–[CA 2-35](#)  
authority records  
    BulkImport, [SA 4-14](#)  
    hypertext links, [CA 2-35](#)  
    online entry, [SA 4-14](#)  
Authority1xx4xx\_vw, [TC 29-4](#)  
Authority5xx1xx\_vw, [TC 29-4](#)  
Authoritydupe\_vw, [TC 29-5](#)  
Authorized additional references, [AC 2-38](#), [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-53](#), [CA 3-56](#), [CI 3-41](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
auto complete  
    disable, [WAC 9-1](#)  
Auto Reorder check box, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#)  
Auto Truncation  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-3](#)  
Automated Storage check box, [SA 5-57](#)  
automatic orders for item distribution, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-40](#)  
automatic printing bindery pullslips, [AC 19-17](#)  
Automatic Renewal check box, [AC 6-67](#)

- Automatic truncation for non keyword searches check box  
 Workflows dialog box  
     Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)
- Automatically create at receive check box  
 Workflows dialog box  
     Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#), [AC 19-12](#)
- Automatically print Bindery Pullslips  
 Workflows dialog box  
     Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)
- automatically print new call slip requests, [CS 4-3](#)
- Automatically route serials check box  
 Workflows dialog box  
     Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-14](#)
- automating backup  
 Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-25](#)
- Auto-select All Copies during Receive check box  
 Workflows dialog box  
     Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
     Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)
- Available Bib Text field  
 Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-16](#)
- Available Indexes list box, [SA 8-43](#)
- Available Locations field, [SA 2-45](#)
- Available Locations list box, [AC 5-13](#)
- Available Locations section  
 Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-55](#), [CA 3-71](#)
- Available Operators list box, [SA 9-8](#)
- 
- B**
- Backdate button, [CI 7-3](#), [CI 7-7](#)
- Backdate Discharge Time To dialog box, [CI 7-7](#), [CI 7-9](#)
- Backdate Due Date/Time at Discharge check box, [CI 7-7](#), [SA 9-74](#)
- backdating  
 due dates, [CI 7-6](#)  
 individual item, [CI 7-8](#)  
 many items to same date, [CI 7-7](#)
- backup  
 cron, [TC 3-11](#)  
 determining device driver, [TC 3-12](#)  
 identifying data filesystem/volume, [TC 3-14](#)  
 restoring, [TC 3-27](#)  
 Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-21](#)
- automating the backup, [TC 3-25](#)  
 customizing backup, [TC 3-24](#)
- Backup tab, [TC 3-25](#)
- Balance field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)
- Bank Account field, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)
- Bank Information tab, [AC 4-12](#)
- Bank Name field, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)
- barcode  
 add to requested item, [CS 3-14](#)  
 copying, [CI 4-43](#), [CI 5-25](#)  
 deleting inactive barcode, [CI 5-24](#)  
 pasting, [CI 6-22](#), [CI 7-16](#)  
 searching by, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
- barcode 3 of 9 font, [CI B-7](#)
- Barcode field, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 3-77](#), [CI 4-37](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 4-101](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-11](#), [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-53](#), [CI 5-60](#), [CI 5-72](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 6-4](#), [CI 6-5](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 12-8](#), [CI D-13](#)
- Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
- Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
- Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, [CI 4-132](#)
- barcode file for pick and scan, [CI 12-8](#)
- barcode lookup, [TC 17-1](#)  
 configuration file, [TC 17-2](#)  
 schema file, [TC 17-8](#)
- barcode note, [CI 4-113](#), [CI 4-113](#)
- barcode rules  
 bulk import program, [TC 12-13](#)
- barcode status error message, [CI 4-37](#)
- Barcode tab, [CI 4-19](#), [CI 4-19](#)  
 Edit Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-35](#)
- Barcodes dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
- Base Currency, [AC 3-6](#)
- base currency, [SA 10-14](#)  
 creating, [SA 10-16](#)  
 deleting, [SA 10-17](#)  
 editing, [SA 10-16](#)
- Base Currency button, [AC 6-13](#), [AC 12-14](#)
- Base Decimals field, [SA 10-16](#)
- base segment  
 acquisitions notice, [TC 22-4](#)  
 acquisitions report, [TC 23-4](#)  
 cataloging report, [TC 24-4](#)  
 circulation notice, [TC 25-4](#)  
 circulation report, [TC 26-4](#)  
 media scheduling notice, [TC 27-3](#)  
 media scheduling report, [TC 28-3](#)
- basic search, [WB 2-7](#)
- basic subscription component, [AC 8-4](#)
- batch file processing (Pick and Scan), [CA 7-1](#), [CA 7-](#)

- batch forgive jobs  
 audit report, [TC 8-29](#), [TC 8-32](#), [TC 8-35](#)  
 error logging, [TC 8-29](#), [TC 8-32](#), [TC 8-35](#)  
 error report, [TC 8-29](#), [TC 8-32](#), [TC 8-35](#)
- batch job  
 acquisitions  
   fix exchange rates, [TC 16-1](#)  
   fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-7](#)  
   open orders report, [RP 2-7](#)  
   order claim processing, [RP 2-6](#)  
   rollover status report-global, [RP 2-8](#)
- cataloging  
 duplicate authorized headings report, [RP 2-20](#)  
 http verification all new links, [RP 2-23](#)  
 http verification within date range, [RP 2-23](#)  
 process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)  
 process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)  
 process GHC queue-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)  
 see also reference without authority record, [RP 2-22](#)  
 see references authorized other authority record, [RP 2-21](#)  
 see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-21](#)  
 unauthorized name headings report, [RP 2-18](#)  
 unauthorized name/title headings report, [RP 2-19](#)  
 unauthorized subject headings report, [RP 2-17](#)  
 unauthorized title headings report, [RP 2-19](#)
- circulation  
 accrued fines and demerits, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-25](#), [TC 8-6](#)  
 all daily jobs, [RP 2-36](#)  
 archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
 archive short loans, [TC 8-5](#)  
 automatic orders for item distribution, [RP 2-40](#)  
 courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-35](#)  
 export OPAC requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
 fine/fee notice, [RP 2-34](#)  
 fine/fee statement, [RP 2-37](#)  
 forgive demerits, [CI D-3](#), [TC 8-16](#)  
 forgive fines by create date, [TC 8-30](#)  
 forgive fines by patron group and expire date, [TC 8-33](#)  
 forgive fines by patron ID, [TC 8-27](#)  
 global transaction statistics report, [RP 2-40](#)  
 hold recall available notice, [RP 2-34](#)  
 hold recall canceled notice, [RP 2-35](#)
- missing in transit report, [RP 2-38](#)  
 overdue notice, [RP 2-33](#)  
 patron purge, [TC 8-23](#)  
 patron suspension, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-7](#)  
 place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-10](#)  
 place recalls and holds for items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-12](#)  
 purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-5](#), [TC 8-8](#)  
 recall notice, [RP 2-34](#)  
 reserved items active report, [RP 2-37](#)  
 reserved items expired report, [RP 2-38](#)  
 retain patron, [SA 10-71](#), [SA 10-72](#)  
 retain patron ID, [CI 11-29](#)  
 retain patron IDs, [TC 8-17](#)  
 takes items on inactive course reserve lists off reserve, [TC 8-14](#)  
 transaction exceptions, [RP 2-39](#)  
 transaction statistics report, [RP 2-39](#)  
 update remote circulation cluster cache, [TC 8-9](#)  
 update shelving status, [TC 8-3](#)
- media scheduling  
 booking statistics, [RP 2-50](#)  
 charge statistics, [RP 2-50](#)  
 inventory report, [RP 2-49](#)  
 overdue notice and lost processing, [RP 2-49](#)  
 retain media patron, [SA 10-72](#)  
 retain patron IDs, [TC 9-1](#)  
 running batch jobs, [RP 2-52](#)  
 running acquisitions batch job 5, [TC 16-3](#)  
 running acquisitions batch jobs, [RP 2-8](#)  
 running cataloging batch jobs, [RP 2-24](#)  
 running circulation batch jobs, [RP 2-41](#)  
 running media scheduling batch jobs, [RP 2-51](#)
- beep on charge, [CI 6-23](#)  
 begin date, [AC 5-28](#)  
 Begin Date field  
   Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-44](#)
- Begin Record field, [TC 30-15](#)  
 Begins field, [CI 8-55](#)  
 Bib Brief tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-4](#)  
 Bib De-Duping, [CA 4-14](#)  
 Bib field  
   Session Defaults and Preferences, Cataloging module, [CA 5-22](#)
- Bib heading validation, [CA 4-17](#)  
 Bib Linking profiles  
   see bibliographic record linking profile

Bib Record ID field, [AC 6-39](#)  
Bib Record tab, [AC 6-38](#)  
    Author field, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Bib Record ID, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Date, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Edition, [AC 6-39](#)  
    GPO Item Number field, [AC 6-39](#)  
    ISBN field, [AC 6-39](#)  
    ISSN field, [AC 6-39](#)  
    LCCN, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-38](#)  
        standard numbers, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Place, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Publication Number field, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Publisher, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Series, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Standard Technical Report Number, [AC 6-40](#)  
    System No., [AC 6-39](#)  
    Title field, [AC 6-39](#)  
Bib Records Created by Operator, [RP 7-5](#)  
Bib tab, [CI 5-34](#)  
    Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-42](#)  
    customizing fields, [CI 5-34](#)  
    default variables, [CI 5-39](#)  
    field variables, [CI 5-40](#)  
Bib Usage Log Export  
    see OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program  
Bib\_usage\_log table, [TC 15-3](#)  
Bib\_vw, [TC 29-5](#)  
BibBlob, [RP 7-5, RP 7-26](#)  
Bibblob\_vw, [TC 29-7](#)  
Bibhistory\_vw, [TC 29-7](#)  
[Bibinitialization] stanza, [CA D-9, CA D-14, CA D-14](#)  
bibliographic  
    record linking profile  
        creating  
        decision table, [SA 8-9](#)  
        Field Definitions tab, [SA 8-13–??](#)  
        Profile tab, [SA 8-12](#)  
        request form, [SA 7-39](#)  
    bibliographic control (title changes), [AC 8-58](#)  
    bibliographic data  
        loading, [TC 2-2](#)  
    bibliographic default search, [AC 19-5](#)  
    bibliographic duplicate detection, [SA 4-20](#)  
        duplicate handling options, [SA 4-33](#)  
        Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-31](#)  
        Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-31](#)  
        Field Weight, [SA 4-31](#)  
        online entry  
            processing options, [SA 4-33](#)  
            processing, [SA 4-31](#)  
            Quality Hierarchy, [SA 4-32](#)  
            bibliographic duplicate detection profile  
                Field Definitions tab, [SA 4-25](#)  
                    Field Override, [SA 4-27](#)  
                    Field Weight, [SA 4-27](#)  
                    Sub Field Override, [SA 4-27](#)  
                Merge Fields tab, [SA 4-30](#)  
                Profile tab, [SA 4-22](#)  
                    Cancellation, [SA 4-24](#)  
                    Discard incoming records that do not match existing records, [SA 4-24](#)  
                    Duplicate Handling, [SA 4-23](#)  
                    Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-24](#)  
                    Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-24](#)  
                    Profile Code, [SA 4-22](#)  
                    Profile Name, [SA 4-22](#)  
                    Quality Hierarchy tab, [SA 4-28](#)  
                bibliographic field code, [CI B-9](#)  
                bibliographic record  
                    adding, [CI 5-32](#)  
                    merge, [CA 4-5](#)  
                    overlay, [CA 4-5](#)  
                    viewing, [CI 5-63](#)  
                Bibliographic Record Linking profile, [CA 5-2](#)  
                bibliographic record links  
                    change, [AC 6-38, AC 6-40, AC 6-40](#)  
                bibliographic record search  
                    builder search, [AC 2-50, CA 3-65, CI 3-53](#)  
                bibliographic record searches, [AC 2-10](#)  
                Bibliographic Record section  
                    Add check box, [SA 9-55](#)  
                    Delete check box, [SA 9-55](#)  
                    OK to Export check box, [SA 9-55](#)  
                    Update check box, [SA 9-56](#)  
                    View check box, [SA 9-57](#)  
                Bibliographic records  
                    006 field, [CA 2-6–CA 2-9](#)  
                    007 field, [CA 2-9–CA 2-11](#)  
                    008 field, [CA 2-12–CA 2-14](#)  
                    505 field, [CA 2-25–CA 2-25](#)  
                    colors of, [CA 10-16](#)  
                    creating  
                        from Image Server, [CA 3-23](#)  
                        description, [CA 2-3–CA 2-4, CA 2-26](#)  
                        editing, [CA 4-2–CA 4-2](#)  
                        History tab, [CA 2-27](#)  
                        leader, [CA 2-4–CA 2-6](#)

linking to other records, CA 3-123, CA 3-124, CA 3-126  
MARC tab, CA 2-4  
suppress from OPAC, CA 2-27, CA 2-57  
System tab, CA 2-25  
unlinking from holdings, CA 3-125–CA 3-125  
variable fields, CA 2-14–CA 2-25  
Verify Hypertext links, CA 2-23  
bibliographic records, TC B-12, TC B-14  
BulkImport, SA 4-32  
de-duplication, AC 6-22  
hypertext links, CA 2-23  
link-capable fields/subfields, CA 2-20  
online entry, SA 4-32  
retrieval shortcut, CA 3-121  
bibliographic searching  
Workflows dialog box  
    Searching tab, AC 19-5  
Bibliographic Text display  
    editing, SA 8-87  
bibliographic usage logging  
    configuring, TC 15-5  
Bibloc\_vw, TC 29-8  
[BibMarcMapping] stanza, CA D-9, CA D-28  
Bibs by Pub Decade and Country, RP 7-5  
Bibs column  
    Headings List, AC 2-40, CA 3-55, CI 3-43  
BibU form, SA 7-37  
Bill To Address check box, SA 10-53  
Bill To field  
    New Invoice dialog box, AC 12-13  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Invoice tab, AC 17-13  
Bind button, AC 14-12, AC 14-33  
Binder's title number field, AC 14-17  
bindery copy, AC 14-3  
Bindery Copy Data, AC 14-3  
    Binding frequency, AC 14-17  
    Call number format, AC 14-17  
    Cloth color field, AC 14-17  
    Print color field, AC 14-17  
    Spine label format, AC 14-17  
Bindery Copy Data dialog box, AC 14-16, AC 14-42, AC 14-44  
Bindery instructions field, AC 14-17  
bindery maintenance, AC 14-1  
    activities, AC 14-2  
    adjusting new volumes, AC 14-26  
    Create New Volumes button, AC 14-23, AC 14-28  
    creating item record, AC 14-51  
    creating new volumes, AC 14-22  
    definitions, AC 14-2, AC 14-2  
        bindery copy, AC 14-3  
        bindery copy data, AC 14-3  
        issue, AC 14-2  
        pullslip, AC 14-3  
        volume, AC 14-2  
    editing volumes, AC 14-29  
    security, AC 14-20  
    volume management, AC 14-20  
    workflow, AC 14-52  
Bindery Maintenance button, AC 14-4  
Bindery Maintenance work space, AC 14-10, AC 14-10, AC 14-29  
    fields and buttons, AC 14-9  
bindery notes  
    printing, AC 14-43  
Bindery Notes button, AC 14-10, AC 14-16, AC 14-19, AC 14-42, AC 14-44  
Bindery Print check box, SA 9-45  
Bindery Pullslip dialog box, AC 14-17, AC 14-45  
Bindery Pullslips  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, AC 19-16  
bindery pullslips  
    automatic printing, AC 19-17  
    prompt to print, AC 19-16  
Bindery-Edit Issue sequence for volumes check box, SA 9-45  
Bindery-Edit Volume Level Data check box, SA 9-45  
Bindery-View Volume And Issue check box, SA 9-44  
Binding frequency field, AC 14-17  
Bind-on Date field, AC 14-10, AC 14-30  
Bind-on date interval field, AC 14-15, AC 14-15, AC 14-24  
Bi-Weekly variable, TC 15-12  
blanket order line item type, AC 6-66  
blanket standing order line item type, AC 8-5  
block  
    item, CI 9-1, SA 6-2, SA 9-83  
        End-of-Term Date Not found for TERM loan, SA 9-83, SA 9-83  
    Item has a loan period of 0, SA 9-83  
    Item has been withdrawn, SA 9-83  
    Item has call slip request for another patron, SA 9-83  
    Item is at Renewal limit, SA 9-83  
    Item is damaged, SA 9-83  
    Item is not allowed to circulate from this loca-

tion, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item is not authorized for discharge at this location, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item is not authorized for renewal, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item on hold for another patron, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item scheduled for a short loan request, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item scheduled, cannot be charged or renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
Items with hold requests may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
Items with recall requests may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
multiple, [SA 9-85](#)  
Overdue items may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
Renewal due date in the past, [SA 9-83](#)  
Renewal due date precedes current due date, [SA 9-83](#)  
TERM renewal precedes permitted renewal period, [SA 9-83](#)  
patron, [CI 9-1](#), [SA 6-2](#)  
Call Slip limit, [SA 9-86](#)  
Charged Item limit, [SA 9-86](#)  
Charged Items limit for Item's Item, [SA 9-86](#), [SA 9-86](#), [SA 9-87](#)  
Charged Items limit for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-86](#)  
Charged Items limit for Item's Policy Group, [SA 9-86](#)  
Charged Items limit for Policy Group for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-87](#)  
Claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Outstanding recalls limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Overdue items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Overdue recalled items, [SA 9-87](#)  
Patron address expired, [SA 9-87](#)  
Patron is ineligible for UB, [SA 9-87](#)  
Patron is suspended, [SA 9-87](#)  
Patron registration expired, [SA 9-87](#)  
Permanent address flagged Hold Mail, [SA 9-87](#)  
Self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Short Loan limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB charged items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB maximum overdue limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB overdue recall items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
blocked requests, [CI 5-74](#)  
blocks  
approving invoice, [AC 12-33](#)  
purchase order  
canceling, [AC 6-101](#)  
completing, [AC 6-101](#)  
deleting, [AC 6-115](#)  
Bmarcfix.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)  
[Book] stanza, [AC 6-20](#), [CI 5-36](#), [CI 5-42](#)  
booking charge statistics report suffix segment  
media scheduling report, [TC 28-5](#)  
booking exceptions report suffix segment  
media scheduling report, [TC 28-5](#)  
booking statistics, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-50](#)  
booking statistics report suffix segment  
media scheduling report, [TC 28-4](#)  
booking stats option codes  
acquisitions  
-b booking stats #, [RP 2-52](#)  
Boolean button, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
Boolean keyword search, [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-82](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CI 3-75](#)  
boolean operator, [AC 2-4](#)  
Boolean operators, [AC 2-24](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CI 3-28](#)  
Boolean radio button, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)  
bound with, [CA 2-58](#), [CA 3-9](#), [CA 3-10](#), [CA 3-123](#), [CA 3-125](#), [CA 10-18](#)  
bracket, left (opening) angle  
element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)  
bracket, right (opening) angle  
element in derivation field, [CA 5-10](#)  
Browse Headings List dialog box, [AC 2-23](#), [AC 2-89](#), [CA 3-37](#), [CI 3-27](#)  
Browse radio button, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
browse search, [AC 2-22](#), [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-26](#), [CI 3-51](#)  
buildBasicSearch, [WAC 8-6](#)  
buildContent, [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#)  
buildCoverImage, [WAC 16-6](#)  
buildCoverImageLinks, [WAC 16-6](#)  
builder search  
deleting search terms, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
editing search terms, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
builder searching, [AC 2-24](#), [AC 2-50](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 3-53](#)  
Acquisitions, [AC 2-94](#)

Cataloging, [CA 3-107](#)  
Circulation, [CI 3-85](#)

Builder tab, [AC 2-24, AC 2-50, CA 3-39, CA 3-65, CI 3-28, CI 3-53](#)

buildHtmlPage, [WAC 2-3, WAC 2-3, WAC 10-2](#)

building  
reports/notices  
errors, [RP 4-7](#)

building reports and notices, [RP 4-3](#)

building the 035, [TC 12-11](#)

buildMarcDisplay, [WAC 13-3](#)

buildResultsCoverImage, [WAC 16-3](#)

buildSearchButtons, [WAC 11-5](#)

bulk export of MARC records (marcexport) program, [TC 10-1](#)

bulk import, [TC B-13](#)  
character set mapping, [TC 12-4](#)  
converting records to Unicode, [TC 12-4](#)

Embedded Order Data, [SA C-2](#)

leader byte 9 value, [TC 12-4](#)

suppressing records, [SA 2-49](#)

UseMARCON, [TC B-12](#)  
batch jobs, [TC B-13](#)  
error reporting with, [TC B-13](#)  
log file, [TC B-13](#)  
logs, [TC B-13](#)

sample script with UseMARCON switch, [TC B-12](#)

bulk import program, [TC 12-1](#)  
barcode rules, [TC 12-13](#)  
building the 035, [TC 12-11](#)  
call number hierarchy, [TC 12-12](#)  
creating holdings and item records, [TC 12-12](#)  
delete file, [TC 12-14](#)  
disabling generation of keyword index files, [TC 12-6](#)  
discard file, [TC 12-14](#)  
error and log file messages, [TC 12-15](#)  
error file, [TC 12-15](#)  
input file, [TC 12-11](#)  
item type, [TC 12-13](#)  
log file, [TC 12-13](#)  
mapping, [TC 12-13](#)  
message  
No item option in use - No item records created, [TC 12-17](#)  
No Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import Record Discarded!, [TC 12-17](#)  
Non-Bibliographic Record detected! Holdings record written to error file, [TC 12-17](#)

messages  
Authority record has a status of D, S, or X written to reject.imp file, [TC 12-15](#)

DB Bib Record cancelled/deleted by Import Record!, [TC 12-16](#)

Delete Failed - Items Attached, [TC 12-16](#)

Delete Failed - MFHDs Attached, [TC 12-16](#)

Delete Failure, [TC 12-16](#)

Duplicate detected. Discarding dupe import record!, [TC 12-16](#)

Duplicate detection failure!, [TC 12-16](#)

Duplicates above replace threshold. Adding anyway, [TC 12-16](#)

Duplicates above thresholds. Cannot resolve!, [TC 12-16](#)

Existing database record replaced by imported, [TC 12-16](#)

Failed to load converter, [TC 12-17](#)

Record does not match format for " change your import rule, [TC 12-17](#)

Record nnn discarded -- no matching records in the database, [TC 12-17](#)

Record Parse Failure, [TC 12-17](#)

Record Retrieval Failure, [TC 12-17](#)

Unparseable record written to error file, [TC 12-17](#)

parameters  
-a MFHD location code, [TC 12-8](#)  
-b begin record, [TC 12-8](#)  
-d delete MFHDs, [TC 12-9](#)  
-e end record, [TC 12-8](#)  
-f filename, [TC 12-7](#)  
-h help, [TC 12-10](#)  
-i import code, [TC 12-7](#)  
-k OK to export, [TC 12-10](#)  
-l location, [TC 12-8](#)  
-m load MFHDs, [TC 12-8](#)  
-o operator name, [TC 12-8](#)  
-x delete bibliographic records, [TC 12-9](#)  
-X NOKEY, [TC 12-7, TC 12-10, TC 30-12](#)

reject file, [TC 12-15](#)

replace file, [TC 12-15](#)

running, [TC 12-10](#)

WebAdmin, [TC 30-12](#)

Bulk Import Rules  
Barcode tab, [SA 4-54](#)  
Embedded Order Data, [SA C-2](#)  
Item Type tab, [SA 4-50](#)  
Mapping tab, [SA 4-52](#)  
Order Settings

Copy, [SA 4-49](#)  
Currency, [SA 4-47](#)  
Fund, [SA 4-48](#)  
Instruction, [SA 4-49](#)  
Line Item Type, [SA 4-47](#)  
Notes, [SA 4-49](#)  
Order Location, [SA 4-46](#)  
Order Type, [SA 4-46](#)  
Piece ID, [SA 4-49](#)  
Price, [SA 4-49](#)  
Title No, [SA 4-49](#)  
Vendor Code, [SA 4-47](#)  
Orders Settings  
    Vendor Acct, [SA 4-47](#)  
Rules tab  
    Auth Dup Profile, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Batch OPAC Suppress, [SA 4-42](#)  
    Bib Dup Profile, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Bibs, MFHDs, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Bibs, MFHDs, Items, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Bibs, MFHDs, Items, POs, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Bibs, MFHDs, POs, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Cataloging Review, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Copy 852-855, 863-878 Fields From Bib to MF-HD, [SA 4-45](#)  
    Copy 856 Field From Bib to MFHD, [SA 4-45](#)  
    Create MFHD for existing Bibs, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Expected Character Set Mapping of Imported Records, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Leave OPAC Suppress Unchanged for Replaced and Merged Records, [SA 4-42](#)  
    Load Bib/Auth Only, [SA 4-44](#)  
    Loc. Field, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Loc. Indicator 1, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Loc. Indicator 2, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Loc. Subfield, [SA 4-43](#)  
    Owning Library, [SA 4-43](#)  
bulk importing  
    interleaved file generated by prebulk, [TC 11-4](#)  
bulkimport command, [TC B-12](#)  
bursar transfer program, [TC 7-1](#)  
    audit file, [TC 7-9](#)  
    bursar (SIF), [TC 7-8](#)  
    configuration file, [TC 7-5](#)  
    error file, [TC 7-10](#)  
    output file, [TC 7-8](#)  
    parameters  
        -c configuration file, [TC 7-6](#)  
        -d database name, [TC 7-6](#)  
        -h help, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -i interval for transfer, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -m minimum fine/fee amount, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -o operator ID, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -p patron mode, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -q quiet mode, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -t test mode, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -u username and password, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -v version, [TC 7-7](#)  
refunding, [TC 7-10](#)  
running, [TC 7-7](#)  
stub patron records, [TC 7-2](#)  
transferring itemized patron fines/fees, [TC 7-4](#)  
transferring total patron balances, [TC 7-4](#)  
viewing information, [TC 7-10](#)  
WebAdmin, [TC 30-29](#)  
bursar transfer system, [CI 4-86](#)  
refund, [CI 4-87](#)  
button  
    Accept, [AC 9-9](#)  
    Accept these records, [TC 30-16](#)  
    Add, [AC 6-89, CI 4-73](#)  
    Add After, [AC 8-18, AC 9-18](#)  
    Add Before, [AC 8-18, AC 9-18](#)  
    Add Fund, [AC 6-57](#)  
    Add Issue, [AC 8-15, AC 8-17, AC 9-8, AC 9-18](#)  
    Add Ledgers, [AC 16-17](#)  
    Add Line (Bib Import), [AC 6-24](#)  
    Add Line (Bib Search), [AC 6-16](#)  
    Add Line (Template), [AC 6-18](#)  
    Add Line Bib Search, [SA 2-48](#)  
    Add Line from Order, [AC 12-18](#)  
    Add Location, [AC 8-26](#)  
    Add Patron, [AC 8-27](#)  
    Address, [SA 10-50](#)  
    Addresses, [AC 4-19](#)  
    Adjust, [AC 6-88, AC 12-28](#)  
    Append, [AC 12-21](#)  
    Approve, [AC 6-94, AC 12-34](#)  
    Authority, [AC 2-40, CA 3-55, CA 3-104, CI 3-43](#)  
    Backdate, [CI 7-3, CI 7-7](#)  
    Base Currency, [AC 6-13, AC 12-14](#)  
    Bind, [AC 14-12, AC 14-33](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance, [AC 14-4](#)  
    Bindery Notes, [AC 14-10, AC 14-16, AC 14-19, AC 14-42, AC 14-44](#)  
    Boolean, [AC 2-26, CA 3-40, CI 3-30](#)  
    Callslips, [CI 6-5](#)  
    Cancel Approve, [AC 6-97](#)  
    Cancel Claim, [AC 11-38](#)  
        Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)

Cancel H/R, [CI 5-80](#)  
Cancel New, [AC 5-11](#)  
Change Bib Record, [AC 6-40](#)  
Change Date, [AC 8-17, AC 9-16](#)  
Change Issue, [AC 8-18, AC 9-8, AC 9-19](#)  
Change Vendor, [AC 6-98](#)  
Charge, [CI 3-8, CI 10-24](#)  
Charged Items, [CI 4-3, CI 4-5, CI 4-63, CI 6-5](#)  
Charged to, [CI 5-3](#)  
Clear, [CI 11-3, SA 10-55](#)  
Clear Rules, [AC 16-13, AC 16-18](#)  
Clear Workspace, [AC 1-10](#)  
Close, [CI 11-4](#)  
Close Pattern, [AC 8-22, AC 8-43](#)  
Collapse, [AC 9-37, AC 9-41, AC 14-11, AC 14-48](#)  
Combine/Omit, [AC 8-12](#)  
Connect, [AC 2-57, CA 3-72](#)  
Continue, [AC 9-16](#)  
Continue Approve, [AC 6-97](#)  
Counters, [CI 4-4, CI 4-8, CI 4-122](#)  
Create, [AC 8-25](#)  
Create New Volumes, [AC 14-10, AC 14-15, AC 14-22, AC 14-23, AC 14-24, AC 14-28, AC 14-28](#)  
Currency, [AC 3-8, AC 3-10](#)  
Default Source, [CI 11-24](#)  
Default Tab, [AC 2-16, AC 2-20, AC 2-26, CA 3-30, CA 3-34, CA 3-41, CI 3-20, CI 3-24, CI 3-30](#)  
Defaults, [AC 17-2](#)  
Delete, [CI 11-4](#)  
Delete Recipient, [AC 8-35](#)  
Delete Volume, [AC 14-10, AC 14-39](#)  
Detailed Line Item, [AC 6-27, AC 12-26](#)  
Details, [AC 7-10, AC 7-18, AC 10-6](#)  
Discharge, [CI 4-62](#)  
Display in OPAC, [AC 9-44](#)  
Display Line Items, [AC 12-19](#)  
Display Orders, [AC 12-23](#)  
Display Selected Intended Locations, [AC 17-11](#)  
Distribute, [CI 11-4](#)  
Distribution, [CI 11-4, CI 11-8, CI 11-15](#)  
Edit, [CI 8-52](#)  
Edit Issue, [AC 9-35](#)  
E-mail control, [CI 1-9, CI 4-3, CI 4-4, CI 6-4](#)  
Extended Fund Allocation, [AC 6-53, AC 6-113](#)  
Find Line Items with Fund Warnings, [AC 5-55](#)  
Fines/Fees, [CI 4-3, CI 4-6, CI 6-5](#)  
folder  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-87](#)  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#)  
Generate Cancel  
Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
Generate Claim  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
Generate Return  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
Headings List, [CA 3-54](#)  
Help, [AC 1-10](#)  
History, [AC 9-24, AC 9-29](#)  
Holdings, [AC 13-14](#)  
Inventory, [CI 11-4, CI 11-16](#)  
Invoice, [AC 11-46](#)  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Related Invoices tab, [AC 6-101](#)  
Item, [AC 9-13, CI 3-12](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11, AC 14-19, AC 14-51](#)  
    Copy Status tab, [AC 6-63, AC 10-7](#)  
    Receipt History tab, [AC 9-49](#)  
    Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-8, AC 10-5](#)  
Item History, [AC 10-27](#)  
Item Info..., [CI 4-62, CI 4-73, CI D-14](#)  
Item Note, [AC 10-26](#)  
Item Statistical Category, [AC 10-25](#)  
Item Status, [AC 10-23](#)  
Limit, [AC 2-16, AC 2-21, AC 2-27, AC 2-74, CA 3-30, CA 3-35, CA 3-42, CA 3-89, CI 3-20, CI 3-25, CI 3-31, CI 3-68](#)  
Link, [CI 8-52](#)  
Load, [AC 15-13](#)  
Maintenance, [AC 9-16, AC 9-26](#)  
MARC, [AC 2-82, AC 8-64, AC 12-22](#)  
    Bib Record tab, [AC 13-5](#)  
    Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 13-6](#)  
    Link To Holdings dialog box, [AC 13-12](#)  
    Link To Holdings list box, [AC 6-60](#)  
    purchase order, [AC 13-4](#)  
    Select Bib Records for Import dialog box, [AC 13-11](#)  
    Titles Index dialog box, [AC 13-7](#)  
Mark, [AC 7-17, AC 7-20](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)  
Minus, [CI 8-52](#)  
New EDI Connection Profile, [AC 4-43](#)  
New Fund, [AC 5-10, AC 5-42](#)  
New Item, [AC 1-8, AC 6-12, AC 12-12](#)  
New Ledger, [AC 5-20](#)

New Operator, [CI C-2](#)  
New Publication Pattern, [AC 8-60](#)  
New Purchase Order, [AC 6-12](#)  
New Rollover Rule, [AC 16-8](#)  
New Transaction, [AC 5-47](#)  
New Vendor, [AC 4-17](#)  
Note  
    Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-25](#)  
Notes, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-7](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-12](#), [CI 6-5](#)  
Order, [AC 11-44](#), [CI 11-15](#), [CI 11-19](#)  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
Override, [SA 9-83](#), [SA 9-88](#)  
Override and Approve, [AC 5-55](#)  
Patron Fines, [CI 5-30](#)  
patron maintenance, [CI 3-4](#)  
Patron Request Information, [CI 4-7](#)  
Phones, [AC 4-19](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
Place Request, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-71](#), [CI 5-75](#)  
Plus, [CI 8-52](#)  
Post, [TC 7-11](#)  
Post Against option, [CI 7-13](#)  
Post..., [CI 4-73](#)  
Preview, [TC 13-5](#)  
Print, [CI 11-4](#)  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-44](#)  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-45](#)  
    Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box,  
        [AC 6-97](#)  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-28](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-28](#)  
Print Label, [AC 10-27](#)  
Print Pullslip, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-17](#), [AC 14-45](#)  
Problems, [AC 2-104](#)  
Process EDI Messages, [AC 15-2](#)  
Process File, [CI 12-8](#), [CI 12-15](#)  
Proxy Patron, [CI 6-5](#), [CI 6-16](#)  
Quick Check-In, [AC 9-9](#)  
Receive, [AC 9-11](#), [CI 11-15](#)  
    Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-9](#)  
Receive a file, [AC 15-4](#), [AC 15-6](#)  
Refresh, [CI 10-21](#)  
Re-Link, [AC 6-60](#)  
Relink, [AC 15-16](#)  
Remote, [AC 2-16](#), [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-53](#),  
    [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-69](#),  
    [CA 3-71](#)  
Remove  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-91](#)  
    Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-32](#)  
Remove Fund, [AC 6-115](#)  
Remove Issue, [AC 8-19](#)  
Remove Issue(s), [AC 9-8](#), [AC 9-20](#)  
Remove Ledger(s), [AC 16-18](#)  
Renew, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 6-14](#)  
Request Information, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 6-5](#)  
Request Maintenance, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-78](#), [CI 5-81](#),  
    [CI 5-83](#), [CI 5-86](#)  
Reserve, [CI 8-14](#)  
Save and New Rule, [AC 16-13](#), [AC 16-18](#)  
Save Settings, [AC 2-27](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-31](#)  
Save Volume, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-25](#), [AC 14-28](#),  
    [AC 14-32](#)  
Search, [AC 1-9](#)  
Search Invoices, [AC 12-2](#)  
Select All for, [AC 15-26](#)  
Select New Intended Locations, [AC 17-12](#)  
Send Record To, [AC 13-16](#), [AC 13-17](#), [CI 5-66](#),  
    [CI 5-67](#), [TC 4-48](#)  
Serials Check-In, [AC 9-3](#)  
Serials History, [AC 9-28](#)  
Set Defaults, [AC 1-9](#)  
Set Preferences, [AC 1-9](#), [AC 18-2](#)  
Set Workflows, [AC 1-10](#), [AC 19-2](#)  
Short Loan, [CI 10-22](#)  
Short Loan Request information, [CI 6-5](#)  
Show Detail, [AC 15-14](#)  
Show Me New Volumes, [AC 14-15](#), [AC 14-24](#),  
    [AC 14-26](#)  
Show Record, [AC 15-15](#)  
Show Results, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-75](#)  
Source, [CI 11-19](#)  
Start Prediction, [AC 8-10](#)  
Statistics, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-9](#), [CI 4-124](#), [CI 5-4](#)  
Status, [AC 2-61](#), [CA 3-76](#), [CI 5-3](#)  
Stop, [AC 2-29](#), [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-39](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CA  
    3-51](#), [CA 3-54](#), [CI 3-33](#), [CI 3-39](#), [CI 3-42](#)  
Stop Search, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-75](#)  
Submit Batch Import, [TC 30-16](#)  
Submit Bulk Export, [TC 30-22](#)  
Submit Bursar Transfer, [TC 30-31](#)  
Submit OPAC Job, [TC 30-35](#)  
Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-39](#), [AC 8-45](#)  
Subscription Pattern, [AC 6-67](#), [AC 6-69](#)  
Supervisor, [CI 9-15](#), [CI 9-19](#), [SA 9-84](#), [SA 9-88](#)  
Titles Index, [CA 3-44](#)  
Unbind, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-35](#)  
Unmark  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)

Unreceive, [AC 6-63](#), [AC 7-12](#)  
Update Claim, [AC 11-36](#)  
    ClaimedIssues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
View Fund, [AC 6-61](#)  
View Ledgers, [AC 16-14](#)  
View Order  
    Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-23](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance search work space,  
        [AC 2-101](#)  
bypassing prediction, [AC 8-14](#)

---

**C**

calculating loan periods for hourly and minutely loans, [SA 5-16](#)  
    exceptions, [SA 5-17](#)  
calendar  
    fiscal period, [SA 2-14](#)  
Calendar Name field, [SA 5-13](#)  
Calendar tab, [SA 5-64](#)  
Call # field  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)  
Call No. field, [CI 5-7](#)  
Call No. Type field, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-51](#), [CI 5-60](#)  
Call Number field, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-6](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-51](#),  
    [CI 5-60](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-4](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
Call number format field, [AC 14-17](#)  
Call Number Hierarchy, [SA 4-55](#)  
    Call Number tab, [SA 4-58](#)  
    Hierarchy tab, [SA 4-57](#)  
call number hierarchy  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-12](#)  
call number searching, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-37](#), [CI 3-27](#)  
Call Number Type field, [CI 5-6](#)  
Call Slip  
    messages, [SA 7-2](#)  
call slip  
    canceling, [CI 4-104](#)  
    charging, [CI 4-105](#)  
    No-Fill Reasons, [SA 3-2](#)  
    printing, [CI 4-105](#)  
    Queues, [SA 3-13](#)  
        Archive Period, [SA 3-18](#)  
        Autocharge to requesting patron, [SA 3-17](#)  
        Default Item Type, [SA 3-18](#)  
        Expire period, [SA 3-18](#)

"In Transit for Hold" to destination location, [SA 3-17](#)  
Include patron info in call slip display, [SA 3-17](#)  
Location, [SA 3-18](#)  
Place "On Hold" shelf, [SA 3-17](#)  
Set cataloging review status on new item, [SA 3-17](#)  
Set circulation review status on new item, [SA 3-17](#)  
Rules, [SA 3-5](#)  
call slip configuration, [SA 3-1](#)  
Call Slip Dæmon, [SA 3-1](#)  
Call Slip Dæmon menu items, [CS 2-2](#)  
    Edit menu, [CS 2-3](#)  
    File menu, [CS 2-2](#)  
    Help menu, [CS 2-4](#)  
Call Slip limit, [SA 9-86](#)  
Call Slip permission check box, [SA 5-80](#)  
Call Slip Processing by Date Range, [RP 7-5](#)  
call slip request, [CI 4-87](#), [CI 4-100](#)  
    description, [CI 5-70](#)  
    message, [CI 5-88](#)  
    placing, [CI 5-75](#)  
Call Slip Request item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
Call Slip request reassignment procedure, [CS 3-19](#)  
Call Slip Unfilled Requests, [RP 7-5](#)  
Call Slips Placed (historical) counter, [CI 4-122](#)  
Call Slips tab  
    accessing, [CI 4-102](#)  
Callslip.ini file, [TC 4-51](#)  
callslip.ini file  
    defining, [CS 4-7–CS 4-31](#)  
    [Email Options] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)  
    [General] stanza, [CS 4-15](#)  
    [Preferences] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)  
    [Print Options] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)  
    template stanzas, [CS 4-20](#)  
        action codes, [CS 4-20](#)  
        changing font size, [CS 4-28](#)  
        field codes, [CS 4-21](#)  
        initiating and ending action codes, [CS 4-27](#)  
        inserting a blank line, [CS 4-29](#)  
        inserting a tab, [CS 4-29](#)  
        printing field information, [CS 4-27](#)  
        printing in the alternate font, [CS 4-28](#)  
callslipmsg\_CODE.htm file, [SA 7-6](#)  
Callslips button, [CI 6-5](#)  
[CALLTYPES] stanza, [TC 11-12](#)  
Campus Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)  
Cancel H/R button, [CI 5-80](#)

cancel  
generating, [AC 11-40](#)  
Cancel (mark reason), [AC 6-79](#)  
Cancel After (days) field, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-30](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
Line Item tab, [AC 17-7](#)  
Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-6](#)  
Vendor tab, [AC 17-15](#)  
Cancel After days interval, [AC 11-5](#)  
Cancel After field  
Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)  
Cancel Approve button, [AC 6-97](#)  
Cancel Claim button, [AC 11-38](#)  
Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
Cancel Claim dialog box, [AC 11-39](#)  
cancel expectation, [AC 11-38](#)  
Cancel Interval field, [SA 2-51](#)  
cancel mark reason, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-40](#)  
Cancel New button, [AC 5-11](#)  
Cancel Request button field, [CI 10-21](#)  
Cancel S/L button field, [CI 10-18](#)  
cancel serial claim notice suffix segment  
acquisitions notice, [TC 22-8](#)  
canceled serial claim notice, [RP A-4](#)  
canceling  
call slip, [CI 4-104](#)  
claim, [AC 11-37](#)  
cancel expectation, [AC 11-38](#)  
dummy receive, [AC 11-37](#)  
hold request, [CI 4-93](#)  
purchase order, [AC 6-101](#)  
blocks, [AC 6-101](#)  
hierarchy, [SA 2-51](#)  
recall request, [CI 4-93](#)  
requests, [CI 5-77](#)  
short loan, [CI 4-109](#), [CI 10-18](#)  
short loan request, [CI 10-23](#)  
canceling a purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)  
canceling claim  
Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-38](#)  
cancellation notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-31](#)  
cancellation notice suffix segment  
acquisitions notice, [TC 22-6](#)  
circulation notice, [TC 25-6](#)  
cancellation of recall request, [RP A-8](#)  
canned search, [WB 3-21](#)  
Cannot Delete Order dialog box, [AC 6-116](#)  
Caption element, [CA D-20](#)  
Caption field, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#)  
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-30](#), [AC 14-32](#)  
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-49](#)  
Publication Pattern window, [AC 8-63](#)  
cash balance  
initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)  
Cat in the Acq, [CA 2-29](#), [CA 3-111](#)  
cat in the acq, [AC 13-2](#)  
Catalog folder, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
Catalog Review item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
Cataloging  
builder searching, [CA 3-107](#)  
keyword searching, [CA 3-96](#)  
non-keyword searching, [CA 3-103](#)  
searching examples, [CA 3-96](#)  
cataloging  
batch job  
duplicate authorized headings, [RP 2-15](#)  
duplicate authorized headings report, [RP 2-20](#)  
http verification all new links, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)  
http verification within date range, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)  
see also reference without authority record, [RP 2-22](#)  
see also reference without corresponding authority record, [RP 2-16](#)  
see references authorized in another authority record, [RP 2-16](#)  
see references authorized other authority record, [RP 2-21](#)  
see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#)  
unauthorized name headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-18](#)  
unauthorized name/title headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)  
unauthorized subject headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-17](#)  
unauthorized title headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)  
batch job number  
catjob 1, [RP 2-15](#)  
catjob 10, [RP 2-16](#)  
catjob 2, [RP 2-15](#)  
catjob 3, [RP 2-15](#)  
catjob 4, [RP 2-15](#)  
catjob 5, [RP 2-15](#)  
catjob 6, [RP 2-16](#)  
catjob 7, [RP 2-16](#)  
catjob 8, [RP 2-16](#)

catjob 9, [RP 2-16](#)  
Bulk Import Rules, [SA 4-39](#)  
Call Number Hierarchy, [SA 4-55](#)  
creating input files  
    batch job, [RP 2-15](#)  
happening location, [SA 10-40](#)  
job option codes  
    -e end date, [RP 2-25](#)  
    -f from heading, [RP 2-25](#)  
    -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-25](#)  
    -l list job options, [RP 2-25](#)  
    -s start date, [RP 2-24](#)  
    -t to heading, [RP 2-25](#)  
    -v display version information, [RP 2-25](#)  
logging in, [SA 9-14](#)  
Policy Definitions, [SA 4-60](#)  
report  
    856 link failure, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP A-32](#)  
    duplicate authority records, [RP 2-15](#), [RP A-33](#)  
    input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#),  
        [RP 2-26](#), [RP 2-30](#)  
    see also reference without an authority record,  
        [RP 2-16](#)  
    see references authorized in another authority  
        record, [RP A-35](#)  
    see references authorized in another record,  
        [RP 2-16](#)  
    see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-16](#),  
        [RP A-36](#)  
    see references without corresponding authority  
        record, [RP A-34](#)  
standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-16](#)  
unauthorized name headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP A-29](#)  
unauthorized name/title headings, [RP 2-15](#),  
    [RP A-31](#)  
unauthorized subject headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP A-28](#)  
unauthorized title headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP A-30](#)  
running batch jobs, [RP 2-24](#)  
cataloguing batch job  
    process GHC fields-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)  
    process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)  
    process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)  
Cataloguing check box, [SA 10-83](#)  
Cataloguing Forms preferences, [RP 3-1](#)  
Cataloguing in Acquisitions, [CA 3-111](#)  
cataloguing in acquisitions  
    requirements, [AC 13-2](#)  
Cataloguing in Acquisitions (Cat in Acq) feature, [AC 2-31](#), [AC 2-37](#)  
cataloguing location  
    selecting, [SA 9-15](#)  
Cataloguing module  
    record  
        maintaining, [CA 5-1](#), [CA 5-1](#)  
        searching for, [CA 5-1](#)  
Related Records  
    displaying, [CA 5-1-CA 5-5](#)  
Related Records menu, [CA 5-1](#)  
    example, [CA 5-3](#)  
Session Defaults and Preferences, [CA 5-18-CA 5-25](#)  
    defining a default folder, [CA 5-23-CA 5-25](#)  
    defining a default template, [CA 5-19-CA 5-23](#)  
    Folders/Files tab, [CA 5-18-CA 5-25](#)  
template, [CA 5-5-CA 5-8](#)  
    creating, [CA 5-5-CA 5-6](#)  
    defining a default, [CA 5-19-CA 5-23](#)  
    deleting, [CA 5-8](#)  
    editing, [CA 5-6-CA 5-7](#)  
    saving Related Records, [CA 5-17](#)  
    using to create new record, [CA 5-25-CA 5-27](#)  
    using to create Related Records, [CA 5-8-CA 5-18](#)  
Cataloguing Policy Groups check box, [SA 9-27](#)  
cataloguing profile  
    creating, [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-65](#)  
    deleting, [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-69](#)  
    editing, [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-68](#)  
cataloguing report  
    856 link failure report suffix segment, [TC 24-8](#)  
    Access database file  
        catprts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    base segment, [TC 24-4](#)  
    duplicate authority records suffix segment, [TC 24-6](#)  
    see references with linked bib records suffix seg-  
        ment, [TC 24-7](#)  
    see refs authorized in other auth record suffix seg-  
        ment, [TC 24-7](#)  
    see refs without corresponding auth record suffix  
        segment, [TC 24-8](#)  
    standard interface file (SIF), [TC 24-1](#)  
    suffix segment, [TC 24-4](#)  
    unauthorized name headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
    unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment,  
        [TC 24-6](#)

unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment, [TC 24-6](#)  
unauthorized subject headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
unauthorized title headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
Cataloging Reports and Processes page, [RP 2-29](#)  
Cataloging Reports utility, [RP 2-28](#)  
Cataloging Review check box, [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-53](#)  
cataloging utilities  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-12](#)  
Category field, [AC 8-7](#), [AC 8-51](#), [AC 8-86](#)  
catjob 1, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-17](#)  
catjob 10, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)  
catjob 11  
    cataloging batch job  
        process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)  
catjob 12  
    cataloging batch job  
        process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)  
catjob 13  
    cataloging batch job  
        process GHC queue-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)  
catjob 2, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-18](#)  
catjob 3, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)  
catjob 4, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)  
catjob 5, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-20](#)  
catjob 6, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#)  
catjob 7, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#)  
catjob 8, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-22](#)  
catjob 9, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)  
catjob.log file, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-18](#), [RP 2-20](#), [RP 2-22](#),  
    [RP 2-22](#), [RP 2-23](#), [RP 2-26](#), [TC 13-2](#)  
catrptrs.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
catrptrs.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-26](#), [RP 2-30](#)  
Change Bib Record button, [AC 6-40](#)  
change bibliographic record links, [AC 6-38](#), [AC 6-40](#),  
    [AC 6-40](#)  
change bibliographic record links on approved line  
    items, [AC 6-40](#)  
Change Date button, [AC 8-17](#), [AC 9-16](#)  
Change Due Date check box, [CI 6-19](#), [SA 9-74](#)  
Change Enumeration/Chronology dialog box, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 9-19](#), [AC 9-35](#)  
Change Fund Allocations check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
Change Issue button, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 9-8](#), [AC 9-19](#)  
Change Item Types dialog box, [CI 8-35](#)  
Change Line Item Bib Record check box, [SA 9-43](#)  
Change Locations dialog box, [CI 8-35](#)  
Change Patron PIN dialog box, [CI 4-58](#)  
Change Vendor button, [AC 6-98](#)  
Change Vendor dialog box, [AC 6-100](#)  
changing  
    chronology serial issue, [AC 9-19](#)  
    component subscription pattern, [AC 8-45](#)  
    enumeration serial issue, [AC 9-19](#)  
    enumeration/chronology of issue, [AC 8-18](#)  
    expected date of issue, [AC 8-17](#)  
    fund allocation, [AC 5-47](#)  
    holding location with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    intended location for a single copy, [AC 6-112](#)  
    intended location for all copies, [AC 6-112](#)  
    item status with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    ledger/fund data, [AC 6-112](#)  
    list price, [AC 6-111](#)  
    media type with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    permanent location with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    permanent type with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    physical item types and locations for reserve list  
        items, [CI 8-34](#)  
    PINs in Circulation module, [CI 4-57](#)  
    printer settings, [CI B-17](#)  
    priority of recipient  
        routing list, [AC 8-34](#)  
    sequence of line item information, [AC 12-25](#)  
    statistical category with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    suppress from OPAC with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    temporary location with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    temporary type with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
    vendor on purchase order, [AC 6-98](#)  
changing location codes of item records or MFHDs,  
    [TC 14-2](#)  
changing the form on which a report or notice prints,  
    [RP 3-19](#)  
Character Set Mapping  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)  
charge  
    alert to circulation operator, [SA 5-144](#)  
    time-out, [CI 6-18](#)  
Charge work space, [CI 6-31](#)  
Charge button, [CI 3-8](#), [CI 10-24](#)  
Charge check box, [SA 2-5](#)  
Charge Date field, [CI 5-10](#)  
charge statistics, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-50](#)  
charge time-out, [CI 6-7](#), [CI 6-11](#)  
charge timeout  
    configuring, [CI 1-7](#)  
    editing timeout value, [CI 1-8](#)

timer, [CI 1-7](#)  
Charge Type field, [AC 6-45](#), [AC 6-85](#), [AC 6-89](#), [AC 12-29](#), [SA 2-3](#)  
Charge work space, [CI 1-7](#), [CI 3-8](#), [CI 4-64](#), [CI 4-80](#), [CI 4-139](#), [CI 6-1](#), [CI 6-3](#), [CI 6-8](#)  
    e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-138](#)  
    searching for a patron record, [CI 3-8](#)  
Charge Workspace  
    pasting barcodes, [CI 6-22](#)  
Charge/Renew check box, [SA 9-72](#)  
charge/renew menu, [CI 14-8](#)  
Charge/Renew permission check box, [SA 5-80](#), [SA 5-103](#)  
Charged, [CI 5-27](#)  
Charged field, [CI 5-27](#)  
Charged Item limit, [SA 9-86](#)  
Charged item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Charged Items button, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-5](#), [CI 4-63](#), [CI 6-5](#)  
Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-5](#), [CI 4-60](#), [CI 4-63](#), [CI 4-64](#), [CI 4-66](#), [CI 4-66](#), [CI 4-69](#), [CI 6-12](#), [CI 6-14](#), [CI 6-24](#)  
    accessing, [CI 4-63](#)  
    discharging items, [CI 4-66](#)  
    displaying item information, [CI 4-64](#)  
    printing charged items, [CI 4-66](#)  
    renewing items, [CI 4-69](#), [CI 6-12](#)  
Charged Items limit for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-86](#), [SA 9-86](#), [SA 9-86](#), [SA 9-87](#)  
Charged Items limit for Item's Policy Group, [SA 9-86](#)  
Charged Items limit for Policy Group for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-87](#)  
Charged to button, [CI 5-3](#)  
Charged To dialog box, [CI 4-141](#), [CI 5-11](#)  
    e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-141](#)  
ChargeTimeout key, [CI 1-7](#)  
charging  
    call slip, [CI 4-105](#)  
    hold request, [CI 4-95](#)  
    item with self check, [CI C-21](#)  
    items, [CI 6-7](#)  
    items in offline charge, [CI 6-30](#)  
    proxy patron, [CI 6-15](#)  
    recall request, [CI 4-95](#)  
    short loan, [CI 4-111](#), [CI 10-24](#), [CI 10-25](#)  
check box  
    Accept Payments, [CI 4-81](#), [CI 7-11](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
    Acq/Serials Policy Groups, [SA 9-26](#)  
    Active, [CI 11-13](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#)  
    Add/Update Fines/Fees, [SA 9-72](#)  
    Add/Update Invoices, [SA 9-44](#)  
Add/Update Item, [SA 9-40](#)  
Add/Update Item Records, [CI 5-49](#), [CI 7-14](#), [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-72](#)  
Add/Update Ledgers and Funds, [SA 9-43](#)  
Add/Update Patron Records, [SA 9-73](#)  
Add/Update Proxy Patron, [CI 4-129](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
Add/Update Purchase Orders, [SA 9-39](#)  
Add/Update Recall/Hold Requests, [CI 5-70](#), [CI 6-3](#), [SA 9-72](#)  
Add/Update Serial Patterns, [SA 9-42](#)  
Add/Update Vendor, [SA 9-40](#)  
All Locations, [SA 9-10](#)  
All Received?, [CI 11-22](#)  
Allow Bibliographic Ownership Change, [SA 9-63](#)  
Allow UB Pick-Ups From Holding Library, [SA 5-35](#)  
Applied Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans, [SA 5-63](#)  
Apply Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans, [SA 5-16](#)  
Apply rule during next run of Fiscal Period Close, [AC 16-10](#), [AC 16-21](#)  
Approve Invoices, [AC 12-33](#), [AC 12-33](#), [SA 9-44](#)  
Approve Purchase Orders, [SA 9-40](#)  
Attach Holding to any Bibliographic Record, [SA 9-43](#)  
Attach Holdings to Any Bibliographic Record, [CI 5-33](#)  
Attach Holdings to any Bibliographic Record, [SA 9-64](#), [SA 9-74](#)  
Authority Record section  
    Add, [SA 9-61](#)  
    Delete, [SA 9-61](#)  
    OK to Export, [SA 9-61](#)  
    Update, [SA 9-61](#)  
    View, [SA 9-62](#)  
Auto Reorder, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#)  
Automated Storage, [SA 5-57](#)  
Automatic Renewal, [AC 6-67](#)  
Backdate Due Date/Time at Discharge, [CI 7-7](#), [SA 9-74](#)  
Bibliographic Record section  
    Add, [SA 9-55](#)  
    Delete, [SA 9-55](#)  
    OK to Export, [SA 9-55](#)  
    Update, [SA 9-56](#)  
    View, [SA 9-57](#)  
Bill To Address, [SA 10-53](#)  
Bindery Print, [SA 9-45](#)  
Bindery-Edit Issue sequence for volumes, [SA 9-](#)

- 45**
- Bindery-Edit Volume Level Data, [SA 9-45](#)
  - Bindery-View Volume And Issue, [SA 9-44](#)
  - Call Slip permission, [SA 5-80](#)
  - Campus Address, [SA 10-53](#)
  - Cataloging, [SA 10-83](#)
  - Cataloging Policy Groups, [SA 9-27](#)
  - Cataloging Review, [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-53](#)
  - Change Due Date, [CI 6-19](#), [SA 9-74](#)
  - Change Fund Allocations, [SA 9-44](#)
  - Change Line Item Bib Record, [SA 9-43](#)
  - Charge, [SA 2-5](#)
  - Charge/Renew, [SA 9-72](#)
  - Charge/Renew permission, [SA 5-80](#), [SA 5-103](#)
  - Check for Duplicates, [AC 6-95](#)
  - Check-In Title, [AC 8-7](#)
  - Circ Desk Address, [SA 10-53](#)
  - Circulation, [SA 10-83](#)
  - Circulation Location, [SA 5-57](#)
  - Circulation Policy Groups, [SA 9-27](#)
  - Circulation Review, [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-53](#)
  - Cluster Create, [SA 9-27](#)
  - Cluster Delete, [SA 9-28](#)
  - Cluster Edit, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 9-28](#)
  - Cluster View-Only, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 9-28](#)
  - Collect Fines, [SA 5-58](#)
  - Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Fine, [SA 5-62](#)
  - Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Loan, [SA 5-62](#)
  - Courtesy Notice Apply, [SA 5-68](#)
  - Create Items, [AC 8-51](#), [AC 8-87](#)
    - Component Details tab, [AC 8-8](#)
  - Credit, [SA 2-5](#)
  - Currency Conversions, [SA 9-26](#)
  - Currency Maintenance, [SA 9-44](#)
  - Default, [SA 10-83](#)
  - Default Print Location, [SA 2-47](#)
  - Delete from file after import, [AC 6-23](#)
  - Delete Invoices, [AC 12-39](#), [AC 12-39](#), [SA 9-44](#)
  - Delete Item, [CI 12-7](#), [SA 9-40](#)
  - Delete Item Records, [CI 5-49](#), [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-74](#)
  - Delete Ledgers and Funds, [SA 9-44](#)
  - Delete Patron Records, [CI 4-53](#), [SA 9-73](#)
  - Delete Purchase Orders, [SA 9-39](#)
  - Delete Serial Patterns, [SA 9-43](#)
  - Delete Vendors, [SA 9-40](#)
  - Demerits Apply, [CI D-5](#), [CI D-6](#), [CI D-19](#), [SA 5-42](#)
  - Deposit, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)
  - Destination Location, [SA 2-47](#)
  - Discharge, [CI 7-2](#), [SA 9-72](#)
  - Discharge Receipt Print, [SA 5-59](#)
  - Display Demerits, [CI D-5](#), [SA 5-36](#)
  - Display OPAC Messages for charged items, [SA 5-42](#)
  - Don't Claim, [AC 8-51](#), [AC 8-87](#)
    - Component Details tab, [AC 8-7](#)
    - Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)
  - Don't Claim Issue, [AC 8-17](#)
  - Due Date Slip Print, [SA 5-59](#)
  - EDI
    - Cancel Claim dialog box, [AC 11-39](#)
    - Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-35](#)
  - EDI Incoming, [SA 9-45](#)
  - EDI Outgoing, [SA 9-46](#)
  - Edit Patron Groups, [SA 9-28](#)
  - Edit Stub Patrons, [SA 9-76](#)
  - E-mail (Other) Overdue Notices, [RP 2-33](#)
  - Email (Other) Overdue Notices, [SA 5-74](#)
  - Email (Other) Recall Notices, [SA 5-74](#)
  - E-mail Cancellation Notices, [RP 2-35](#)
  - Email Cancellation Notices, [SA 5-73](#)
  - E-mail Courtesy Notices, [RP 2-35](#)
  - Email Courtesy Notices, [SA 5-73](#)
  - Email Fine/Fee Notice, [SA 5-35](#)
  - E-mail Item Available Notices, [RP 2-34](#)
  - Email Item Available Notices, [SA 5-73](#)
  - E-mail Overdue Notices, [RP 2-33](#)
  - Email Overdue Notices, [SA 5-73](#)
  - Email Recall Notices, [SA 5-74](#)
  - Email Statement of Fines/Fees, [SA 5-35](#)
  - Enable Quick Line Items Upon Add, [AC 6-31](#)
  - Expend Only
    - Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-44](#)
  - Extended Recall Due Date, [SA 5-64](#)
  - Fines/Lost Item Fee Apply, [SA 5-68](#)
  - Fiscal Close Operations, [SA 9-44](#)
  - Forgive/Error/Refund Fines/Fees, [SA 9-75](#)
  - Global Headings Change, [SA 9-62](#)
  - Hold Mail, [CI 4-39](#), [CI 4-44](#), [CI 4-136](#)
  - Hold permission, [SA 5-80](#)
  - Hold Slip Print, [SA 5-59](#)
  - Holding Record section
    - Add, [SA 9-58](#)
    - Delete, [SA 9-58](#)
    - OK to Export, [SA 9-58](#)
    - Update, [SA 9-59](#)
    - View, [SA 9-59](#)
  - Include Already Invoiced Line Items, [AC 12-20](#)
  - Include Lost Item Processing Fee, [SA 5-61](#)

Include Max Fine Amount for Lost Item, <a href="#">SA 5-63</a>	<a href="#">73</a>
Invoice Against Any Vendor, <a href="#">AC 12-19</a>	Place Holds Using the OPAC, <a href="#">SA 5-73</a>
Item Record section	Place Recalls Using the OPAC, <a href="#">SA 5-73</a>
Add, <a href="#">SA 9-59</a>	Place Short Loans Using the OPAC, <a href="#">SA 5-73</a>
Delete, <a href="#">SA 9-60</a>	PO (purchase order), <a href="#">AC 4-41</a>
Update, <a href="#">SA 9-60</a>	Postal Mail
View, <a href="#">SA 9-60</a>	Generate Claim dialog box, <a href="#">AC 11-35</a>
Item Status Clear All, <a href="#">CI 12-6</a>	Print Notes on Routing List, <a href="#">AC 8-30</a>
IV (invoice/credit memo), <a href="#">AC 4-41</a>	Print Piece Label, <a href="#">AC 1-17</a>
Manually Map Remote Patrons, <a href="#">SA 9-76</a>	Print Purchase Order, <a href="#">AC 6-95</a>
Mask Patron Social Security Number, <a href="#">SA 9-75</a>	Print Spine Label, <a href="#">AC 1-17</a>
Mask Social Security Number, <a href="#">SA 9-77</a>	Print Voucher/Check Request, <a href="#">AC 12-35</a>
Maximum Call Slip Requests Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-71</a>	Printer, <a href="#">AC 11-39</a>
Maximum Claimed Returns Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-70</a>	Process Claims from Acquisitions, <a href="#">SA 9-41</a>
Maximum Items Borrowed Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-68</a>	Process Claims from Serials Control, <a href="#">SA 9-42</a>
Maximum Lost Items Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-70</a>	Process Course Reserve, <a href="#">CI 8-2, SA 9-75</a>
Maximum Number of Recalls Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-69</a>	Protect, <a href="#">CI 4-39</a>
Maximum Overdue Item Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-72</a>	Recall permission, <a href="#">SA 5-80</a>
Maximum Overdue Recalled Items Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-69</a>	Receive, <a href="#">SA 9-39</a>
Maximum Self-Shelves Returns Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-69</a>	Receive Default Item Type, <a href="#">SA 2-47</a>
Maximum Short Loan Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-72</a>	Receive Location, <a href="#">SA 2-47</a>
Maximum Short Loan Per Day Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-72</a>	Receive on Approve, <a href="#">AC 6-95, AC 12-35</a>
Maximum Short Loan Title Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-72</a>	Renew if Hold, <a href="#">SA 5-64</a>
Media Policy Groups, <a href="#">SA 9-29</a>	Renew if Overdue, <a href="#">SA 5-63</a>
Media Scheduling, <a href="#">SA 10-84</a>	Renew if Recall, <a href="#">SA 5-63</a>
Modify EDI Outgoing Messages, <a href="#">SA 9-46</a>	Resequence Recall/Hold Request Queues, <a href="#">CI 5-77, SA 9-75</a>
One fund covers all, <a href="#">AC 6-85, AC 6-90, AC 12-31</a>	Reset Patron Counters, <a href="#">CI 4-118, SA 9-76</a>
OPAC Display of Temp Records, <a href="#">SA 2-46</a>	Restrict Circulation, <a href="#">SA 9-89</a>
OPAC display of Temp Records, <a href="#">AC 6-23</a>	Restrict Record Maintenance, <a href="#">SA 9-90</a>
OPAC Suppress for Item on the Fly, <a href="#">SA 5-59</a>	Restrict Record View, <a href="#">SA 9-89</a>
Order Default Item Type, <a href="#">SA 2-47</a>	Retain Patron Id for Circ History, <a href="#">CI 5-25, SA 10-71</a>
Order/Claim/Pay Location, <a href="#">AC 12-13, SA 2-46</a>	Retain Patron Id for Distribution History, <a href="#">SA 10-72</a>
Other, <a href="#">SA 10-54</a>	Retain Patron Id for Media Booking History, <a href="#">SA 10-72</a>
Over Commit Allowed, <a href="#">AC 5-15, AC 5-34</a>	Retain search Limits between searches, <a href="#">AC 2-76, CA 3-91, CI 3-70</a>
Commitments/Expenditures tab, <a href="#">AC 5-23</a>	Routing Slip Print, <a href="#">SA 5-59</a>
Override Rules tab, <a href="#">AC 5-45</a>	Rush
Over Expend Allowed, <a href="#">AC 5-15, AC 5-34</a>	Delivery Options tab, <a href="#">AC 6-70</a>
Commitments/Expenditures tab, <a href="#">AC 5-24</a>	SC (serial claim), <a href="#">AC 4-41</a>
Override Rules tab, <a href="#">AC 5-46</a>	Security, <a href="#">SA 9-25</a>
Overcommit Limit, <a href="#">SA 2-21</a>	Serials Check-in, <a href="#">SA 9-41</a>
Overcommit Warning, <a href="#">SA 2-22</a>	Set/Change Item Status, <a href="#">CI 7-14</a>
Overdue Notice Apply, <a href="#">SA 5-68</a>	Set/Changes Item Status, <a href="#">SA 9-75</a>
Overexpend Limit, <a href="#">SA 2-22</a>	Ship To Address, <a href="#">SA 10-53</a>
Overexpend Warning, <a href="#">SA 2-22</a>	Short Loan, <a href="#">CI 10-2, SA 5-76</a>
Override Overcommit Warning, <a href="#">SA 9-46</a>	SR (serial claim response), <a href="#">AC 4-41</a>
Override Overexpend Warning, <a href="#">SA 9-46</a>	
Payment Receipt Print, <a href="#">SA 5-59</a>	
Pick up Location, <a href="#">SA 5-60</a>	
Place Call Slip Requests Using the OPAC, <a href="#">SA 5-</a>	

- Statistical Categories Clear All, [CI 12-7](#)
- Stop Fines/Fees, Notices for Claims Returned Items, [SA 5-36](#), [SA 5-36](#)
- Street Address, [SA 10-53](#)
- Suppress from OPAC, [SA 2-48](#)
- Suppress in OPAC, [SA 10-50](#)
- System-Wide Configuration, [SA 9-26](#)
- Transmit Order via EDI, [AC 6-95](#)
- Undercommit, [SA 2-23](#)
- Underexpend, [SA 2-23](#)
- Update Holding Location with Pick and Scan, [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-74](#)
- Update PINs, [CI 4-58](#), [SA 9-73](#)
- Usage, [AC 15-10](#)
- Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees filter, [CI 13-4](#)
- Use Demerits, [CI D-5](#), [SA 5-35](#)
- Use Vendor Account Number, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-44](#)
- View Patron Info in Item Circulation History, [SA 9-76](#)
- View-Only Invoices, [SA 9-44](#)
- View-Only Item, [SA 9-40](#)
- View-Only Ledgers and Funds, [SA 9-43](#)
- View-Only Patron Records, [SA 9-75](#)
- View-Only Problems and Claims Lists, [SA 9-42](#)
- View-Only Purchase Orders, [SA 9-39](#)
- View-Only Serial Patterns, [SA 9-42](#)
- View-Only Serials Check-In, [SA 9-41](#)
- View-Only Vendors, [SA 9-41](#)
- XM, [AC 4-42](#), [AC 4-44](#)
- Check for Duplicate check box
  - Workflows dialog box
    - Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#)
  - Circulation session preferences, [CI 13-3](#)
- Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes check box
  - Session Workflows dialog box
    - Item Creation tab, [AC 19-13](#)
- Check for Duplicates check box, [AC 6-95](#)
- Check Number field, [AC 12-16](#)
- Check-In Note dialog box, [AC 9-7](#), [AC 9-25](#), [AC 19-15](#)
- Check-In tab, [AC 14-4](#)
- Check-In Title check box, [AC 8-7](#)
- Check-In Title radio button
  - Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 2-100](#)
- checking
  - new ledgers/funds, [AC 16-31](#)
  - open order rollover, [AC 16-31](#)
- checking in
- serial issue, [AC 9-4](#)
- checking records with prebulk, [TC 11-3](#)
- choosing
  - fund for price adjustment, [AC 12-29](#)
  - patron address for circulation notice, [CI 4-44](#)
- Chron field, [CI 8-6](#)
  - Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
- chronology, [AC 8-50](#)
  - publication pattern, [AC 8-64](#)
- Chronology field, [CI 4-102](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-12](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-51](#), [CI 5-60](#)
  - Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-30](#), [AC 14-31](#)
  - Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-10](#)
- Circ Desk Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)
- Circ Group Name field, [SA 5-54](#)
- circ item related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)
- [Circ Locations] stanza, [TC 7-5](#)
- circ patron related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)
- circ transaction related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)
- circ transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#)
- Circ.ini file, [TC 4-51](#)
- circ.ini file, [CI A-3](#), [CI A-3](#), [CI A-3](#)
- Circbib.cfg file, [TC 4-51](#)
  - This file configures the fields available of the Bib tab when creating a bibliographic record in Circulation., [CI 5-32](#)
- circbib.cfg file, [CI 5-32](#), [CI 5-34](#), [CI 5-40](#)
- Circcharges\_vw, [TC 29-8](#)
- circjob 1, [TC 8-3](#)
- circjob 12, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-36](#)
- circjob 14, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-37](#)
- circjob 2, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-33](#)
- circjob 20, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-37](#)
- circjob 21, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-38](#)
- circjob 22, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-38](#)
- circjob 23, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)
- circjob 24, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)
- circjob 25, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-40](#)
- circjob 26, [TC 8-4](#)
- circjob 27, [TC 8-5](#)
- circjob 28, [CI 11-25](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-40](#)
- circjob 29, [TC 8-5](#), [TC 8-8](#)
- circjob 3, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)
- circjob 30, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-25](#), [TC 8-6](#)
- circjob 31, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-7](#)
- circjob 34, [TC 8-10](#), [TC 8-12](#)
  - output file, [TC 8-11](#)
  - parameters
    - e end date, [TC 8-10](#), [TC 8-12](#)

-s start date, [TC 8-10](#)  
-start date, [TC 8-12](#)

circjob 35  
    output file, [TC 8-13](#)  
    parameters  
        -D due date, [TC 8-13](#)  
        -e end date, [TC 8-12](#)  
        -i operator id, [TC 8-12](#)  
        -L location code, [TC 8-12](#)  
        -P print location, [TC 8-13](#)  
        -s start date, [TC 8-12](#)

circjob 36, [TC 8-14](#)  
    output file, [TC 8-15](#)  
    parameters  
        -e end date, [TC 8-15](#)  
        -s start date, [TC 8-15](#)

circjob 37, [CI D-3](#), [TC 8-16](#)  
    parameters  
        -q number of demerits to forgive, [TC 8-16](#)

circjob 38, [CI 11-29](#), [SA 10-71](#), [SA 10-72](#), [TC 8-17](#)  
    parameter  
        -T number of IDs to retain, [TC 8-18](#)  
    running  
        command line, [TC 8-19](#)  
        interactively, [TC 8-20](#)

circjob 39, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 4-18](#), [TC 8-23](#)

circjob 4, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)

circjob 40, [TC 8-27](#)

circjob 41, [TC 8-30](#)

circjob 42, [TC 8-33](#)

circjob 43, [TC 8-3](#)

circjob 5, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)

circjob 6, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#)

circjob 7, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#)

circjob 8, [TC 8-4](#)

circjob.log, [TC 8-1](#), [TC 8-3](#), [TC 8-4](#), [TC 8-4](#), [TC 8-5](#),  
[TC 8-7](#), [TC 8-8](#), [TC 8-9](#), [TC 8-29](#), [TC 8-32](#), [TC 8-35](#)

circjob.log file, [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-34](#), [RP 2-35](#), [RP 2-35](#),  
[RP 2-37](#), [RP 2-38](#), [RP 2-39](#), [RP 2-40](#), [RP 2-42](#)

Circrenewal\_vw, [TC 29-10](#)

CircSC.ini file, [CI C-1](#), [CI C-6](#), [TC 4-51](#)

Circulation  
    builder searching, [CI 3-85](#)  
    keyword searching, [CI 3-75](#)  
    non-keyword searching, [CI 3-81](#)  
    searching examples, [CI 3-75](#)

circulation  
    alerts at discharge and charge, [SA 5-144](#)  
    batch job  
        accrued fines and demerits, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-25](#),

    TC 8-6  
    all daily jobs, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-36](#)  
    archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
    archive short loans, [TC 8-5](#)  
    automatic orders for item distribution, [RP 2-32](#),  
        [RP 2-40](#)  
    courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#)  
    distribution item order report, [CI 11-25](#)  
    export OPAC requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
    fine/fee notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)  
    fine/fee statement, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-37](#)  
    forgive demerits, [CI D-3](#), [TC 8-16](#)  
    forgive fines by create date, [TC 8-30](#)  
    forgive fines by patron group and expire date,  
        [TC 8-33](#)  
    forgive fines by patron ID, [TC 8-27](#)  
    global transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#),  
        [RP 2-40](#)  
    hold recall available notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)  
    hold recall canceled notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#)  
    missing in transit report, [RP 2-32](#)  
    missing in transit report report, [RP 2-38](#)  
    overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-33](#)  
    patron suspension, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-7](#)  
    place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-10](#)  
    Place Items on Active Course Reserve Lists,  
        [CI 8-69](#)  
    place recalls and holds for items on active  
        course reserve list, [TC 8-12](#)  
    Place Recalls and Holds for Items on Active  
        Course Reserve Lists, [CI 8-69](#)  
    purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-5](#), [TC 8-8](#)  
    recall notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)  
    reserved items active report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-37](#)  
    reserved items expired report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-38](#)  
    retain patron, [SA 10-71](#), [SA 10-72](#)  
    retain patron ID, [CI 11-29](#)  
    retain patron IDs, [TC 8-17](#)  
    Take Items on Inactive Course Reserve lists Off  
        [Reserve](#), [CI 8-69](#)  
    takes items on inactive course reserve lists off  
        [Reserve](#), [TC 8-14](#)  
    transaction exceptions, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)  
    transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)  
    update remote circulation cluster cache, [TC 8-9](#)  
    update shelving status, [TC 8-3](#)

batch job number  
circjob 12, [RP 2-31](#)  
circjob 14, [RP 2-32](#)  
circjob 2, [RP 2-31](#)  
circjob 20, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#)  
circjob 21, [RP 2-32](#)  
circjob 22, [RP 2-32](#)  
circjob 23, [RP 2-32](#)  
circjob 24, [RP 2-32](#)  
circjob 25, [RP 2-32](#)  
circjob 28, [RP 2-32](#)  
circjob 3, [RP 2-31](#)  
circjob 4, [RP 2-31](#)  
circjob 5, [RP 2-31](#)  
circjob 6, [RP 2-31](#)  
circjob 7, [RP 2-31](#)

calculating loan periods for hourly and minutely loans, [SA 5-16](#)  
exceptions, [SA 5-17](#)

charge/renew menu, [CI 14-8](#)

creating input files  
batch job, [RP 2-31](#)  
discharge menu, [CI 14-10](#)  
editing functions, [CI 14-3](#)  
e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-136](#)  
end of term due date, [SA 5-21](#)  
exiting, [CI 1-6](#)  
file menu, [CI 14-4](#)  
fixed due times, [SA 5-15](#)  
functions, [CI 2-1](#)  
functions menu, [CI 14-4](#)  
happening location, [SA 10-41](#)  
happening locations, [SA 5-57](#)  
help menu, [CI 14-6](#)  
item menu, [CI 14-17](#)

job option codes  
-e end date, [RP 2-41](#)  
-h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-41](#)  
-l list job options, [RP 2-41](#)  
-o generate orders, [RP 2-41](#)  
-s start date, [RP 2-41](#)  
-v display version information, [RP 2-41](#)

listbar, [CI 2-5](#)

logging in, [SA 9-15](#)

notice  
cancellation, [RP 2-31](#)  
cancellation of recall request, [RP A-8](#)  
courtesy (due), [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-15](#)  
fine/fee, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-9](#)  
input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-44](#)

item available, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-10](#)  
overdue, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-11](#)  
recall, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-12](#)  
recall overdue, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-13](#)  
standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-33](#)  
statement of fines/fees, [RP 2-32](#), [RP A-14](#)

offline charge, [CI 6-28](#)  
options menu, [CI 14-6](#)  
overriding alerts, [SA 5-151](#)  
overview, [CI 2-1](#), [SA 5-3](#)  
patron menu, [CI 14-15](#)  
patron purge, [TC 8-23](#)  
pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
printing processing report, [CI 12-15](#)  
processing report, [CI 12-9](#)  
save to file, [CI 12-15](#)  
using, [CI 12-10](#)

policy definitions, [SA 5-50](#)  
policy matrix, [SA 5-77](#)  
(all)/(all), [SA 5-77](#)  
rules, [SA 5-77](#)

privileges, [SA 5-38](#)

report  
circ item related exceptions, [RP 2-32](#)  
circ patron related exceptions, [RP 2-32](#)  
circ transaction related exceptions, [RP 2-32](#)  
circ transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)  
circulation statistics, [RP A-37](#)  
distribution item order list, [RP 2-32](#), [RP A-38](#)  
global circulation statistics, [RP A-39](#)  
hold shelf expired, [RP A-40](#)  
input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-44](#)  
item related exceptions, [RP A-41](#)  
missing in transit, [RP 2-32](#), [RP A-42](#)  
patron related exceptions, [RP A-43](#)  
reserve items active by call number, [RP A-44](#)  
reserve items active by course name and call number, [RP A-46](#)  
reserve items active by course name and title, [RP A-47](#)  
reserve items active by title, [RP A-45](#)  
reserve items expired by call number, [RP A-48](#)  
reserve items expired by course name and call number, [RP A-50](#)  
reserve items expired by course name and title, [RP A-51](#)  
reserve items expired by title, [RP A-49](#)  
reserved items active, [RP 2-32](#)  
reserved items active report, [RP 3-13](#)  
reserved items expired, [RP 2-32](#)

reserved items expired report, [RP 3-13](#)  
standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-33](#)  
transaction related exceptions, [RP A-52](#)  
report global circulation transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)  
requests, [CI 5-69](#)  
reserve menu, [CI 14-12](#)  
rules for patron groups, [SA 5-39](#)  
running batch jobs, [RP 2-41](#)  
session preferences  
    Alerts, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Fine Fee Demerit, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Item/E-Item Creation, [CI 13-2](#)  
    Printing, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Searching, [CI 13-3](#)  
short loan policy matrix, [SA 5-100](#)  
terms used, [CI 2-4](#)  
Circulation - Calendars work space, [SA 5-11](#), [SA 5-22](#)  
Circulation - Cluster Maintenance work space, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 5-10](#)  
Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 5-33](#)  
    completing, [SA 5-37](#)  
    editing information, [SA 5-38](#)  
Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 5-37](#), [SA 5-38](#)  
Circulation - Patron Group work space, [SA 5-39](#)  
Circulation - Patron Groups work space, [SA 5-44](#)  
Circulation - Policy Definitions work space, [SA 5-50](#),  
    [SA 5-109](#)  
Circulation - Request Groups work space, [SA 5-152](#)  
circulation activities  
    determining what can occur at a location, [SA 5-57](#)  
circulation batch job  
    course reserve, [CI 8-69](#)  
circulation calendar, [SA 5-11](#)  
    creating, [SA 5-22](#)  
    deleting, [SA 5-31](#)  
    editing, [SA 5-29](#)  
    open 24 hours, [SA 5-21](#)  
    rules, [SA 5-11](#)  
    security, [SA 5-11](#)  
Circulation Calendar Term Settings dialog box, [SA 5-28](#)  
Circulation check box, [SA 10-83](#)  
circulation cluster, [CI 2-2](#), [SA 5-1](#)  
    databases with multiple clusters, [SA 5-3](#)  
    definition, [CI 2-5](#)  
    editing, [SA 5-9](#)  
circulation cluster code  
    default, [SA 5-8](#)  
circulation cluster maintenance, [SA 5-5](#)  
    security, [SA 5-6](#)  
circulation configuration, [SA 5-1](#)  
circulation data (transactions)  
    loading, [TC 2-3](#)  
Circulation Forms preferences, [RP 3-1](#)  
circulation global print location, [RP 2-40](#)  
circulation happening location, [SA 5-57](#)  
circulation history  
    viewing items, [CI 5-28](#)  
[Circulation History] stanza, [CI A-32](#)  
circulation item exceptions report suffix segment  
    circulation report, [TC 26-7](#)  
circulation location  
    selecting, [SA 9-15](#)  
Circulation Location check box, [SA 5-57](#)  
Circulation Login dialog box, [CI 1-2](#)  
circulation main menu, [CI 14-3](#)  
circulation miscellaneous  
    security, [SA 5-34](#)  
circulation notice  
    Access database file  
        crcnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    base segment, [TC 25-4](#)  
    cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
    courtesy (due) notice suffix segment, [TC 25-9](#)  
    fine/fee notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
    item available notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
    overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
    recall notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
    recall-overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
    standard interface file (SIF), [TC 25-1](#)  
    statement of fines and fees suffix segment, [TC 25-8](#)  
    suffix segment, [TC 25-5](#)  
circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment  
    circulation report, [TC 26-7](#)  
circulation patron groups  
    security, [SA 5-39](#)  
circulation policy definition  
    security, [SA 5-50](#)  
circulation policy group  
    creating, [SA 5-109](#)  
    definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
    deleting, [SA 5-134](#)  
    editing, [SA 5-131](#)  
Circulation Policy Groups check box, [SA 9-27](#)  
circulation policy matrix

- copying, [SA 5-139](#)  
definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
deleting, [SA 5-142](#)  
editing, [SA 5-136](#)
- Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, [SA 5-79](#)
- circulation profile  
    creating, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-90](#), [SA 9-102](#)  
    deleting, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-98](#), [SA 9-107](#)  
    editing, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-96](#), [SA 9-106](#)
- circulation report  
    Access database file  
        crcrpts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
    base segment, [TC 26-4](#)  
    circulation item exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
    circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
    circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)  
    circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
    distribution item order list report suffix segment, [TC 26-8](#)  
    global circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#), [TC 26-8](#)  
    hold shelf expired report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
    missing in transit report suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)  
    reserved items active report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
    reserved items expired report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
    standard interface file (SIF), [TC 26-1](#)  
    suffix segment, [TC 26-4](#)
- circulation reports and notices  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-24](#)
- Circulation Reports and Notices page, [RP 2-47](#)
- Circulation Reports and Notices utility, [RP 2-45](#)
- circulation request groups  
    security, [SA 5-152](#)
- Circulation Review check box, [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-53](#)
- Circulation Review item status, [CI 5-18](#)
- [Circulation] stanza, [CI 1-7](#)
- circulation statistics report, [RP A-37](#)
- circulation statistics report suffix segment  
    circulation report, [TC 26-6](#)
- circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix segment  
    circulation report, [TC 26-7](#)
- Circulation Transactions (Charges), [RP 7-5](#)
- Circulation Transactions by Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-5](#)
- Circulation Transactions by Item Statistical Categories, [RP 7-5](#)
- Circulation Transactions by Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-5](#)
- Circulation Transactions by National Library of Medicine, [RP 7-5](#)
- Circulation Transactions by Patron Group and Item Type, [RP 7-6](#)
- Circulation Transactions by Patron Statistical Categories, [RP 7-6](#)
- Circulation Transactions by SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-6](#)
- Circulation Transactions Titles by Date Range, Minimum Charges, [RP 7-6](#)
- Circulation Transactions Titles by Minimum Charges, [RP 7-6](#)
- circulation window functions, [CI 14-2](#)
- Circulation work space, [CI 2-5](#)
- Citation Server, [SA 8-39](#)
- citation server  
    templated input, [SA 9-53](#)
- City field, [CI 4-20](#), [CI 4-39](#), [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
        Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)
- cl\_displayRecord.xsl, [WAC 3-1](#), [WAC 3-4](#), [WAC 3-4](#), [WAC 3-7](#), [WAC 3-7](#), [WAC 12-1](#), [WAC 12-3](#), [WAC 12-3](#), [WAC 12-4](#)
- cl\_myAccount.xsl, [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 6-1](#), [WAC 6-2](#), [WAC 6-2](#), [WAC 6-3](#)
- cl\_searchAdvanced.xsl, [WAC 11-1](#), [WAC 11-4](#), [WAC 11-4](#), [WAC 11-5](#)
- cl\_searchBasic.xsl, [WAC 2-6](#), [WAC 8-1](#), [WAC 8-6](#), [WAC 8-6](#), [WAC 8-8](#)
- claim  
    canceling, [AC 11-37](#)  
    canceling from Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-38](#)  
    generating from the Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)  
    generating from the Claimed Line Items tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)  
    generating from the problems list, [AC 11-32](#)  
    modifying claim information, [AC 8-16](#)  
    processing, [AC 11-10](#)  
    searching, [AC 2-108](#)  
    updating, [AC 11-35](#)
- Claim (mark reason), [AC 6-79](#)
- Claim Count, [AC 11-9](#)

Claim Count field, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-29](#), [SA 2-50](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Vendor tab, [AC 17-16](#)

Claim Date field  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
    Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-8](#), [AC 11-37](#)

Claim Description field, [SA 2-10](#)  
claim interval, [AC 8-7](#), [AC 8-11](#), [AC 11-7](#), [AC 11-9](#),  
[AC 11-10](#)

Claim Interval (days) field, [AC 8-51](#), [AC 8-87](#)  
    Component Details tab, [AC 8-7](#)  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item tab, [AC 17-7](#)  
        Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-6](#)  
    Vendor tab, [AC 17-16](#)

Claim Interval field, [SA 2-51](#)

Claim Interval option, [AC 11-9](#)  
claim mark reason, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-32](#)  
claim processing  
    session workflows, [AC 19-18](#)

Claim Processing tab, [AC 19-19](#)  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-18](#)

Claim Type, [SA 2-8](#)

claim type  
    copies received in damaged condition, [SA 2-9](#)  
    creating, [SA 2-11](#)  
    deleting, [SA 2-12](#)  
    editing, [SA 2-12](#)  
    imperfect item(s) supplied, [SA 2-9](#)  
    insufficient copies received, [SA 2-9](#)  
    no copies received, [SA 2-9](#)  
    other reason, [SA 2-9](#)  
    too many copies received, [SA 2-9](#)  
    wrong item(s) supplied, [SA 2-9](#)

Claim Type field, [SA 2-29](#)  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)

Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-24](#), [AC 11-38](#)  
    canceling claim, [AC 11-38](#)  
    generating claim, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)

claimed line items  
    processing from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)

Claimed Line Items tab, [AC 11-22](#)  
    generating claim, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)

Claims History tab, [AC 9-49](#), [AC 11-16](#)

Claims Interval (days) field, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-30](#)

claims returned, [SA 5-36](#)

Claims Returned counter, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-120](#)

Claims returned item status, [CI 5-18](#)

Claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)

Claims tab, [AC 6-80](#), [AC 11-14](#)

Claims work space, [AC 2-108](#), [AC 11-1](#), [AC 11-12](#)

Clear button, [CI 11-3](#), [SA 10-55](#)

clear display, [CI 6-23](#)

Clear Rules button, [AC 16-13](#), [AC 16-18](#)

Clear Workspace button, [AC 1-10](#)

clearing display  
    Reserve work space, [CI 8-69](#)

clearing patron display, [CI 4-135](#)

clients  
    uninstalling, [TC 4-20](#)

clients directory, [RP 1-2](#)

Close button, [CI 11-4](#)

Close Pattern button, [AC 8-22](#), [AC 8-43](#)

Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-44](#)

Close Time field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)

Closed radio button, [SA 5-19](#)

Closing  
    Cataloging, [CA 1-5](#)–[CA 1-5](#)  
    records, [CA 4-36](#)–[CA 4-36](#)

closing  
    circulation function, [CI 1-6](#)  
    publication pattern, [AC 8-22](#), [AC 8-39](#)

Cloth color field, [AC 14-17](#)

Cluster Code field, [SA 5-8](#)

Cluster Create check box, [SA 9-27](#)

Cluster Delete check box, [SA 9-28](#)

Cluster Edit check box, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 9-28](#)

Cluster Name field, [SA 5-8](#)

Cluster View-Only check box, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 9-28](#)

Code (currency) field, [AC 12-14](#)

Code (vendor) field, [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)

Code control property, [CA D-25](#)

Code element, [CA D-26](#)

Code field, [AC 6-99](#), [AC 6-100](#), [SA 5-155](#)

CODEN field, [AC 6-39](#)

Collapse button, [AC 9-37](#), [AC 9-41](#), [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-48](#)

collapsing  
    issues in a volume, [AC 14-46](#)  
    serial issue, [AC 9-36](#)  
    serial issues to MARC holdings records, [AC 9-37](#)

Collect Fines check box, [SA 5-58](#)

colors and fonts  
    session preferences, [AC 18-4](#)

Colors and Fonts tab, [AC 18-4](#)

Colors of records, [CA 10-16](#)

Combine/Omit button, [AC 8-12](#)

- combine/omit issue, [AC 8-12](#)
- Combine/Omit Issues dialog box, [AC 8-13](#)
- command
  - bulkimport, [TC B-12](#)
  - MARC Export, [TC B-14](#)
  - nohup, [TC 5-2](#), [TC 6-2](#), [TC 7-3](#), [TC 10-2](#), [TC 12-3](#)
  - Pacqjob, [RP 2-9](#)
  - pbulkimport, [TC 12-10](#), [TC B-12](#)
  - pbursar, [TC 7-7](#)
  - Pcatjob, [RP 2-26](#)
  - Pcircjob, [RP 2-42](#)
  - Pfpc\_run, [RP 2-8](#)
  - pmarcelexport, [TC 10-9](#), [TC B-13](#)
  - Pmediajob, [RP 2-53](#)
  - pprebulk, [TC 11-21](#)
  - ptrnextr, [TC 5-4](#)
  - ptrnupd, [TC 6-6](#)
  - pstrgfy, [TC 14-10](#)
  - pwebadmin, [TC 30-3](#)
- command file
  - pstrgfy program, [TC 14-8](#)
- command line search, [AC 2-16](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CI 3-20](#)
- command searching, [AC 2-16](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CI 3-20](#)
- Comment column
  - Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)
- Comment field
  - Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-17](#), [AC 7-20](#)
  - Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)
- comment field (Reply Note), [CS 3-9](#)
- comments
  - about this document, [lix](#), [xvi](#), [xliii](#), [lvii](#), [xxii](#), [lv](#), [lii](#), [xvii](#), [xx](#)
- Comments field
  - Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
  - Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-37](#)
- Commit to Fund field
  - Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-86](#), [AC 6-90](#), [AC 12-29](#)
  - Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)
  - Session Defaults dialog box
    - Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-11](#)
- commitments
  - Commitments/Expenditures tab
    - Ledger dialog box (ledger), [AC 5-23](#)
  - funds, [AC 5-32](#)
  - line item
    - fiscal period close, [AC 16-28](#)
  - Override Rules tab
    - Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-45](#)
- overview, [AC 5-53](#)
- Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-14](#)
- completeness attribute, [SA B-10](#)
- completing
  - Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 5-37](#)
  - invoice, [AC 12-36](#)
  - purchase order, [AC 6-101](#)
    - blocks, [AC 6-101](#)
- complex publication patterns, [AC 8-72](#)
- alternate chronology level, [AC 8-76](#)
- alternate enumeration level 1 and 2, [AC 8-76](#)
- chronology level 1 through 4, [AC 8-76](#)
- continuity for alternate enumeration level 1 and 2, [AC 8-76](#)
- continuity for enumeration 1 through 6, [AC 8-75](#)
- creating, [AC 8-73](#)
- deleting, [AC 8-84](#)
- editing, [AC 8-79](#)
- enumeration 1 through 6, [AC 8-75](#)
- enumeration format, [AC 8-78](#)
  - alpha lowercase, [AC 8-78](#)
  - alpha uppercase, [AC 8-78](#)
  - arabic, [AC 8-78](#)
  - enter manually, [AC 8-78](#)
  - ordinal number (English), [AC 8-78](#)
  - roman lowercase, [AC 8-78](#)
  - roman uppercase, [AC 8-78](#)
- expected date, [AC 8-75](#)
- interval, [AC 8-75](#)
- issue cycle tab, [AC 8-78](#)
- issues in the cycle, [AC 8-74](#)
- component
  - changing subscription pattern, [AC 8-45](#)
  - deleting, [AC 8-45](#)
  - information, [AC 14-5](#)
  - linking to publication pattern, [AC 8-8](#)
- Component Details tab, [AC 8-6](#), [AC 8-8](#), [AC 8-46](#)
- Component field
  - Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)
  - Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#), [AC 14-10](#)
  - Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)
  - Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-44](#)
  - Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)
  - Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 8-3](#)
- Component Name field, [AC 8-6](#), [AC 9-16](#)
  - New Routing List window, [AC 8-24](#)
  - Serials Check-In Search work space, [AC 9-7](#)
- Composite Code, [SA 8-47](#), [SA 8-63](#), [SA 8-68](#)
- Composite Name, [SA 8-47](#), [SA 8-63](#), [SA 8-68](#)

Condition field, [CI 11-3](#)  
Claims screen, [AC 2-109](#)  
Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)  
Find Purchase Order window, [AC 2-4](#)  
Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)  
Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)  
configuration file  
  Acqbib.cfg, [TC 4-51](#)  
  acqbib.cfg, [AC 6-18](#), [AC 6-19](#)  
  Bmarcfix.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
  bursar transfer program, [TC 7-5](#)  
  Circbib.cfg, [TC 4-51](#)  
  circbib.cfg, [CI 5-32](#), [CI 5-34](#), [CI 5-40](#)  
  Country.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
  EditBook.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
  EditSerial.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
  emailf.cfg, [TC 15-12](#)  
  exceptdates.cfg, [CI D-24](#), [CI D-26](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-7](#)  
  Lang.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
  MARC21 Repertoire.cfg, [TC 4-51](#)  
  NewBook.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
  NewSerial.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
  noticeEmail.cfg, [RP 5-12](#), [RP 5-14](#)  
  prebulk program, [TC 11-5](#)  
  promote.cfg, [TC 8-9](#)  
  Special Characters.cfg, [1 6-7](#), [TC 4-51](#)  
  Spinelabel.cfg, [TC 4-51](#)  
  spinelabel.cfg, [AC 1-15](#), [CI B-1](#)  
configuring  
  bibliographic usage logging, [TC 15-5](#)  
  charge timeout, [CI 1-7](#)  
  circulation, [SA 5-1](#)  
  OPAC search logging, [TC 15-4](#)  
  short loan, [CI 10-1](#)  
  voyager.ini file, [RP 1-3](#)  
configuring demerits, [CI D-18](#)  
Confirm PIN field, [CI 4-58](#)  
Connect button, [AC 2-57](#), [CA 3-72](#)  
Connection column  
  Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-55](#), [CA 3-71](#)  
considerations for multi-part orders, [AC 8-54](#)  
constants.xsl, [WAC 2-6](#)  
constantStrings.xsl, [WAC 2-6](#)  
Contact Name field, [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
continuation purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
Continue Approve button, [AC 6-97](#)  
Continue button, [AC 9-16](#)  
control name, [CA D-29](#), [CA D-38](#)  
control property, [CA D-29](#), [CA D-38](#)  
  Code, [CA D-25](#)  
  Equivalent, [CA D-25](#)  
  Other, [CA D-25](#)  
conventions used  
  in this document, [lviii](#), [xiv](#), [xli](#), [lvi](#), [xx](#), [liv](#), [l](#),  
  [xiv](#), [xix](#)  
conversion of existing data, [SA 10-33](#)  
Conversion Rate field  
  Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-5](#)  
  Order tab, [AC 6-75](#)  
Conversion Rate History, [AC 3-6](#), [AC 3-12](#)  
Conversion Rate tab, [AC 3-4](#)  
convert non-predictive components to predictive components, [AC 8-21](#)  
converting  
  data, [TC 2-1](#)  
copies and funds  
  deleting line item, [AC 6-59](#)  
  link to holdings, [AC 6-59](#)  
Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-50](#), [AC 6-52](#)  
  Extended Fund Allocation button, [AC 6-51](#)  
Copies field  
  Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
Copies/Funds tab, [AC 6-48](#), [AC 6-61](#)  
  hierarchy, [AC 6-58](#)  
  Ledger dialog box, [AC 6-61](#)  
  Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-48](#), [AC 6-49](#)  
Copy - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, [SA 5-140](#)  
copy and fund hierarchy, [AC 6-58](#)  
Copy button, [CA 4-17](#)  
Copy field, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-11](#), [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-53](#), [CI 5-60](#),  
[CI 5-79](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
  Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Copy ID field  
  Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
  Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#)  
  Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
Copy Number field, [AC 6-55](#)  
  Extended Fund Allocation section  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
copy rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-19](#)  
Copy Status column  
  Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)

- Copy Status tab, AC 10-6  
     hierarchy, AC 6-63  
     Line Item dialog box, AC 6-62, AC 6-62
- copying  
     circulation policy matrix, SA 5-139  
     EDI connection profile, AC 4-46  
     publication pattern, AC 8-68  
     purchase order, AC 6-92, AC 6-92, AC 6-92
- Copying a record, CA 4-19–CA 4-19
- copying physical items from another list, CI 8-32
- copy-level request, CI 5-72
- correcting errors and error record processing, RP 4-19
- Cost per copy field, AC 6-50
- Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Fine check box, SA 5-62
- Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Loan check box, SA 5-62
- counter  
     Call Slips Placed (historical), CI 4-122  
     Claims Returned, CI 4-13, CI 4-120  
     Current Call Slips, CI 4-12  
     Current Short Loans, CI 4-12  
     Historical Call Slips, CI 4-12  
     Historical Charges, CI 4-12  
     Historical Distributions, CI 4-12  
     Historical Short Loans, CI 4-12  
     Holds Placed, CI 4-12  
     Item Distributions (historical), CI 4-122  
     Items Borrowed (historical), CI 4-120  
     Items Recalled, CI 4-12  
     Lost Items, CI 4-13, CI 4-121  
     Recalls Placed, CI 4-12  
     Self-Shelved Items, CI 4-13  
     Self-Shelves, CI 4-121  
     Short Loans Placed (historical), CI 4-122  
     Unclaimed Short Loans, CI 4-12
- counters  
     resetting, CI 4-122  
     setting, CI 4-118, CI 4-122
- Counters button, CI 4-4, CI 4-8, CI 4-122
- Counters tab, CI 4-4, CI 4-12
- Country field, CI 4-21, CI 4-40, SA 10-20, SA 10-55  
     Addresses/Phones tab, AC 4-7, AC 4-13, AC 4-21
- Bank Information tab, AC 4-32
- Country Name field, SA 10-15  
     Currency Maintenance dialog box, AC 3-4
- [Country] stanza, AC 6-20
- Country.cfg file, TC 4-50
- Course field, CI 8-7
- Course Name field, CI 8-55
- Course Name radio button, CI 8-13
- Course No. field, CI 8-55
- Course Number radio button, CI 8-13
- course reserve  
     adding  
         additional copies of items, CI 8-30  
         bib/items, CI 8-30  
         course information, CI 8-59  
         e-items to a reserve list, CI 8-39  
         existing e-items to a reserve list, CI 8-48  
         new e-item/holding to bib record, CI 8-43  
         physical item by Headings/Keyword searching, CI 8-27  
     physical items to reserve list, CI 8-21  
     physical items to reserve list by barcode, CI 8-23
- batch job, CI 8-69
- changing physical item types and locations, CI 8-34
- clearing the display of the Reserve work space, CI 8-69
- copying physical items from another list, CI 8-32
- creating bib/items, CI 8-30
- creating new reserve list, CI 8-7
- deleting  
     a reserve list, CI 8-66  
     course information, CI 8-63  
     e-items, CI 8-50
- editing  
     course information, CI 8-62  
     e-items, CI 8-48  
     list header, CI 8-11
- linking reserve lists to course information, CI 8-51, CI 8-56
- new e-item to bib/holding record, CI 8-46
- placing items Off Reserve, CI 8-38
- placing items On Reserve, CI 8-36
- printing a reserve pick list, CI 8-68
- removing  
     e-items from reserve list, CI 8-50  
     physical items from reserve list, CI 8-33
- search result options, CI 8-15
- searching  
     for a list, CI 8-12, CI 8-20  
     for a list by  
         course name, CI 8-12, CI 8-20  
         course number, CI 8-12, CI 8-20

department code, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
department name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
instructor, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
list dates, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
list name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
    section number, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
searching for a list by item, [CI 8-18](#)  
searching for a reserve list, [CI 8-12](#)  
searching for a reserve list from an open list, [CI 8-18](#)  
viewing course reserve history, [CI 8-66](#)  
course reserve list  
    circjob 35, [TC 8-12](#)  
    circjob 36, [TC 8-14](#)  
    circjob34, [TC 8-10](#)  
course reserve search, [WB 2-11](#)  
Course section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-54](#)  
courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#),  
[RP A-15](#)  
courtesy (due) notice suffix segment  
    circulation notice, [TC 25-9](#)  
Courtesy Discharge field, [SA 5-58](#)  
courtesy notice  
    do not send, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)  
Courtesy Notice Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)  
Courtesy Notice Interval field, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)  
crcnotes.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
crcnotes.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-44](#)  
crcrprts.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
crcrprts.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-44](#)  
create  
    new item to link to a call slip request, [CS 3-12](#),  
[CS 3-12](#)  
Create button, [AC 8-25](#)  
Create E-Item and Attach to New Bib and Holdings  
    Record dialog box, [CI 8-41](#)  
Create Items check box, [AC 8-51](#), [AC 8-87](#)  
    Component Details tab, [AC 8-8](#)  
Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-7](#), [CI 8-10](#)  
Create New Volume dialog box  
    fields and buttons, [AC 14-14](#)  
Create New Volumes button, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-15](#),  
[AC 14-22](#), [AC 14-24](#), [AC 14-28](#)  
    bindery maintenance work space, [AC 14-23](#)  
    Create Volumes dialog box, [AC 14-28](#)  
Create one summary transfer record per patron radio  
    button, [TC 30-31](#)  
Create transfer record for each fine/fee transferred  
    radio button, [TC 30-31](#)  
Create Volumes dialog box, [AC 14-14](#), [AC 14-22](#)  
Created by/at field, [CI 5-79](#), [CI 8-67](#), [CI 10-18](#)  
Created field  
    Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-14](#), [CI 4-130](#)  
Created section, [CI 11-14](#)  
Created/by/at field  
    History tab, [CI 4-14](#)  
    Item Histroy tab, [CI 5-9](#)  
CREATEMFHD variable, [TC 11-8](#)  
Creating  
    bibliographic record  
        from Image Server, [CA 3-23](#)  
    records, [CA 3-1](#)–[CA 3-5](#), [CA 3-7](#)  
    templates, [CA 8-2](#)–[CA 8-2](#)  
creating  
    acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-46](#)  
    acquisitions policy definition, [SA 2-51](#)  
    adjust reason, [SA 2-5](#)  
    allocated fund, [AC 5-42](#)  
    base currency, [SA 10-16](#)  
    bib/items, [CI 8-30](#)  
    calendars  
        circulation policy group, [SA 5-119](#)  
    cataloguing profile, [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-65](#)  
    circulation calendar, [SA 5-22](#)  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-109](#)  
        calendars, [SA 5-119](#)  
        circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-125](#)  
        circulation policy matrix for short loans, [SA 5-128](#)  
        items, [SA 5-123](#)  
        locations, [SA 5-113](#)  
        name, [SA 5-111](#)  
        patrons, [SA 5-120](#)  
        policies, [SA 5-118](#)  
    circulation policy matrix  
        circulation policy group, [SA 5-125](#)  
    circulation policy matrix for short loans  
        circulation policy group, [SA 5-128](#)  
    circulation profile, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-90](#), [SA 9-102](#)  
    claim type, [SA 2-11](#)  
    default address, [SA 10-20](#)  
    EDI connection profile, [AC 4-42](#)  
    fine/fee reason, [SA 10-27](#)  
    fiscal period, [SA 2-16](#)  
    fund type, [SA 2-23](#)  
    holdings and item records with bulk import, [TC](#)

12-12  
holdings from interleaved file with prebulk, [TC 11-5](#)  
interleaved bib-MFHD file with prebulk, [TC 11-4](#)  
invoice, [AC 12-10](#)  
    from purchase order, [AC 6-118](#)  
item record, [AC 10-19](#), [AC 12-40](#)  
    from Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-51](#)  
    from Receipt History tab, [AC 9-48](#), [AC 10-17](#)  
    from Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 10-3](#)  
    from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-8](#)  
    from serials check-in, [AC 10-16](#)  
    from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 10-12](#)  
    from the copy status tab, [AC 10-6](#)  
item records for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)  
item records for serials, [AC 10-11](#)  
item type, [SA 10-35](#)  
item type statistical category, [SA 10-101](#)  
items  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-123](#)  
ledger, [AC 5-19](#)  
locations, [SA 10-46](#), [SA 10-46](#)  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-113](#)  
login/password for WebAdmin, [TC 30-3](#)  
mailto URL, [CI 1-10](#)  
mark reason, [AC 11-4](#), [SA 2-29](#)  
master security profile, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-29](#)  
MFHD, [SA 4-59](#)  
name  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-111](#)  
new reserve list, [CI 8-7](#)  
new volumes, [AC 14-22](#)  
operator profile, [SA 9-4](#), [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#)  
patron group, [SA 5-44](#)  
patron group statistical category, [SA 10-98](#)  
patron record, [CI 4-15](#)  
    error and warning messages, [CI 4-31](#)  
patrons  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-120](#)  
payment type, [SA 10-30](#)  
PO Type, [SA 2-38](#)  
policies  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-118](#)  
print location, [SA 10-89](#)  
proxy patron, [CI 4-128](#), [CI 4-131](#)  
publication pattern  
    multi-part orders, [AC 8-54](#)  
    publisher and analyzed series, [AC 8-57](#)  
    simple subscriptions, [AC 8-53](#)  
standing orders, [AC 8-53](#)  
purchase order, [AC 6-2](#)  
reporting fund, [AC 5-42](#)  
request groups, [SA 5-157](#)  
reserve lists, [CI 8-20](#)  
routing list, [AC 8-24](#)  
self check location, [CI C-3](#)  
self check operator, [CI C-2](#)  
subscription component, [AC 8-4](#), [AC 8-6](#)  
summary fund, [AC 5-42](#)  
vendor record, [AC 4-16](#)  
vendor report, [SA 2-59](#)  
vendor type, [SA 2-65](#)  
creating input files  
acquisitions batch job, [RP 2-5](#)  
acquisitions module activity, [RP 2-4](#)  
cataloging batch job, [RP 2-15](#)  
circulation batch job, [RP 2-31](#)  
media scheduling batch job, [RP 2-48](#)  
webadmin  
    acquisitions batch job, [RP 2-12](#)  
    cataloging batch job, [RP 2-27](#)  
    circulation batch job, [RP 2-44](#), [RP 2-54](#)  
creating order defaults, [CI 11-15](#)  
creating records on-the-fly, [CI 5-32](#)  
Credit check box, [SA 2-5](#)  
crediting  
    fund, [AC 5-36](#)  
    invoice, [AC 12-27](#)  
    pending purchase order, [AC 6-7](#)  
    purchase order, [AC 6-101](#)  
criteria  
    for marking line item cancel, [AC 11-40](#)  
cron  
    archive short loan, [CI 10-8](#)  
    backup, [TC 3-11](#)  
    batch jobs set up at installation, [TC 3-27](#)  
    running OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program as, [TC 15-17](#)  
    running OPAC Search Log Export program as, [TC 15-8](#)  
    running Selective Dissemination of Information as, [TC 15-15](#)  
CSS files  
    displayGoogleBooks.css, [WAC 15-1](#), [WAC 15-3](#), [WAC 15-3](#)  
    displayRecord.css, [WAC 13-4](#), [WAC 13-4](#), [WAC 13-4](#)  
    frameWork.css, [WAC 2-5](#), [WAC 2-6](#), [WAC 2-7](#), [WAC 2-7](#)

---

header.css, [WAC 2-5](#), [WAC 2-6](#)  
myAccount.css, [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-5](#)  
pageProperties.css, [WAC 2-5](#), [WAC 2-5](#), [WAC 2-6](#), [WAC 2-7](#)  
quickSearchBar.css, [WAC 2-5](#), [WAC 2-6](#)  
searchAdvanced.css, [WAC 11-1](#), [WAC 11-4](#),  
[WAC 11-4](#), [WAC 11-5](#)  
searchBasic.css, [WAC 2-7](#)  
searchPages.css, [WAC 2-7](#), [WAC 2-7](#)  
currency, [SA 10-14](#)  
    adding, [AC 3-7](#)  
    current, [AC 3-3](#)  
    editing, [AC 3-10](#)  
    ISO currency code standards, [AC 3-7](#), [AC 17-5](#),  
[AC 17-14](#)  
Currency button, [AC 3-8](#), [AC 3-10](#)  
Currency Code field, [AC 3-4](#), [SA 10-16](#)  
Currency Conversions check box, [SA 9-26](#)  
Currency field, [AC 4-19](#)  
    Order tab, [AC 6-75](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Invoice tab, [AC 17-14](#)  
        Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-5](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)  
currency maintenance, [AC 3-2](#)  
Currency Maintenance check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
Currency Maintenance work space, [AC 3-1](#), [AC 3-2](#),  
[AC 3-8](#), [AC 3-10](#), [AC 12-14](#)  
    header information, [AC 3-3](#)  
Currency Name field, [AC 3-4](#), [SA 10-16](#)  
Current Call Slips counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Current Conversion Rate, [AC 3-5](#)  
current currency, [AC 3-3](#)  
Current Currency list box, [AC 3-9](#)  
Current Profiles tab, [SA 9-18](#)  
current requests  
    add barcode to requested item, [CS 3-14](#)  
    link item to request, [CS 3-10](#)  
        create new item, [CS 3-12](#)  
    printing, [CS 3-4](#)  
        all call slip requests, [CS 3-8](#)  
        all new call slip requests, [CS 3-7](#)  
        specific call slip request(s), [CS 3-6](#)  
    processing, [CS 3-8](#)  
    retrieving list, [CS 3-2](#)  
Current Short Loans counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
customizing  
    acqbib.cfg, [AC 6-19](#)  
    back up for Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-24](#)  
    search results page of Selective Dissemination of  
            Information, [TC 15-12](#)  
            customizing Bib tab fields, [CI 5-34](#)

---

**D**

Daily Backup window, [TC 3-26](#)  
Daily variable, [TC 15-11](#)  
Damaged item status, [CI 5-19](#)  
data  
    converting, [TC 2-1](#)  
data conversion, [SA 10-33](#)  
Data File Path, [RP 3-5](#)  
data filesystem, [TC 3-14](#)  
data load, [SA 10-46](#)  
Data Type fields  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
Data Value fields, [AC 14-43](#)  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
database  
    weight  
        for simultaneous search, [SA 8-26](#)  
Database Definitions, [SA 8-17](#)  
    Access Control, [SA 8-31](#)  
    Attributes, [SA 8-28](#)  
Database Definitions work space, [AC 2-53](#), [CA 3-69](#)  
database file  
    notice, [RP 5-2](#)  
    report, [RP 5-2](#)  
database name, [SA 10-17](#)  
Database Name column  
    Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-55](#), [CA 3-71](#)  
Database Path File, [RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-16](#), [RP 3-18](#)  
database view, [TC 29-1](#)  
    Authblob\_vw, [TC 29-2](#)  
    Authheading\_vw, [TC 29-3](#)  
    Authhistory\_vw, [TC 29-3](#)  
    Authority1xx4xx\_vw, [TC 29-4](#)  
    Authority5xx1xx\_vw, [TC 29-4](#)  
    Authoritydupe\_vw, [TC 29-5](#)  
    Bib\_vw, [TC 29-5](#)  
    Bibblob\_vw, [TC 29-7](#)  
    Bibhistory\_vw, [TC 29-7](#)  
    Bibloc\_vw, [TC 29-8](#)

Circcharges\_vw, [TC 29-8](#)  
 Circrenewal\_vw, [TC 29-10](#)  
 Fundledger\_vw, [TC 29-12](#)  
 Heading\_vw, [TC 29-14](#)  
 Issues\_vw, [TC 29-15](#)  
 Item\_vw, [TC 29-16](#)  
 LCclass\_vw, [TC 29-18](#)  
 Marcbook\_vw, [TC 29-19](#)  
 Marccomputer\_vw, [TC 29-19](#)  
 Marcmaps\_vw, [TC 29-20](#)  
 Marcmusic\_vw, [TC 29-20](#)  
 Marcserial\_vw, [TC 29-21](#)  
 Marcvisual\_vw, [TC 29-22](#)  
 MFHDblob\_vw, [TC 29-22](#)  
 MFHDhistory\_vw, [TC 29-23](#)  
 NImclass\_vw, [TC 29-23](#)  
 Recordcount\_vw, [TC 29-24](#)  
 Serials\_vw, [TC 29-24](#)  
 Sudoclass\_vw, [TC 29-25](#)  
 Vendorinvoice\_vw, [TC 29-26](#)  
 Vendororder\_vw, [TC 29-28](#)  
 Date and Time section, [CI 10-21](#)  
 Date Applied field, [CI 4-125, CI 5-13, CI 5-19](#)  
 Date Expected field, [AC 9-16](#)  
 Date field, [CI 4-72, CI 5-44, CI D-13](#)  
     Backdate Discharge Time To... dialog box, [CI 7-7](#)  
     Bib Record tab, [AC 6-39](#)  
     Modify Due Date dialog box, [CI 6-21](#)  
     New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)  
 Date Marked column  
     Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
 Date of Report field, [AC 11-37](#)  
 Date Processed field, [CI 4-102](#)  
 date range, [TC 15-7, TC 15-16](#)  
     format, [TC 15-8, TC 15-16](#)  
 Date Range radio button, [TC 30-20](#)  
 date search limit, [AC 2-64, AC 2-67, CA 3-79, CA 3-82, CI 3-58, CI 3-61](#)  
 [Date] stanza, [AC 2-70, CA 3-85, CI 3-63](#)  
 Day of the month Expected (1..31) field, [AC 8-11](#)  
 days after fine created, [TC 30-31](#)  
 days after fine created field, [TC 30-31](#)  
 DB Bib Record cancelled/deleted by Import Record! message, [TC 12-16](#)  
 Decimal Delimiter field, [SA 10-16](#)  
 Decimal Places field, [AC 3-4](#)  
 Decode Searchparm, [RP 7-6](#)  
 de-duplication of bibliographic records, [AC 6-22](#)  
 default  
     fund, [AC 17-16](#)  
     invoice, [AC 17-12](#)  
     ledger, [AC 17-19](#)  
     line item, [AC 17-6](#)  
     line item copies/funds, [AC 17-8](#)  
     purchase order, [AC 17-4](#)  
     session, [AC 17-1](#)  
     vendor, [AC 17-14](#)  
     default address, [SA 10-17](#)  
     creating, [SA 10-20](#)  
     deleting, [SA 10-22](#)  
     editing, [SA 10-21](#)  
     used if no address information in location, [SA 10-51](#)  
     default base currency, [SA 10-15](#)  
     Default check box, [SA 10-83](#)  
     default folder  
         using to create new record, [CA 5-26](#)  
     Default Item Status field  
         Workflows dialog box  
           Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)  
     Default Item Type field, [AC 8-8, AC 8-51, AC 8-87, SA 5-56](#)  
     Default Location field, [SA 5-6](#)  
     Default Order Type field, [SA 2-50](#)  
         field Default Order Type, [SA 2-33](#)  
     Default Pickup Location field, [SA 5-9](#)  
     Default PO Type field, [AC 4-11, AC 4-25, SA 2-36](#)  
     default print location, [SA 10-86](#)  
     Default Print Location check box, [SA 2-47](#)  
     Default Print Location field, [SA 5-57](#)  
     default print location for each module, [SA 10-84](#)  
     default searches  
         Workflows dialog box  
           Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)  
     Default Source button, [CI 11-24](#)  
     Default Source field, [CI 11-14](#)  
     Default Tab button, [AC 2-16, AC 2-20, AC 2-26, CA 3-30, CA 3-34, CA 3-41, CI 3-20, CI 3-24, CI 3-30](#)  
     default template  
         using to create new record, [CA 5-25](#)  
     default variables  
         Bib tab, [CI 5-39](#)  
     Default Workspace  
         Session Preferences dialog box  
           List Bar tab, [AC 18-6](#)  
         DEFAULTCALLIND variable, [TC 11-9](#)  
         DEFAULTCALLNO variable, [TC 11-9](#)  
         DefaultCode element, [CA D-34](#)  
         Defaults  
           templates, [CA 10-14](#)

defaults  
    searching, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#)  
Defaults button, [AC 17-2](#)  
DefaultValue element, [CA D-27](#), [CA D-34](#)  
defining  
    session preferences, [CI 13-6](#)  
defining  
    next fiscal period, [AC 16-3](#)  
    rollover rule, [AC 16-7](#)  
defining callslip.ini file, [CS 4-7–CS 4-31](#)  
Definition tab, [SA 8-48](#), [SA 8-66](#), [SA 8-69](#)  
definition, Claim Type, [SA 2-8](#)  
Delete button, [CI 11-4](#)  
Delete Failed - Items Attached message, [TC 12-16](#)  
Delete Failed - MFHDs Attached message, [TC 12-16](#)  
Delete Failure message, [TC 12-16](#)  
delete file  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-14](#)  
Delete Fines/Fees dialog box, [SA 10-29](#)  
Delete from file after import check box, [AC 6-23](#)  
Delete Invoices check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
Delete Item check box, [CI 12-7](#), [SA 9-40](#)  
Delete Item Records check box, [CI 5-49](#), [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-74](#)  
Delete Item Statistical Category dialog box, [SA 10-104](#)  
Delete Item Types dialog box, [SA 10-38](#)  
Delete Ledgers and Funds check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
Delete Patron Records check box, [CI 4-53](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
Delete Patron Statistical Category dialog box, [SA 10-100](#)  
Delete Payment dialog box, [SA 10-32](#)  
Delete Policy Definitions dialog box, [SA 2-56](#), [SA 5-135](#)  
Delete Print Locations dialog box, [SA 10-92](#)  
Delete Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-39](#)  
Delete Recipient button, [AC 8-35](#)  
Delete Serial Patterns check box, [SA 9-43](#)  
Delete Vendor Reports dialog box, [SA 2-62](#)  
Delete Vendor Types dialog box, [SA 2-68](#)  
Delete Vendors check box, [SA 9-40](#)  
Delete Volume button, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-39](#)  
delete.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-14](#)  
Deleting  
    records, [CA 4-2–CA 4-3](#)  
    templates, [CA 8-5–CA 8-5](#)  
deleting  
    a distributable item, [CI 11-26](#)  
    Access Groups, [SA 10-14](#)  
    acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-51](#)  
acquisitions policy definition, [SA 2-56](#)  
adjust reason, [SA 2-7](#)  
bank information, [AC 4-32](#)  
barcode from an item record, [CI 5-24](#)  
base currency, [SA 10-17](#)  
cataloguing profile, [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-69](#)  
circulation calendar, [SA 5-31](#)  
circulation policy group, [SA 5-134](#)  
circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-142](#)  
circulation profile, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-98](#), [SA 9-107](#)  
claim type, [SA 2-12](#)  
clients after installation, [TC 4-13](#)  
course information, [CI 8-63](#)  
default address, [SA 10-22](#)  
EDI connection profile, [AC 4-47](#)  
e-items, [CI 8-50](#)  
exception dates, [SA 5-30](#)  
fine/fee reason, [SA 10-29](#)  
fiscal period, [SA 2-18](#)  
fund, [AC 5-51](#)  
fund type, [SA 2-25](#)  
Hook To Holdings profiles, [SA 8-45](#)  
invoice, [AC 12-38](#)  
    fund information, [AC 12-38](#)  
item information, [CI 5-12](#)  
item record, [AC 10-28](#), [AC 10-29](#), [CI 5-58](#)  
item type, [SA 10-37](#)  
item type statistical category, [SA 10-103](#)  
ledger, [AC 5-25](#)  
line item  
    copies and funds, [AC 6-59](#)  
location, [SA 10-62](#)  
login/password for WebAdmin, [TC 30-4](#)  
mark reason, [SA 2-32](#)  
master security profile, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-35](#)  
operator profile, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-22](#)  
patron group, [SA 5-48](#)  
patron group statistical category, [SA 10-100](#)  
patron note, [CI 4-116](#)  
patron record, [CI 4-56](#)  
patron record information, [CI 4-52](#)  
payment type, [SA 10-32](#)  
PO Type, [SA 2-39](#)  
print location, [SA 10-92](#)  
proxy patrons, [CI 4-134](#)  
publication pattern, [AC 8-69](#)  
purchase order, [AC 6-115](#)  
    blocks, [AC 6-115](#)  
    fund impact, [AC 6-116](#)  
request groups, [SA 5-160](#)

- reserve list, [CI 8-66](#)  
 rollover rule, [AC 16-21](#)  
 routing list  
   from edit routing list dialog box, [AC 8-37](#)  
   from subscription maintenance work space, [AC 8-35](#)  
   recipient, [AC 8-35](#)  
 search terms in builder search, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
 subscription component, [AC 8-45](#)  
 term loan information, [SA 5-31](#)  
 vendor account, [AC 4-28](#)  
 vendor phone number, [AC 4-23](#)  
 vendor record, [AC 4-34](#)  
 vendor report, [SA 2-61](#)  
 vendor type, [SA 2-67](#)  
 volumes, [AC 14-39](#)
- Deletion Reminder**  
 Session Preferences dialog box  
   Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-13](#)
- delimiter symbol**  
 element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)
- delivery options**  
 setting, [AC 6-71](#)
- Delivery Options tab**  
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-69](#)  
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-12](#)
- demerits**, [CI D-1](#), [SA 5-35](#), [SA 5-39](#)  
 adding manually, [CI D-38](#)  
 applying real demerits, [CI D-34](#)  
 checking for suspensions, [CI D-31](#)  
 configuring, [CI D-18](#)  
 enabling, [CI D-18](#)  
 implementing, [CI D-15](#)  
 message  
   circulation module, [CI D-14](#)  
   webvoyage, [CI D-15](#)  
 posting against demerits, [CI D-34](#)  
 setting rate for patron group/item type combinations, [CI D-20](#)  
 setting up parameters, [CI D-18](#), [CI D-19](#)  
 summing demerits, [CI D-31](#)  
 system administration settings, [CI D-18](#), [CI D-18](#)  
 webvoyage settings, [CI D-23](#)
- Demerits Apply check box**, [CI D-5](#), [CI D-6](#), [CI D-19](#), [SA 5-42](#)
- Demerits field**, [CI D-8](#), [CI D-21](#)
- Demerits History tab**, [CI D-11](#)
- Demerits Rate field**, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)
- Department field**, [CI 8-7](#)
- Department section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-52](#)  
 Deposit check box, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
 depository purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
 Dept. Code field, [CI 8-53](#)  
 Dept. Code radio button, [CI 8-13](#)  
 Dept. Name field, [CI 8-53](#)  
 Dept. Name radio button, [CI 8-13](#)  
 Dept/Inst/Course/Section dialog box, [CI 8-52](#), [CI 8-60](#)  
 derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)–[CA 5-17](#)  
 element  
   bracket, left (opening) angle, [CA 5-9](#)  
   bracket, right (opening) angle, [CA 5-10](#)  
   delimiter symbol, [CA 5-9](#)  
   subfield, [CA 5-9](#)  
   tag, [CA 5-9](#)  
 example, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)  
 format, [CA 5-9](#)  
 multiple subfields, [CA 5-12](#)  
 non-matching subfield, [CA 5-12](#)  
 reading, [CA 5-11](#)–[CA 5-11](#)  
 rule, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)
- Description field**, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-14](#)  
 Add Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-77](#), [CI 4-83](#)  
 Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 7-13](#)
- Descriptive Name field**, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-62](#)
- destination location**, [SA 10-44](#)
- Destination Location check box**, [SA 2-47](#)
- Detail Report dialog box**, [AC 15-14](#)
- detailed line item**, [AC 6-28](#), [AC 6-32](#), [AC 6-37](#)
- Detailed Line Item button**, [AC 6-27](#), [AC 12-26](#)
- Details button**, [AC 7-10](#), [AC 7-18](#), [AC 10-6](#)
- determining backup device driver**, [TC 3-12](#)
- Dewey10**, [RP 7-6](#)
- Dewey100**, [RP 7-6](#)
- diacritic characters**  
 entering, [1 6-2](#)
- diacritic mode**, [1 6-3](#)
- diacritics**, [1 6-1](#), [1 6-3](#)
- dialog box**  
 Access Control Groups, [SA 10-3](#)  
 Add - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings, [SA 5-79](#), [SA 5-101](#), [SA 5-106](#)  
 Add Bib/Item, [AC 6-18](#), [CI 5-32](#), [CI 5-33](#), [CI 6-25](#), [CI 8-31](#), [TC 4-51](#)  
 Add Demerits, [CI D-38](#)  
 Add E-Item and Holding To Existing Bib Record, [CI 8-44](#)  
 Add E-Item To Existing Bib/Holding Record, [CI 8-46](#)

Add E-Item to Reserve List, [CI 8-48](#)  
Add Fine/Fee, [CI 4-78](#)  
Add Item, [CI 5-49](#), [CI 5-54](#)  
Add New Issue, [AC 8-15](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
Add New Issue Before/After, [AC 8-17](#)  
Add New Item Barcode, [CI 5-23](#)  
Add New Patron, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 6-24](#)  
Add New Patron Record, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 4-19](#), [CI 4-21](#), [SA 9-79](#)  
Add Vendor Account, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-24](#), [SA 2-36](#)  
Add/Edit Adjustment, [AC 6-45](#), [AC 6-47](#), [AC 6-89](#), [AC 12-28](#), [AC 12-31](#), [SA 2-3](#)  
Add/Edit Fund Allocation, [AC 6-55](#), [AC 6-56](#), [AC 6-113](#), [AC 6-115](#)  
Approve Invoice, [AC 12-34](#), [AC 19-10](#)  
Approve Order, [AC 6-95](#), [AC 19-9](#)  
Archive Selection, [RP 4-14](#)  
Backdate Discharge Time To, [CI 7-7](#), [CI 7-9](#)  
Barcodes, [AC 10-21](#)  
Bindery Copy, [AC 14-16](#)  
Bindery Copy Data, [AC 14-42](#), [AC 14-44](#)  
Bindery Pullslip, [AC 14-17](#), [AC 14-45](#)  
Browse Headings List, [AC 2-23](#), [AC 2-89](#), [CA 3-37](#), [CI 3-27](#)  
Cancel Claim, [AC 11-39](#)  
Cannot Delete Order, [AC 6-116](#)  
Change Enumeration/Chronology, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 9-19](#), [AC 9-35](#)  
Change Item Types, [CI 8-35](#)  
Change Locations, [CI 8-35](#)  
Change Patron PIN, [CI 4-58](#)  
Change Vendor, [AC 6-100](#)  
Charged Items Index, [CI 4-5](#), [CI 4-60](#), [CI 4-63](#), [CI 4-64](#), [CI 4-66](#), [CI 4-66](#), [CI 4-69](#), [CI 6-12](#), [CI 6-14](#), [CI 6-24](#)  
printing, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-73](#)  
viewing  
    item information, [CI 4-62](#)  
Charged To, [CI 4-141](#), [CI 5-11](#)  
Check-In Note, [AC 9-7](#), [AC 9-25](#), [AC 19-15](#)  
Circulation Calendar Term Settings, [SA 5-28](#)  
Circulation Login, [CI 1-2](#)  
Close Publication Pattern, [AC 8-44](#)  
Combine/Omit Issues, [AC 8-13](#)  
Copies and Funds, [AC 6-50](#), [AC 6-52](#)  
Copy - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings, [SA 5-140](#)  
Create E-Item and Attach to New Bib and Holdings Record, [CI 8-41](#)  
Create New Reserve List, [CI 8-7](#), [CI 8-10](#)  
Create Volumes, [AC 14-14](#), [AC 14-22](#)  
Delete Fines/Fees, [SA 10-29](#)  
Delete Item Statistical Category, [SA 10-104](#)  
Delete Item Types, [SA 10-38](#)  
Delete Patron Statistical Category, [SA 10-100](#)  
Delete Payment, [SA 10-32](#)  
Delete Policy Definitions, [SA 2-56](#), [SA 5-135](#)  
Delete Print Locations, [SA 10-92](#)  
Delete Vendor Reports, [SA 2-62](#)  
Delete Vendor Types, [SA 2-68](#)  
Dept/Inst/Course/Section, [CI 8-52](#), [CI 8-60](#)  
Detail Report, [AC 15-14](#)  
Discharge, [CI 7-5](#)  
Duplicate Order Information on PO, [AC 6-95](#)  
EDI Events, [AC 15-17](#)  
EDI incoming files, [AC 15-6](#)  
Edit Approved Line Item Data, [AC 6-106](#), [AC 6-111](#), [AC 6-113](#)  
Edit EDI Connection Profile, [AC 4-45](#)  
Edit E-Item, [CI 8-49](#)  
Edit Item, [CI 5-58](#)  
Edit Patron Record, [CI 4-32](#), [CI 4-35](#), [CI 4-38](#), [CI 4-40](#)  
Edit Reserve List Header, [CI 8-11](#)  
Edit Routing List, [AC 8-26](#), [AC 8-31](#)  
Edit Vendor Account, [AC 4-27](#), [SA 2-36](#)  
E-mail (Other) Recall Notices, [RP 2-34](#)  
E-mail Recall Notices, [RP 2-34](#)  
Enter Due Date for Offline Charge, [CI 6-30](#)  
Error Selection, [RP 4-19](#)  
Exception Date Settings, [SA 5-26](#)  
Expression Builder, [RP 7-26](#)  
File Upload, [TC 30-15](#)  
Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order, [AC 2-102](#)  
Find Line Items Under an Invoice, [AC 2-112](#)  
Find Purchase Order, [AC 2-3](#), [AC 12-18](#)  
Find Purchase Order search, [AC 15-16](#)  
Fund Transactions, [AC 5-47](#), [AC 5-48](#)  
Fund Warnings/Blocks, [AC 5-54](#)  
Generate Claim, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 19-18](#)  
Headings List, [AC 2-37](#), [AC 2-49](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-89](#), [CA 3-52](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-75](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CI 3-40](#), [CI 3-52](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-82](#)  
Holdings Index, [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-47](#), [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-87](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-62](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-101](#), [CI 3-38](#), [CI 3-39](#), [CI 3-50](#), [CI 3-76](#), [CI 3-79](#)

In-Transit Details, [CI 7-18](#)  
Invoice, [AC 12-5](#)  
Invoice Fees, [AC 12-27](#)  
Item Barcode, [CI 5-22](#)  
Item Blocks and Information, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item Circulation History, [CI 5-25](#)  
Item Distribution Inventory, [CI 11-12, CI 11-16, CI 11-23](#)  
Item Distribution Order, [CI 11-19](#)  
Item Record, [AC 14-19, AC 14-50](#)  
Item Settings, [SA 5-74](#)  
Item Statistical Categories, [AC 10-25](#)  
Item Status, [AC 10-23, CI 5-20, CI 5-20](#)  
Ledger, [AC 5-22, AC 6-61](#)  
Line Item, [AC 6-32, AC 7-10, AC 7-18, AC 10-6, AC 12-26](#)  
Link Reserve List to Courses, [CI 8-51, CI 8-57](#)  
Link to Holdings, [AC 6-59, AC 6-60](#)  
Load Report Summary, [AC 15-13](#)  
Log in, [AC 1-2, RP 1-8, RP 4-2](#)  
Login Information, [AC 1-4, AC 1-4, CI 1-5](#)  
Modify Due Date, [CI 6-20](#)  
Multiple Items Found, [CI 8-18](#)  
Multiple Reserve Lists Found, [CI 8-16](#)  
New EDI Connection Profile, [AC 4-43, AC 4-47, AC 15-8](#)  
New Invoice, [AC 12-2, AC 12-4](#)  
New Item Record, [AC 10-5, AC 10-7, AC 10-16, AC 14-51](#)  
New Ledger, [AC 5-21](#)  
New line item by Bib record id, [AC 6-25](#)  
New Order, [AC 6-3](#)  
New Routing List, [AC 8-24](#)  
Note, [AC 10-26](#)  
Notes, [CI 4-7, CI 4-112, CI 5-12](#)  
OPAC Call Slip Messages, [CI 5-88](#)  
Open, [AC 6-24](#)  
Outstanding Fines for this Item, [CI 5-30, CI 5-31](#)  
Patron Blocked, [CI D-14](#)  
Patron Blocks and Information, [SA 9-88](#)  
Patron Fines/Fees, [CI 4-6, CI 4-71, CI 7-10, CI D-11](#)  
Patron Record, [CI 4-137](#)  
Patron Request Information, [CI 4-7, CI 4-88, CI 6-26](#)  
Patron Rules, [SA 5-66](#)  
Patron Search, [AC 8-27, CI 3-2, CI 3-5, CI 3-9, CI 3-10, CI 6-6, CI 11-9, SA 9-77](#)  
Patron Statistical Categories, [CI 4-9, CI 4-124, CI 4-126, CI 4-127](#)  
Patron Suspension, [CI D-41](#)  
Phone Numbers, [SA 10-52](#)  
Place Request, [CI 5-71, CI 5-75, CI 10-10](#)  
PO Fees, [AC 6-83](#)  
Post Against Fine/Fee, [CI 4-73, CI 4-81, CI 7-12, CI D-34](#)  
Preferences, [AC 1-9, AC 18-2, RP 3-2, RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-14, RP 3-16, RP 3-18](#)  
Print, [CI B-17](#)  
Print Labels, [AC 1-15, AC 1-16](#)  
Proxy Patron Maintenance, [CI 4-130, CI 4-132](#)  
Publication Pattern, [AC 8-47](#)  
Purchase Order, [AC 6-4](#)  
Quick Line Item, [AC 6-31, AC 13-12](#)  
Receive/Mark, [AC 7-6, AC 7-16](#)  
Record History, [AC 10-27](#)  
Reference Information, [AC 2-40, AC 2-41, CA 3-56, CA 3-57, CA 3-104, CI 3-43, CI 3-44](#)  
Remote Search, [AC 2-57, CA 3-72](#)  
Request Maintenance, [CI 5-78, CI 5-81, CI 5-83, CI 5-86](#)  
Request Maintenance (for Short Loans), [CI 10-16](#)  
Resequence Items, [CI 5-59, CI 5-61](#)  
Reserve List History, [CI 8-67](#)  
Reserve List Search, [CI 8-9, CI 8-12, CI 8-20](#)  
Retrieve Holdings, [CI 3-89](#)  
Rollover Rule, [AC 16-9](#)  
Route Serial Issue, [AC 9-14, AC 19-14](#)  
Run, [TC 4-3, TC 4-6, TC 4-14, TC 4-19](#)  
Search, [AC 2-10, AC 2-11, AC 2-11, AC 2-12, AC 2-24, CA 3-26, CA 3-27, CA 3-39, CI 3-12, CI 3-15, CI 3-15, CI 3-16, CI 3-28, CI 6-6, TC 4-29](#)  
Search by Item Barcode, [CI 3-11, CI 5-28](#)  
Search Limits, [AC 2-48, AC 2-52, AC 2-53, AC 2-65, AC 2-74, CA 3-64, CA 3-67, CA 3-68, CA 3-80, CA 3-89, CI 3-51, CI 3-55, CI 3-56, CI 3-58, CI 3-68](#)  
Search Status, [AC 2-60, CA 3-75](#)  
Select a Message Status, [AC 15-12, AC 15-24](#)  
Select a Receiving Location, [AC 1-3](#)  
Select Bibliographic Template, [CA 5-21, CA 5-22, CA 5-27](#)  
Select Current Location, [CI 1-3](#)  
Select Directory, [CA 5-24, RP 3-6](#)  
Select Directory for msaccess.exe, [RP 1-8](#)  
Select Fund, [AC 12-30](#)  
Select one or more authority records, [AC 2-44, CA 3-59, CI 3-47](#)  
Select The Sound File Assignment, [AC 18-11](#)  
Send selected messages, [AC 15-26](#)

Session Defaults, [AC 1-9](#), [AC 17-2](#), [SA 2-35](#)  
Session Defaults and Preferences, [CA 3-78](#), [CA 5-18](#), [CA 5-19](#), [CA 5-23](#)  
Session Preferences, [CI 13-1](#)  
Session Preferences, [CI 3-57](#)  
Session Workflows, [AC 2-63](#)  
Set Patron Counters, [CI 4-8](#), [CI 4-118](#)  
Short Loan Date/Time, [CI 10-12](#)  
Short Loan Search List, [CI 10-22](#)  
Simultaneous Search, [AC 2-58](#), [CA 3-73](#)  
Start Prediction, [AC 8-10](#), [AC 8-52](#), [AC 8-88](#)  
Supervisor Override, [SA 9-84](#), [SA 9-88](#)  
Suspend Patron, [CI D-40](#)  
System Address, [SA 10-51](#)  
Titles Index, [AC 2-28](#), [AC 2-29](#), [AC 2-46](#), [AC 2-49](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-82](#), [AC 2-83](#), [AC 2-85](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-90](#), [AC 2-92](#), [AC 2-96](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CA 3-44](#), [CA 3-61](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-75](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-97](#), [CA 3-99](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-106](#), [CA 3-108](#), [CI 3-32](#), [CI 3-33](#), [CI 3-49](#), [CI 3-52](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-75](#), [CI 3-76](#), [CI 3-78](#), [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-82](#), [CI 3-84](#), [CI 3-86](#)  
Update Claim, [AC 11-36](#)  
Vendor, [AC 4-17](#), [AC 4-17](#)  
Vendor Search, [CI 11-17](#)  
View Circulation History, [CI 5-27](#)  
Voyager Connection Options, [AC 2-54](#), [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-70](#), [CA 3-71](#)  
Workflows, [AC 1-10](#), [AC 19-2](#)  
directory  
    clients, [RP 1-2](#)  
disabling  
    online operators, [AC 16-26](#), [AC 16-34](#)  
disabling generation of keyword index files, [TC 12-6](#)  
disappearing ledger, [AC 5-4](#)  
discard file  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-14](#)  
discard.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-14](#)  
discharge  
    alert to circulation operator, [SA 5-144](#)  
Discharge button, [CI 4-62](#)  
Discharge check box, [CI 7-2](#), [SA 9-72](#)  
discharge conditions  
    multiple, [SA 5-150](#)  
discharge date override, [CI 7-8](#)  
Discharge dialog box, [CI 7-5](#)  
Discharge menu  
    Paste Barcode, [CI 7-16](#)  
discharge menu, [CI 14-10](#)  
Discharge Receipt Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)  
discharge slip, [CI 4-67](#)  
discharge slip printing, [CI 7-6](#)  
[Discharge Slip] stanza, [CI A-8](#), [CI A-11](#)  
Discharge work space, [CI 7-2](#)  
Discharge Workspace  
    pasting barcodes, [CI 7-16](#)  
Discharged field, [CI 5-27](#)  
Discharged item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
discharging  
    items  
        Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-66](#)  
Discount % field, [SA 2-50](#)  
Discount (%) field, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
disencumber, [AC 5-54](#)  
Display Bibliographic Record Directly If Search Results In Only One Title, [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-79](#)  
Display Check-In Recap work space check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-14](#)  
Display Copies Received/Counts in "Issues in Hand" check box  
    Session Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-14](#)  
display cover images  
    Syndetics Solutions, [WAC 16-1](#)  
Display Demerits check box, [CI D-5](#), [SA 5-36](#)  
Display Demerits field, [CI D-4](#)  
Display element, [CA D-22](#), [CA D-26](#)  
Display in OPAC button, [AC 9-44](#)  
Display Line Items button, [AC 12-19](#)  
Display menu, [CA 10-21](#), [CA 10-27](#)  
Display Name field, [SA 5-41](#)  
Display OPAC Messages for charged items check box  
    check box, [SA 5-42](#)  
Display Orders button, [AC 12-23](#)  
Display Selected Intended Locations button, [AC 17-11](#)  
display.xsl, [WAC 6-1](#), [WAC 6-3](#), [WAC 6-4](#), [WAC 6-5](#), [WAC 13-1](#), [WAC 13-2](#), [WAC 13-2](#), [WAC 13-4](#), [WAC 13-4](#), [WAC 16-2](#), [WAC 16-6](#), [WAC 16-6](#)  
displaycfg.xml, [WAC 3-1](#), [WAC 13-1](#), [WAC 13-2](#), [WAC 13-2](#), [WAC 13-2](#), [WAC 13-4](#), [WAC 13-4](#), [WAC 16-1](#), [WAC 16-6](#), [WAC 16-6](#)  
displayChargedItems, [WAC 6-2](#)  
displayFacets.xsl, [WAC 7-1](#), [WAC 7-3](#), [WAC 7-3](#), [WAC 7-5](#), [WAC 15-1](#), [WAC 15-3](#), [WAC 15-3](#), [WAC 15-3](#), [WAC 15-4](#)  
displayGoogleBooks.css, [WAC 15-1](#), [WAC 15-3](#), [WAC 15-3](#)  
displaying

- demerit information in WebVoyage, [CI D-23](#)  
fund, [AC 9-55](#)  
    from Payment History tab, [AC 6-36, AC 6-75](#)  
invoice, [AC 9-55](#)  
    from Payment History tab, [AC 6-36, AC 6-75](#)  
item information  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-64](#)  
item record, [AC 6-63](#)  
multiple holdings, [CI 3-89](#)  
multiple items, [CI 3-90](#)  
OPAC messages for charged items, [SA 5-43](#)  
search index, [CI 8-20](#)  
serial issue, [AC 9-43](#)  
serial subscription information, [AC 2-98](#)  
suspension information in WebVoyage, [CI D-24](#)  
displayRecord.css, [WAC 13-4, WAC 13-4, WAC 13-4](#)  
displayRecord.xsl, [WAC 2-2, WAC 16-2, WAC 16-7, WAC 16-7](#)  
Distribute button, [CI 11-4](#)  
distribute item, [SA 9-81](#)  
Distribute Item field, [CI 11-2, SA 9-77](#)  
distributing  
    item from the Charge work space, [CI 11-6](#)  
    item from the Item Distribution window, [CI 11-8](#)  
Distribution button, [CI 11-4, CI 11-8, CI 11-15](#)  
distribution item order list report, [RP 2-32, RP A-38](#)  
distribution item order list report suffix segment  
    circulation report, [TC 26-8](#)  
distribution item order report, [CI 11-25](#)  
Do not print or prompt for Bindery Pullslip  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)  
Document deleted message status, [AC 15-17](#)  
document summary, Ivi, xl, liv, xx, lii, xviii, xiv, xviii  
DOI, [CA 2-20](#)  
DOI and URN link examples, [CA 2-23](#)  
Domain name tab, [SA 10-11](#)  
Don't Claim check box, [AC 8-51, AC 8-87](#)  
    Component Details tab, [AC 8-7](#)  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item tab, [AC 17-8](#)  
        Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-6](#)  
Don't Claim Issue check box, [AC 8-17](#)  
Don't Claim option, [AC 11-7, AC 11-9](#)  
Donor field, [AC 6-71](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item tab, [AC 17-8](#)  
Donor List, [RP 7-6](#)  
due date  
    backdating, [CI 7-6](#)  
    offline charge, [CI 6-31](#)  
Due Date field, [CI 4-62, CI 5-10, CI 6-6](#)  
Due Date Slip Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)  
[Due Date Slip] stanza, [CI A-4, CI C-14](#)  
[Due Date Slip-patron group] stanza, [CI A-7](#)  
due dates  
    Modifying Due Date dialog box, [CI 6-19](#)  
due time for hourly and minutely loans  
    forcing it to be closing time, [SA 5-17](#)  
dummy EDI invoices, [AC 6-65](#)  
dummy receive, [AC 11-37](#)  
duplicate authority records report, [RP 2-15, RP A-33](#)  
duplicate authority records suffix segment  
    cataloging report, [TC 24-6](#)  
duplicate authorized headings report, [RP 2-15, RP 2-20](#)  
Duplicate Barcode, [CA 2-61](#)  
Duplicate Checking, [CA 4-14](#)  
Duplicate detected. Discarding dupe import record! message, [TC 12-16](#)  
duplicate detection, [AC 6-22](#)  
Duplicate detection failure! message, [TC 12-16](#)  
Duplicate Detection Profile field, [SA 2-44](#)  
Duplicate Item Barcodes, [RP 7-6](#)  
duplicate order information, [AC 6-96](#)  
Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box, [AC 6-95](#)  
Duplicate Patron Barcode (active), [RP 7-7](#)  
Duplicate Patron Barcode (all statuses), [RP 7-7](#)  
Duplicates above replace threshold. Adding anyway message, [TC 12-16](#)  
Duplicates above thresholds. Cannot resolve! message, [TC 12-16](#)  
dynamic noise word reduction, [AC 2-17, CA 3-31, CI 3-21](#)
- 
- E**
- EAN, [SA D-1, SA D-4](#)  
EDI  
    connection profile, [AC 4-36](#)  
    copying, [AC 4-46](#)  
    creating, [AC 4-42](#)  
    deleting, [AC 4-47](#)

editing, [AC 4-45](#)  
correcting vendor and location assignments, [AC 15-7](#)  
detail report  
    notes, [AC 15-18](#)  
incoming message fields, [AC 15-17](#)  
incoming messages, [AC 4-37](#)  
Incoming tab, [AC 15-3](#)  
library envelope address, [AC 4-37](#)  
library envelope address code, [AC 4-39, AC 4-41, AC 4-43](#)  
library inside address code, [AC 4-40, AC 4-41, AC 4-44](#)  
loading message, [AC 15-12](#)  
loading report, [AC 15-13](#)  
message status  
    Document deleted, [AC 15-17](#)  
    Failed to load, [AC 15-17](#)  
    loaded, [AC 15-17](#)  
    new, [AC 15-17](#)  
messages  
    processing, [AC 15-2](#)  
notes  
    loading claim response, [AC 15-20](#)  
    loading EDI invoices, [AC 15-19](#)  
    receiving EDI files, [AC 15-18](#)  
    sending EDI claims, [AC 15-20](#)  
    sending EDI purchase orders, [AC 15-20](#)  
outgoing message, [AC 15-27](#)  
outgoing message fields, [AC 15-24](#)  
outgoing messages, [AC 4-37](#)  
Outgoing tab, [AC 15-21](#)  
qualifier codes  
    assigned by buyer, [AC 4-42](#)  
    assigned by seller, [AC 4-42](#)  
    EAN location code (envelope), [AC 4-42](#)  
    EAN location code (inside), [AC 4-42](#)  
    mutually agreed, [AC 4-42](#)  
    standard address number (SAN), [AC 4-42](#)  
receiver code, [AC 4-37, AC 4-39, AC 4-41](#)  
receiving messages, [AC 15-4](#)  
resolving errors, [AC 15-15](#)  
searching  
    for incoming messages, [AC 15-11](#)  
    for outgoing messages, [AC 15-22](#)  
selecting message, [AC 15-12, AC 15-26](#)  
sender code, [AC 4-37, AC 4-39, AC 4-41](#)  
sending message, [AC 15-26](#)  
unlinked items, [AC 15-15](#)  
usages  
IV (invoice/credit memo), [AC 4-41](#)  
PO (purchase order), [AC 4-41](#)  
SC (serial claim), [AC 4-41](#)  
SR (serial claim response), [AC 4-41](#)  
XM check box, [AC 4-42, AC 4-44](#)  
vendor envelope address, [AC 4-37](#)  
vendor envelope address code, [AC 4-44](#)  
vendor inside address code, [AC 4-44](#)  
EDI check box  
    Cancel Claim dialog box, [AC 11-39](#)  
    Claim Processing tab, [AC 19-18](#)  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-35](#)  
EDI Code field, [SA 2-5, SA 2-11, SA 2-59](#)  
EDI Events dialog box, [AC 15-17](#)  
EDI Incoming check box, [SA 9-45](#)  
EDI incoming files dialog box, [AC 15-6](#)  
EDI Outgoing check box, [SA 9-46](#)  
EDI segment  
    LIN, [SA D-3, SA D-4](#)  
    PIA, [SA D-3, SA D-4](#)  
EDI tab, [AC 15-1](#)  
EDI\_msg.ini file, [TC 4-51](#)  
EDIFACT  
    file contents, [AC 15-5](#)  
    message, [AC 15-4](#)  
    obtaining file from your vendor, [AC 15-5](#)  
    receiving file, [AC 15-6](#)  
    segment tag, [AC 15-5](#)  
    transmission unit, [AC 15-5](#)  
Edit Approved Line Item Data  
    Intended Location, [AC 6-106](#)  
edit approved line item data, [AC 6-108, AC 6-111](#)  
Edit Approved Line Item Data dialog box, [AC 6-106, AC 6-111, AC 6-113](#)  
Edit button, [CI 8-52](#)  
Edit EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-45](#)  
Edit E-Item dialog box, [CI 8-49](#)  
Edit Issue button, [AC 9-35](#)  
Edit Item dialog box, [CI 5-58](#)  
edit line item data on approved purchase order, [AC 6-106](#)  
Edit menu, [CA 10-23](#)  
Edit Patron Groups check box, [SA 9-28](#)  
Edit Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-32, CI 4-35, CI 4-38, CI 4-40](#)  
    Address tab, [CI 4-38](#)  
    Barcode tab, [CI 4-35](#)  
edit preferences, [WB 2-20](#)  
Edit Reserve List Header dialog box, [CI 8-11](#)  
Edit Routing List dialog box, [AC 8-26, AC 8-31](#)

Edit Stub Patrons check box, [SA 9-76](#)  
[Edit Templates] stanza, [CA D-7](#)  
Edit Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-27](#), [SA 2-36](#)  
Edit Volume field, [AC 14-30](#)  
Edit Volume list box, [AC 14-10](#)  
EditBook.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)  
EDItoEUR, [SA D-1](#)  
Editing  
    records, [CA 4-1–CA 4-2](#)  
    templates, [CA 8-4–CA 8-4](#)  
editing  
    Access Control, [SA 8-33](#)  
    acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-50](#)  
    acquisitions policy definition, [SA 2-54](#)  
    adjust reason, [SA 2-6](#)  
    base currency, [SA 10-16](#)  
    Bibliographic Text, [SA 8-87](#)  
    cataloging profile, [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-68](#)  
    charge timeout value, [CI 1-8](#)  
    Circulation - Miscellaneous work space information, [SA 5-38](#)  
    circulation calendar, [SA 5-29](#)  
    circulation cluster, [SA 5-9](#)  
    circulation policy group, [SA 5-131](#)  
    circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-136](#)  
    circulation profile, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-96](#), [SA 9-106](#)  
    claim type, [SA 2-12](#)  
    copies and funds in a line item, [AC 6-52](#)  
    course information, [CI 8-62](#)  
    currency, [AC 3-10](#)  
    default address, [SA 10-21](#)  
    EDI connection profile, [AC 4-45](#)  
    e-items, [CI 8-48](#)  
    enumeration/chronology  
        from receipt History tab, [AC 9-35](#)  
    fine/fee reason, [SA 10-28](#)  
    fiscal period, [SA 2-17](#)  
    fund, [AC 5-50](#)  
        extended fund allocation, [AC 6-114](#)  
    fund type, [SA 2-24](#)  
    hold request, [CI 4-98](#)  
    item record, [CI 5-49](#), [CI 5-57](#), [CI 5-57](#)  
    item type, [SA 10-36](#)  
    item type statistical category, [SA 10-102](#)  
    ledger, [AC 5-24](#)  
    line item  
        quick line item, [AC 6-28](#)  
    line item data, [AC 6-106](#), [AC 6-111](#)  
    location, [SA 10-61](#)  
    MARC record, [AC 13-1](#)  
mark reason, [SA 2-30](#)  
master security profile, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-34](#)  
operator profile, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#), [SA 9-21](#)  
patron group, [SA 5-47](#)  
patron group statistical category, [SA 10-99](#)  
patron record, [CI 4-32](#), [CI 4-41](#)  
patron suspension end dates, [CI D-41](#)  
payment type, [SA 10-31](#)  
PO Type, [SA 2-39](#)  
prepackaged Access query, [RP 7-25](#)  
prepackaged Access report, [RP 7-24](#)  
price adjustment, [AC 6-91](#), [AC 12-31](#)  
print location, [SA 10-91](#)  
publication pattern, [AC 8-66](#), [AC 8-66](#)  
pullslips, [AC 14-44](#)  
purchase order  
    line item data, [AC 6-106](#), [AC 6-111](#)  
purchase orders, [AC 6-103](#)  
recall request, [CI 4-98](#)  
report or notice in Microsoft Access, [RP 5-10](#)  
reports and notices, [RP 5-10](#)  
request groups, [SA 5-159](#)  
requests, [CI 5-77](#)  
reserve list header, [CI 8-11](#)  
rollover rule, [AC 16-20](#)  
routing list, [AC 8-31](#), [AC 8-31](#)  
search terms in builder search, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
text for e-mail notices, [RP 5-12](#)  
vendor account, [AC 4-27](#)  
vendor phone number, [AC 4-23](#)  
vendor record, [AC 4-33](#)  
vendor report, [SA 2-60](#)  
vendor type, [SA 2-66](#)  
volumes, [AC 14-29](#)  
editing functions, [CI 14-3](#)  
Edition field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-45](#)  
EditSerial.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)  
Effective (dates) field, [CI 8-10](#)  
effective dates, [CI 4-44](#)  
Effective field, [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-8](#)  
E-Item Caption field, [CI 8-6](#)  
E-Item Count field, [CI 8-5](#)  
E-Item ID field, [CI 8-6](#)  
e-items (electronic items), [CI 8-3](#)  
E-Items tab, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-39](#)  
Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), [AC 15-1](#)  
element  
    Caption, [CA D-20](#)  
    Code, [CA D-26](#)

DefaultCode, CA D-34  
DefaultValue, CA D-27, CA D-34  
derivation field  
    bracket, left (opening) angle, CA 5-9  
    bracket, right (opening) angle, CA 5-10  
    delimiter symbol, CA 5-9  
    subfield, CA 5-9  
    tag, CA 5-9  
Display, CA D-22, CA D-26  
Equivalent, CA D-26  
Lines, CA D-27  
NoValue, CA D-33  
Other, CA D-26  
SameLine, CA D-21  
Scroll, CA D-28  
Source, CA D-21  
Type, CA D-20  
Width, CA D-20  
eligibility  
    rollover rule, AC 16-19  
e-mail, AC 4-7, AC 4-8, WB 2-25  
    test message, RP 1-14  
email, CS 3-9, CS 4-20  
E-mail (Other) Overdue Notices check box, RP 2-33  
Email (Other) Overdue Notices check box, SA 5-74  
Email (Other) Recall Notices check box, SA 5-74  
E-mail (Other) Recall Notices dialog box, RP 2-34  
E-Mail Address field, RP 2-13, RP 2-29, RP 2-47,  
    RP 2-57, TC 30-10  
E-mail Address field, TC 30-16, TC 30-22, TC 30-23,  
    TC 30-24, TC 30-31, TC 30-35  
E-mail address type, CI 4-11, CI 4-43  
E-mail Cancellation Notices check box, RP 2-35  
Email Cancellation Notices check box, SA 5-73  
E-mail control button, CI 1-9, CI 4-3, CI 4-4, CI 6-4  
E-mail Courtesy Notices check box, RP 2-35  
Email Courtesy Notices check box, SA 5-73  
E-mail field, SA 10-19, SA 10-54  
Email Fine/Fee Notice check box, SA 5-35  
E-mail Item Available Notices check box, RP 2-34  
Email Item Available Notices check box, SA 5-73  
Email Options, CS 4-3, CS 4-6, CS 4-19  
[Email Options] stanza, CS 4-19  
E-mail Overdue Notices check box, RP 2-33  
Email Overdue Notices check box, SA 5-73  
E-mail preferences, RP 3-1, RP 3-7  
Email Recall Notices check box, SA 5-74  
E-mail Recall Notices dialog box, RP 2-34  
E-mail Reply-To Address, RP 1-11, RP 1-12, RP 3-7  
e-mail server, RP 1-3, RP 1-4

[E-mail stanza, TC 4-28  
[E-mail] stanza, RP 1-3, RP 1-4  
[Email] stanza, TC 15-12  
Email Statement of Fines/Fees check box, SA 5-35  
E-mail tab, RP 1-10  
e-mail test message, RP 1-16  
emailf.cfg file, TC 15-12  
e-mailing  
    creating the mailto URL, CI 1-10  
    patrons from circulation, CI 4-136  
    patrons from the Charge work space, CI 4-138  
    patrons from the Charged To dialog box, CI 4-141  
    patrons from the patron record, CI 4-137  
Embedded Order Data, SA C-1-SA C-4  
    bulk import, SA C-2  
    creating orders with, SA C-2  
    source files, SA C-3  
EN suffix, SA D-4  
Enable Quick Line Items For Edit/View Details check  
box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, AC 19-6  
Enable Quick Line Items Upon Add check box, AC 6-  
31  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, AC 19-6  
Enable Transitions  
    Session Preferences dialog box  
        Sounds and Animation tab, AC 18-15  
enabling  
    online operators, AC 16-32  
    print location, SA 10-89  
    use of a new location, SA 10-59  
enabling demerits, CI D-18  
encryption, TC 4-43  
Encryption field, CI 1-6  
encumbrances, AC 5-53  
end date, AC 5-28  
End Date field, SA 2-16, SA 5-14  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), AC 5-31, AC 5-44  
END non OK message, TC B-9  
End of Term Date field, SA 5-20, SA 5-28  
end of term due date, SA 5-21  
End Record field, TC 30-15  
End Time field, CI 4-107, CI 4-107, CI 10-17  
ending  
    action codes, CI B-6  
End-of-Term Date Not found for TERM loan, SA 9-83  
Ends field, CI 8-55  
Enter Due Date for Offline Charge dialog box, CI 6-

30  
 Enter the record id field, [AC 6-26](#)  
 entering  
     date range, [SA 5-27](#)  
     line item  
         invoice information, [AC 12-24](#)  
         invoice other charges, [AC 12-27](#)  
     line item information  
         detailed, [AC 6-28](#)  
         quick, [AC 6-27, AC 6-28](#)  
     line item price information  
         Price tab, [AC 6-46](#)  
 entering information  
     keyboard equivalents, [CI 14-2](#)  
 Enum field, [CI 8-6](#)  
     Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
 Enum/Chron field, [CI 10-21, CI 11-4](#)  
 enum/chron statement, [AC 14-38](#)  
 enumeration, [AC 8-49](#)  
     publication pattern, [AC 8-62](#)  
 Enumeration field, [CI 4-102, CI 5-3, CI 5-7, CI 5-12, CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI 5-60](#)  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11, AC 14-30, AC 14-31](#)  
     Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-10](#)  
 Enumeration/Chronology field, [AC 8-16, AC 8-18, AC 9-18](#)  
 Enumeration/Chronology tab, [AC 8-62](#)  
 Envelope Address field, [AC 4-39, AC 4-43, AC 4-44](#)  
 EOD. See also Embedded Order Data  
 Equivalent control property, [CA D-25](#)  
 Equivalent element, [CA D-26](#)  
 err.burs.yyyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 7-10](#)  
 err.forgive.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 8-29, TC 8-32, TC 8-35](#)  
 err.imp.yyyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-15](#)  
 err.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 11-23](#)  
 err.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 6-8](#)  
 err.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 5-6](#)  
 errlog.txt file, [TC B-5](#)  
 error  
     fatal, [TC B-8, TC B-11, TC B-18](#)  
     Incorrect File Version, [RP 4-16](#)  
     No Reports of Notices for Selected Application, [RP 4-11](#)  
     non-fatal, [TC B-8](#)  
     when building reports/notices, [RP 4-7](#)  
 error and log file messages  
     bulk import program, [TC 12-15](#)  
 error classifications, [TC B-9](#)  
 error conditions, [RP 6-1](#)  
 error description, [TC B-11](#)  
 error field indicator, [TC B-11](#)  
 error file, [RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19](#)  
     bulk import program, [TC 12-15](#)  
     bursar transfer program, [TC 7-10](#)  
     patron extract program, [TC 5-6](#)  
     patron update program, [TC 6-8](#)  
     prebulk program, [TC 11-22](#)  
 error message, [RP 1-5, RP 1-6](#)  
     END non OK, [TC B-9](#)  
     WARNING, [TC B-9](#)  
 ERROR messages, [TC B-9](#)  
 error messages, [CI 4-31, CI 4-37](#)  
 Error numbers, [TC B-11](#)  
 error record processing, [RP 4-17](#)  
 Error Selection dialog box, [RP 4-19](#)  
 error type, [TC B-11](#)  
 establishing  
     extended fund allocations, [AC 6-55](#)  
 European Article Number, [SA D-1](#)  
 example  
     for derivation field, [CA 5-12—CA 5-16](#)  
 exceptdates.cfg file, [CI D-24, CI D-26, CI D-26, TC 8-7](#)  
 exception date  
     deleting, [SA 5-30](#)  
     entering date range, [SA 5-27](#)  
     sorted in ascending order, [SA 5-27](#)  
 Exception Date field, [SA 5-18](#)  
 Exception Date Settings dialog box, [SA 5-26](#)  
 exception dates, [CI D-3](#)  
 Exception Dates tab, [SA 5-12, SA 5-18, SA 5-26](#)  
 exchange purchase order type, [AC 16-12, AC 17-5](#)  
 exclamation point (!), [AC 2-15, CA 3-29, CI 3-19](#)  
 executable file  
     VoyagerInstall.exe, [RP 1-2, TC 4-23](#)  
 Existing database record replaced by imported message, [TC 12-16](#)  
 Exiting, [CA 1-5—CA 1-5](#)  
 exiting  
     circulation, [CI 1-6](#)  
     self check, [CI C-22](#)  
 exiting Acquisitions, [AC 1-5](#)  
 exiting acquisitions, [AC 1-5](#)  
 Expand Receive Tree during Receive check box  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
         Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)  
 expanding

---

line item section of invoice, [AC 12-25](#)  
Expected Date field, [CI 11-4](#)  
Expected Issue field, [AC 9-7](#)  
Expected On field, [AC 8-17](#)  
Expend Only check box  
    Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-44](#)  
Expenditure Date field, [AC 12-16](#)  
expenditures  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
    fund, [AC 5-32](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
    overview, [AC 5-53](#)  
Expiration Date field, [CI 4-132](#)  
Expired Patron Records, [RP 7-7](#)  
Expires  
    History tab, [CI 4-14](#)  
Expires field, [CI 4-18, CI 4-34, CI 4-90, CI 4-91, CI 5-74, CI 5-79](#)  
    Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-14, CI 4-130](#)  
explanation of override claim date, [AC 11-8](#)  
export, [WB 2-25](#)  
export OPAC requests, [TC 8-4](#), [TC 8-4](#)  
Expression Builder dialog box, [RP 7-26](#)  
extended fund allocation, [AC 6-55, AC 6-112, AC 16-14, AC 16-23, AC 16-28](#)  
    adding, [AC 6-57](#)  
    adding fund, [AC 6-113](#)  
    editing fund, [AC 6-114](#)  
    removing fund, [AC 6-115](#)  
Extended Fund Allocation button, [AC 6-51, AC 6-53, AC 6-113](#)  
Extended Fund Allocation section  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
Extended Recall Due Date check box, [SA 5-64](#)  
external authentication, [WAC 18-1](#)  
Extra Issue's Expected Date field, [AC 8-16, AC 8-18, AC 9-18](#)

---

**F**

Failed to load converter message, [TC 12-17](#)  
Failed to load message status, [AC 15-17](#)  
Failed to retrieve record message, [TC B-18](#)  
Failure Recover Run, [RP 6-1](#)  
fatal error, [TC B-8, TC B-9, TC B-11, TC B-18](#)  
favicon, [WAC 10-1](#)

Fax field, [AC 4-32](#)  
Federal Tax ID field, [AC 4-5, AC 4-18](#)  
fee  
    accept payment, [CI 7-11](#)  
    accepting payment, [CI 7-10](#)  
    prompt off, [CI 7-10](#)  
Fee field, [CI 4-72, CI D-13](#)  
Fee Type field, [CI 4-76](#)  
Fee/Posting Type field, [CI 4-72, CI D-13](#)  
feedback, customer, [lix, xvi, xliii, lvii, xxii, lv, lii, xvii, xx](#)  
field, [CI 4-113, CI 5-27, CI 5-47, CI 5-72](#)  
    # of Copies, [AC 6-51](#)  
    %  
        Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
    % to Increase Commitments, [AC 16-12](#)  
    007 control  
        position 01, [AC 2-71, CA 3-86, CI 3-65](#)  
    008 control  
        position 06, [AC 2-74, CA 3-89, CI 3-68](#)  
        position 07-10, [AC 2-71, CA 3-86, CI 3-64](#)  
        position 15-17, [AC 2-73, CA 3-88, CI 3-67](#)  
        position 35-37, [AC 2-70, CA 3-85, CI 3-63](#)  
Account, [AC 6-6, AC 12-6](#)  
    Change Vendor dialog box, [AC 6-99, AC 6-100](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
Account Name, [AC 4-10, AC 4-25](#)  
Account Number, [AC 4-10, AC 4-25](#)  
Account Status, [AC 4-11, AC 4-25](#)  
Acq/Serials Group Name, [SA 2-43](#)  
Active Barcode, [CI 11-4](#)  
Active?, [CI 11-3](#)  
Address, [CI 5-10, SA 10-19, SA 10-54](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7, AC 4-20](#)  
    Bank Information tab, [AC 4-13, AC 4-31](#)  
Address display, [CI 4-11](#)  
Address Type, [CI 4-11](#)  
Adjust Reason Text, [SA 2-4](#)  
Adjusted Price, [AC 6-45, AC 6-46, AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29](#)  
Adjustment, [AC 6-46, AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29](#)  
Adjustments Subtotal, [AC 6-88](#)  
Amount, [AC 6-46, CI 4-76, CI 5-30](#)  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-86, AC 6-90, AC 12-29](#)  
Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-48](#)  
incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)

- New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)
- outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)
- Posting Against Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-83, CI 7-13](#)
- Application Method, [AC 6-46, AC 6-85, AC 6-89, AC 12-29](#)
- Attention, [AC 4-7](#)
- Author, [AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-44, CI 8-6, CI 8-6 authority](#)
  - 008, [CA 2-32](#)
  - variable, [CA 2-34](#)
- Available Bib Text, [SA 8-16](#)
- Available Locations, [SA 2-45](#)
- Balance, [CI 4-72, CI D-13](#)
- Bank Account, [AC 4-13, AC 4-31](#)
- Bank Name, [AC 4-13, AC 4-31](#)
- Barcode, [CI 3-3, CI 3-77, CI 4-37, CI 4-72, CI 4-90, CI 4-91, CI 4-101, CI 4-107, CI 4-107, CI 5-3, CI 5-11, CI 5-30, CI 5-53, CI 5-60, CI 5-72, CI 5-79, CI 6-4, CI 6-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17, CI 12-8, CI D-13](#)
  - Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
  - Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
  - Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, [CI 4-132](#)
- Base Decimals, [SA 10-16](#)
- begin date
  - Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-31, AC 5-44](#)
- Begin Record, [TC 30-15](#)
- Begins, [CI 8-55](#)
- Bib, [CA 5-22](#)
- Bib Record ID, [AC 6-39](#)
- bibliographic
  - 005, [CA 2-6](#)
  - 006, [CA 2-6](#)
  - 007, [CA 2-9](#)
  - 008, [CA 2-12](#)
  - 880, [CA 2-14](#)
  - variable, [CA 2-14](#)
- Bill To
  - New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)
- Binder's title number, [AC 14-17](#)
- Bindery instructions, [AC 14-17](#)
- Binding frequency, [AC 14-17](#)
- Bind-on Date, [AC 14-10, AC 14-30](#)
- Bind-on date interval, [AC 14-15, AC 14-15, AC 14-24](#)
- Calendar Name, [SA 5-13](#)
- Call #
  - Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
- Call No., [CI 5-7](#)
- Call No. Type, [CI 5-7, CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI 5-60](#)
- Call Number, [CI 5-6, CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI 5-60, CI 8-6, CI 8-6, CI 10-21, CI 11-4](#)
  - Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)
- Call number format, [AC 14-17](#)
- Call Number Type, [CI 5-6](#)
- Cancel After
  - Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)
- Cancel After (days), [AC 4-12, AC 4-30](#)
- Cancel Interval, [SA 2-51](#)
- Cancel Request, [CI 10-21](#)
- Cancel S/L, [CI 10-18](#)
- Caption, [CI 5-7, CI 5-46, CI 5-52](#)
  - Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11, AC 14-30, AC 14-32](#)
  - Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
  - Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-49](#)
  - Publication Pattern window, [AC 8-63](#)
- Category, [AC 8-7, AC 8-51, AC 8-86](#)
- Charge Date, [CI 5-10](#)
- Charge Type, [AC 6-45, AC 6-85, AC 6-89, AC 12-29, SA 2-3](#)
- Check Number, [AC 12-16](#)
- Chron, [CI 8-6](#)
  - Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
- Chronology, [CI 4-102, CI 5-3, CI 5-7, CI 5-12, CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI 5-60](#)
  - Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11, AC 14-30, AC 14-31](#)
  - Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-10](#)
- Circ Group Name, [SA 5-54](#)
- City, [CI 4-20, CI 4-39, SA 10-19, SA 10-54](#)
  - Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7, AC 4-13, AC 4-21](#)
  - Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)
- Claim Count, [AC 4-12, AC 4-29, SA 2-50](#)
- Claim Date
  - Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
  - Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-37](#)
- Claim Date dialog box, [AC 11-8](#)
- Claim Description, [SA 2-10](#)
- Claim Interval, [SA 2-51](#)
- Claim Interval (days), [AC 8-51, AC 8-87](#)
  - Component Details tab, [AC 8-7](#)
  - Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)
- Claim Type, [SA 2-29](#)
  - Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
- Claims Interval (days), [AC 4-12, AC 4-30](#)
- Close Time, [SA 5-15, SA 5-19](#)

Cloth color format, [AC 14-17](#)  
Cluster Code, [SA 5-8](#)  
Cluster Name, [SA 5-8](#)  
Code, [AC 6-99](#), [AC 6-100](#), [SA 5-155](#)  
Code (currency), [AC 12-14](#)  
Code (vendor), [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
CODEN, [AC 6-39](#)  
Comment  
    Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-17](#), [AC 7-20](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)  
Comments  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
    Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-37](#)  
Commit to Fund  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-86](#), [AC 6-90](#), [AC 12-29](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
Component, [AC 14-10](#)  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
    Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-44](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 8-3](#)  
Component Name, [AC 8-6](#), [AC 9-16](#)  
    New Routing List window, [AC 8-24](#)  
    Serials Check-In Search work space, [AC 9-7](#)  
Condition, [CI 11-3](#)  
    Claims screen, [AC 2-109](#)  
    Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
    Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)  
    Find Purchase Order window, [AC 2-4](#)  
    Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)  
    Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)  
confirm PIN, [CI 4-58](#)  
Contact Name, [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
Conversion Rate  
    Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-5](#)  
    Order tab, [AC 6-75](#)  
Copies  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
Copy, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-11](#), [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-53](#), [CI 5-60](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Copy ID  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#)  
Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
Copy Number, [AC 6-55](#)  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
Cost per copy, [AC 6-50](#)  
Country, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#), [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-55](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
    Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)  
Country Name, [SA 10-15](#)  
    Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-4](#)  
Course, [CI 8-7](#)  
Course Name, [CI 8-55](#)  
Course No., [CI 8-55](#)  
Courtesy Discharge, [SA 5-58](#)  
Courtesy Notice Interval, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)  
Created, [CI 4-14](#), [CI 4-130](#)  
Created by/at, [CI 5-79](#), [CI 8-67](#), [CI 10-18](#)  
Created/by/at  
    History tab, [CI 4-14](#)  
    Item History tab, [CI 5-9](#)  
Currency  
    Order tab, [AC 6-75](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)  
Currency Code, [AC 3-4](#), [SA 10-16](#)  
Currency Name, [AC 3-4](#), [SA 10-16](#)  
Date, [CI 4-72](#), [CI 5-44](#), [CI D-13](#)  
    Backdate Discharge Time To... dialog box, [CI 7-7](#)  
    Bib Record tab, [AC 6-39](#)  
    Modify Due Date dialog box, [CI 6-21](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)  
Date Applied, [CI 4-125](#), [CI 5-13](#), [CI 5-19](#)  
Date Expected, [AC 9-16](#)  
Date of Report, [AC 11-37](#)  
Date Processed, [CI 4-102](#)  
Decimal Delimiter, [SA 10-16](#)  
Decimal Places, [AC 3-4](#)  
Default Item Type, [AC 8-51](#), [AC 8-87](#), [SA 5-56](#)  
    Component Details tab, [AC 8-8](#)  
Default Location, [SA 5-56](#)  
Default Order Type, [SA 2-50](#)  
Default Pickup Location, [SA 5-9](#)  
Default PO Type, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#), [SA 2-36](#)  
Default Print Location, [SA 5-57](#)  
Default Source, [CI 11-14](#)  
Demerits, [CI D-8](#), [CI D-21](#)  
Demerits Rate, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)  
Department, [CI 8-7](#)  
Dept. Code, [CI 8-53](#)

Dept. Name, [CI 8-53](#)  
Description, [CI 4-72, CI D-14](#)  
    Add Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-77, CI 4-83](#)  
    Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 7-13](#)  
Descriptive Name, [AC 8-49, AC 8-62](#)  
Discharged, [CI 5-27](#)  
Discount %, [SA 2-50](#)  
Discount (%), [AC 4-11, AC 4-25](#)  
Display Demerits, [CI D-4](#)  
Display Name, [SA 5-41](#)  
Distribute Item, [CI 11-2, SA 9-77](#)  
Donor, [AC 6-71](#)  
Due Date, [CI 4-62, CI 5-10, CI 6-6](#)  
Duplicate Detection Profile, [SA 2-44](#)  
EDI Code, [SA 2-5, SA 2-11, SA 2-59](#)  
Edit Volume, [AC 14-30](#)  
Edition, [AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-45](#)  
Effective, [CI 8-5, CI 8-8](#)  
Effective (dates), [CI 8-10](#)  
E-Item Caption, [CI 8-6](#)  
E-Item Count, [CI 8-5](#)  
E-Item ID, [CI 8-6](#)  
E-mail, [SA 10-19, SA 10-54](#)  
E-Mail Address, [RP 2-13, RP 2-29, RP 2-47, RP 2-57, TC 30-10, TC 30-16](#)  
E-mail Address, [TC 30-22, TC 30-23, TC 30-24, TC 30-31, TC 30-35](#)  
Encryption, [CI 1-6](#)  
End Date, [SA 2-16, SA 5-14](#)  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-31, AC 5-44](#)  
End of Term Date, [SA 5-20, SA 5-28](#)  
End Record, [TC 30-15](#)  
End Time, [CI 4-107, CI 4-107, CI 10-17](#)  
Ends, [CI 8-55](#)  
Enter the record id, [AC 6-26](#)  
Enum, [CI 8-6](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Enum/Chron, [CI 10-21, CI 11-4](#)  
Enumeration, [CI 4-102, CI 5-3, CI 5-7, CI 5-12, CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI 5-60](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11, AC 14-30, AC 14-31](#)  
    Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-10](#)  
Enumeration/Chronology, [AC 8-18, AC 9-18, AC 8-16](#)  
Envelope Address, [AC 4-39, AC 4-43, AC 4-44](#)  
Exception Date, [SA 5-18](#)  
Expected Date, [CI 11-4](#)  
Expected Issue, [AC 9-7](#)  
Expected On, [AC 8-17](#)  
Expenditure Date, [AC 12-16](#)  
Expiration Date, [CI 4-132](#)  
Expires, [CI 4-14, CI 4-18, CI 4-34, CI 4-90, CI 4-91, CI 4-130, CI 5-74, CI 5-79](#)  
Extra Issue's Expected Date, [AC 8-16, AC 8-18, AC 9-18](#)  
Fax, [AC 4-32](#)  
Federal Tax ID, [AC 4-5](#)  
Fee, [CI 4-72, CI D-13](#)  
Fee Type, [CI 4-76](#)  
Fee/Posting Type, [CI 4-72, CI D-13](#)  
Field Override, [SA 8-14-SA 8-16](#)  
File Name  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
Fine Fee Reason Name, [SA 10-25](#)  
Fine Interval, [SA 5-82, SA 5-104](#)  
Fine Rate, [SA 5-83, SA 5-104](#)  
Fine/Fee Reason Code, [SA 10-25](#)  
Fines, Fees and Demerits for Location, [CI 4-72, CI 4-74, CI D-13](#)  
First, [CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-33](#)  
First Issue's Expected Date, [AC 8-11](#)  
First Name, [CI 8-54, SA 9-17](#)  
First Overdue Interval, [SA 5-91, SA 5-107](#)  
Fiscal Period, [AC 5-12, AC 5-16, AC 5-22, AC 16-9](#)  
Fiscal Period Name, [SA 2-15](#)  
Fixed Due Date, [SA 5-14](#)  
For Items At, [CI 5-73](#)  
Format, [AC 8-50, AC 8-64](#)  
Free Text, [CI 5-7, CI 5-46, CI 5-52](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11, AC 14-30, AC 14-32](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Freeze Date  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23, AC 5-24](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45, AC 5-46](#)  
Freeze date, [AC 5-15, AC 5-16, AC 5-34, AC 5-35](#)  
Frequency, [AC 8-49, AC 8-62](#)  
From, [CI 10-21](#)  
Fund  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51, AC 6-54](#)  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39, AC 5-49](#)  
Fund Category, [AC 5-31, AC 5-43](#)  
Fund Code, [AC 5-43](#)

Fund Name, [AC 5-43](#), [SA 2-21](#)  
Fund Type, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-43](#)  
GPO Item Number, [AC 6-39](#)  
Grace Period, [SA 5-86](#), [SA 5-105](#)  
Group, [CI 6-4](#)  
Historical Bookings, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Browses, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Charges, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Reserve Charges, [CI 5-9](#)  
Hold Life, [SA 5-60](#)  
Holding Location, [CI 12-5](#)  
holdings  
    007, [CA 2-42](#)  
    008, [CA 2-45](#)  
    variable, [CA 2-47](#)  
Holdings Location, [CI 4-102](#)  
Holdings Location Code, [TC 30-15](#)  
Holds Placed, [CI 5-9](#)  
How to Apply, [AC 6-46](#)  
Identification (ID), [SA 9-18](#)  
Import Code, [TC 30-15](#)  
Import From File, [AC 6-22](#)  
Import/Replace Profile, [AC 6-22](#)  
In Transit Interval, [SA 5-60](#)  
Inactive Barcodes, [CI 5-24](#)  
Inside Address, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-44](#), [AC 4-44](#)  
Instituition ID, [CI 3-4](#)  
Institution ID, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-34](#)  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-32](#), [AC 5-44](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-6](#)  
Institution Id  
    Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Instructions to Vendor, [AC 6-9](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-72](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
Instructor, [CI 8-7](#)  
Intended Location, [AC 6-51](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
Invoice Piece Identifier  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-72](#)  
ISBN, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#)  
ISSN, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#)  
Issue, [AC 8-25](#)  
Issue(s) in Hand, [AC 9-7](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
Issues in each volume, [AC 14-14](#), [AC 14-23](#), [AC 14-25](#), [AC 14-26](#)  
Item Available Notice Sent, [CI 5-79](#)  
Item Barcode, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-76](#), [CI 6-6](#)  
    Charge window, [CI 7-5](#), [CI 7-9](#)  
Item Count, [CI 8-5](#)  
Item ID  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#),  
        [AC 14-51](#)  
Item Location, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
Item Status, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-60](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 10-17](#),  
    [CI 10-21](#), [CI 12-6](#)  
Item Type, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-60](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Item Type Code, [SA 10-35](#)  
Item Type Name, [SA 10-35](#)  
Item Type Statistical Category Code, [SA 10-98](#)  
Item Type Statistical Category Name, [SA 10-98](#)  
Items, [CI 5-79](#)  
Language, [CI 5-44](#)  
Last, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#)  
Last Name, [CI 8-54](#), [SA 9-18](#)  
Last Transaction, [CI 5-9](#)  
LCCN, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-45](#)  
Lead Days, [SA 5-20](#)  
Leader control  
    position 06, [AC 2-72](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-66](#)  
    position 07, [AC 2-72](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-66](#)  
Ledger  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
Ledger Name, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-22](#)  
Level, [CI 5-79](#)  
Library, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 7-3](#)  
Library instructions, [AC 14-17](#)  
Library Name, [SA 10-19](#)  
Line 1 address, [CI 4-20](#), [CI 4-39](#)  
Line Item Subtotal  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
Line Item Total, [AC 6-45](#)  
Line Item Type, [AC 6-65](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
    Type tab, [AC 6-66](#)  
Line Items  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
Link Caption, [CI 8-42](#), [CI 8-45](#), [CI 8-47](#)  
Link to Holdings, [AC 6-108](#)  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#), [AC 6-59](#), [AC 13-15](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
Link/URL, [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-42](#), [CI 8-45](#), [CI 8-47](#)  
List Name, [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-8](#), [CI 8-67](#)

- Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)  
 List Price, [AC 6-45](#)  
   Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
 Load Date  
   incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
 Loan Period, [SA 5-81, SA 5-103](#)  
 Local Filename, [TC 30-15](#)  
 Location, [AC 14-10, CI 1-6, CI 4-72, CI 5-2, CI 5-7, CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI 5-60, CI 8-5, CI 8-6, CI 11-4, CI D-13](#)  
   Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
   Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
   incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
   Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)  
   New EDI Connection Profile window, [AC 4-39, AC 4-43](#)  
   New EDI Connection Profiles dialog box, [AC 15-10](#)  
   outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
   Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
 Location Code, [SA 10-48, TC 2-2, TC 30-15](#)  
 Location Group, [CI 5-79](#)  
 Location Name, [CI 5-6, CI 5-60, SA 10-48](#)  
 Locations List box, [CI 1-4](#)  
 Lost Interval, [SA 5-92, SA 5-109](#)  
 Lost Item Processing Fee, [SA 5-61](#)  
 Mark Reason  
   Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-17](#)  
   Receive/Mark tab, [AC 7-20](#)  
   Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)  
 Mark Reason Name, [SA 2-29](#)  
 Max Demerit  
   Patron Group Definitions dialog box, [CI D-5, CI D-6, CI D-19](#)  
 Max Demerits, [SA 5-42](#)  
   Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, [CI D-8, CI D-21](#)  
 Max Recall Demerits  
   Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, [CI D-9, CI D-21](#)  
 Maximum, [AC 8-63](#)  
 Maximum # (Number) of Sequential Renewals, [SA 5-82, SA 5-103](#)  
 Maximum Call Slip Requests, [SA 5-71](#)  
 Maximum Claimed Returns, [SA 5-70](#)  
 Maximum Demerits, [SA 5-83, SA 5-104](#)  
 Maximum Fine Amount, [SA 5-83, SA 5-104](#)  
 Maximum Fine for Recalls, [SA 5-83](#)  
 Maximum Items Borrowed, [SA 5-69](#)  
 Maximum Lost Items, [SA 5-71](#)  
 Maximum Number of Recalls, [SA 5-69](#)  
 Maximum Outstanding Balance, [SA 5-68](#)  
 Maximum Overdue Item, [SA 5-73](#)  
 Maximum Overdue Recalled Items, [SA 5-69](#)  
 Maximum Recall Demerits, [SA 5-83](#)  
 Maximum Self-Shelve Returns, [SA 5-70](#)  
 Maximum Short Loan Per Day, [SA 5-72](#)  
 Maximum Short Loan Titles, [SA 5-72](#)  
 Maximum Short Loans, [SA 5-72](#)  
 Media Type, [CI 5-8, CI 5-47, CI 5-52, CI 12-6](#)  
   Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
 Message  
   outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
 Message Number  
   incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
   outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
 Message Status  
   incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
   outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
 Message Type  
   incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
 Method, [CI 4-83, CI 7-13](#)  
 Middle, [CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-33](#)  
 middle initial (M.I.), [SA 9-18](#)  
 Minimum Balance for Notice, [SA 5-68](#)  
 Minimum Loan for Courtesy, [SA 5-92, SA 5-108](#)  
 Minimum Loan Period of Recalled Items, [SA 5-84](#)  
 Name, [AC 6-99, AC 6-100, CI 4-62, CI 4-72, CI 4-90, CI 4-101, CI 4-107, CI 4-125, CI 5-71, CI D-13, SA 5-155](#)  
 Name Type, [CI 4-3, CI 4-34](#)  
 name Type, [CI 4-17](#)  
 New Barcode, [CI 4-19](#)  
 New Enumeration/Chronology, [AC 8-19, AC 9-19, AC 9-35](#)  
 New Fiscal Period, [AC 16-9](#)  
 New Ledger Name, [AC 16-16](#)  
 New PIN, [CI 4-58](#)  
 Next Expected Issue, [AC 9-16](#)  
 No. Continuity, [AC 8-49, AC 8-63](#)  
 No. Scheme, [AC 8-49, AC 8-62, AC 8-63](#)  
 No-Fill Reason, [CI 4-102](#)  
 Note, [CI 5-79, CI 10-18](#)  
   Component Details tab, [AC 8-7](#)  
   Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-48](#)  
 Note Type, [CI 4-113](#)  
 Notes, [AC 6-9, AC 6-73, AC 12-9, AC 12-16](#)  
 Number  
   New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)  
 Number of Copies, [AC 1-17](#)

Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
Number of Lead Days, [SA 5-28](#)  
OCLC NUmber, [CI 5-44](#)  
On Reserve, [CI 8-6](#)  
On-Hand, [CI 11-4](#)  
On-Hand Quantity, [CI 11-13, CI 11-17, CI 11-24](#)  
OPAC Circ DesK, [SA 5-9](#)  
OPAC Circ Desk, [CI 10-20](#)  
OPAC Display Name, [SA 10-49](#)  
Open Time, [SA 5-15, SA 5-19](#)  
Operator, [CI 11-3](#)  
Claims work space, [AC 2-110](#)  
Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)  
Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)  
Operator ID, [AC 1-2, CI 1-3, CI 1-6](#)  
Operator Id  
Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Operator Name, [CI 1-6, TC 30-15](#)  
Order Date, [AC 6-74](#)  
Order Number  
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
Order tab, [AC 6-74](#)  
Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
Order Quantity, [CI 11-14, CI 11-17, CI 11-24, SA 5-76](#)  
Order Site, [AC 6-74](#)  
Order Type, [AC 6-74, SA 2-35](#)  
Original Allocation, [AC 5-45](#)  
Other (Overdue) Notice Count, [SA 5-91, SA 5-107](#)  
Other (Overdue) Notice Interval, [SA 5-93, SA 5-109](#)  
Other Charges  
Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)  
New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-88, AC 6-88](#)  
Other Data, [AC 14-11](#)  
Other Volume Data, [AC 14-32](#)  
Over Commit Limit %, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
Over Commit Warning %, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
Over Expend Limit %, [AC 5-16, AC 5-16, AC 5-35, AC 5-35](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Over Expend Warning %, [AC 5-15, AC 5-35](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Overcommit Limit percentage, [SA 2-21](#)  
Overcommit Warning percentage, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overdue Recall Notice Count, [SA 5-91](#)  
Overdue Recall Notice Interval, [SA 5-93, SA 5-97, SA 5-100](#)  
Overexpend Limit percentage, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overexpend Warning percentage, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overnight Loans Due, [SA 5-15, SA 5-19](#)  
Overnight Loans In Effect, [SA 5-15, SA 5-19](#)  
Owning Library, [CI 5-5, SA 10-49](#)  
Password, [AC 1-2, CI 1-3, SA 9-18, TC 30-7](#)  
Patron Barcode, [CI 4-13, CI 4-130, CI 5-10, CI 5-27, CI 10-21](#)  
Patron Group, [CI 4-13, CI 4-19, CI 4-130](#)  
Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Patron Group Code, [SA 5-41, TC 2-3](#)  
Patron Group Name, [SA 5-41](#)  
Patron Name, [CI 4-13, CI 4-130, CI 5-27, CI 5-30, CI 5-79, CI 6-4, CI 10-17, CI 10-21](#)  
Patron Statistical Category Code, [SA 10-96](#)  
Patron Statistical Category Name, [SA 10-96](#)  
Patron Title, [CI 4-34](#)  
Payment Type Name, [SA 10-27](#)  
Percentage, [AC 6-56, AC 6-114](#)  
Perm. Loc.  
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Perm. Location, [CI 5-8](#)  
Permanent Location, [CI 5-79, CI 10-17, CI 12-5](#)  
Permanent Type, [CI 12-6](#)  
Phone, [CI 4-22, CI 4-41](#)  
Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)  
Phone Number, [SA 10-56](#)  
Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-8, AC 4-22](#)  
Phone Number Type, [AC 4-8, AC 4-22, SA 10-55](#)  
Phone Type, [CI 4-41](#)  
Pickup At, [CI 5-73](#)  
Pickup Location, [CI 4-91, CI 4-102, CI 4-107, CI 4-107, CI 5-79, CI 10-17, CI 10-21](#)  
Piece Identification, [AC 6-65](#)  
Pieces, [CI 5-8, CI 5-47, CI 5-53](#)  
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Place, [AC 6-39, CI 5-44, CI 5-45](#)  
Place/Date, [CI 5-5](#)  
PO Type, [SA 2-34](#)  
PO Type Name, [SA 2-37](#)  
Policy Group, [AC 5-12, AC 5-22](#)

Posting, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
Posting Type, [CI 4-82](#), [CI 7-13](#)  
Prepaid  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
PrePay Amount per copy, [AC 6-45](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
PrePay per copy, [AC 6-50](#)  
Price, [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-53](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Primary Sort, [SA 8-17](#)  
Print color, [AC 14-17](#)  
Print Location Code, [SA 10-83](#)  
Print Location Name, [SA 10-83](#)  
Processing Location, [RP 1-9](#)  
Profile  
    incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
Profile Code, [SA 8-12](#)  
Profile Name, [SA 8-12](#), [SA 9-7](#)  
Proxies for, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-130](#)  
Proxy, [CI 6-4](#), [CI 6-17](#)  
Proxy Patron, [CI 5-10](#)  
Pub. No., [CI 5-5](#)  
Publication Number, [AC 6-39](#)  
Publication Pattern Model, [AC 8-9](#), [AC 8-52](#), [AC 8-88](#)  
    Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-44](#)  
Publisher, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-45](#)  
Publishers identification Number, [CI 5-45](#)  
Purge, [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-35](#)  
Quantity, [AC 6-45](#), [CI 11-19](#)  
Quantity Received, [CI 11-22](#)  
Rank, [CI 4-90](#), [CI 5-79](#)  
Rate  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-14](#)  
Rate (currency)  
    New Order dialog box, [AC 6-13](#)  
Recall Demerits, [CI D-8](#), [CI D-21](#), [SA 5-85](#)  
Recall Fine Interval, [SA 5-84](#)  
Recall Fine Rate, [SA 5-85](#)  
Recall Grace period, [SA 5-88](#)  
Recall Life, [SA 5-60](#)  
Recall Return Interval, [SA 5-87](#)  
Recalled, [CI 5-10](#), [CI 5-27](#)  
Recalls Placed  
    Item Histroy tab, [CI 5-9](#)  
Received Issue(s), [AC 9-16](#)  
Receiver Code  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
Renewal, [AC 6-67](#)  
Renewal Date, [CI 5-10](#)  
Renewal Due Date, [CI 5-10](#)  
Renewal period, [SA 5-81](#), [SA 5-103](#)  
Renewed, [CI 5-27](#)  
Reorder Point, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-24](#), [SA 5-76](#)  
Replacement cost, [SA 5-76](#)  
Report Name, [SA 2-59](#)  
Requested, [CI 4-101](#)  
Requester  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-71](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
Reserve Charges, [CI 5-9](#)  
Reserve Item Type  
    Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)  
Reserve Location, [CI 8-8](#)  
    Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)  
Resve Item Type, [CI 8-8](#)  
Rollover Date, [AC 5-16](#)  
Rollover Rule Name, [AC 5-16](#)  
Routing List Name, [AC 8-25](#)  
Rule Code, [TC 30-15](#)  
Rule Name/ID, [AC 16-9](#)  
SAN, [SA 10-55](#)  
SAN (Standard Address Number), [SA 10-20](#)  
Search, [AC 2-3](#), [CI 8-14](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
Search By, [AC 2-3](#), [CI 3-2](#), [CI 11-3](#)  
    Claims work space, [AC 2-109](#)  
    Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
    Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-112](#)  
    Problems work space, [AC 2-105](#)  
    Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-11](#), [AC 15-23](#)  
Search For, [AC 2-15](#), [AC 2-20](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CI 3-19](#), [CI 3-24](#), [CI 11-3](#)  
    Claims work space, [AC 2-110](#)  
    Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
    Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)  
    Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-4](#)  
    Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)  
    Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)  
Subscription Maintenance search work space,

**AC 2-100**  
Search for, [AC 2-25](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-29](#)  
Search In, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
search type drop-down, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
Secondary Sort, [SA 8-17](#)  
Section, [CI 8-7](#)  
Section No., [CI 8-56](#)  
Select File, [CI 12-8](#), [CI 12-14](#)  
Select Last Issue, [AC 8-44](#)  
Selected Locations, [SA 2-45](#)  
Send Date  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
Sender Code  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
Serial Title, [AC 8-24](#)  
Series, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-45](#)  
Set short loan advance booking days displayed, [CI 10-7](#)  
Shelving Interval, [SA 5-60](#)  
Ship To  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
Ship VIA, [SA 2-51](#)  
Ship Via, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-30](#)  
Short Loan Charges, [CI 5-9](#)  
Short Loan Early Pickup Window, [SA 5-64](#)  
Short Loan Status, [CI 10-21](#)  
Short Loan Time Buffer, [SA 5-36](#)  
Short Loan Unclaimed Interval, [SA 5-64](#)  
SICI  
    Type tab, [AC 6-67](#)  
social security number (SSN), [CI 3-4](#), [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-34](#)  
    Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Spine, [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-52](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Spine Label, [CI 5-8](#)  
Spine label format, [AC 14-17](#)  
Spine Label Name, [SA 10-48](#)  
Sponsor Name, [CI 4-130](#)  
Standard Address Number, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
Standard Technical Report Number, [AC 6-40](#)  
Start Date, [SA 2-16](#), [SA 5-14](#)  
    Type tab, [AC 6-67](#)  
Start Time, [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 10-21](#)

Starting Piece Identification, [AC 6-67](#)  
State/Province, [CI 4-39](#), [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
    Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)  
Statistical Categories, [CI 12-7](#)  
Statistical Category, [CI 4-125](#), [CI 5-13](#), [CI 5-19](#)  
Statistical Category List, [CI 4-125](#)  
Status, [CI 4-36](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
Status Date, [CI 5-79](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-14](#)  
Status/Date, [CI 4-102](#)  
    Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Subfield Override, [SA 8-14](#)–[SA 8-16](#)  
Subscription Length, [AC 6-67](#)  
Successor Ledger Name, [AC 5-16](#)  
Suspension Days, [CI D-5](#), [CI D-7](#), [CI D-20](#), [SA 5-42](#)  
Suspension End Date, [CI D-41](#)  
System Control (003) Identifier, [TC 30-19](#)  
System Control (040\$d) Identifier, [TC 30-19](#)  
System No., [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#)  
Tax ID, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)  
Temp. Item Type, [CI 5-8](#)  
Temp. Loc.  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Temp. Location, [CI 5-8](#)  
Temp. Type  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Template, [CA 5-24](#)  
    Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-48](#)  
    Create E-item and Attach New Bib and Holdings Record, [CI 8-41](#)  
Temporary Location, [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 12-5](#)  
Temporary Type, [CI 12-6](#)  
Tertiary Sort, [SA 8-17](#)  
The day of the month Expected (1..31), [AC 8-11](#)  
Time  
    Backdate Discharge Time To..., [CI 7-7](#)  
    Modify Due Date, [CI 6-21](#)  
Title, [AC 6-39](#), [AC 9-16](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 4-101](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 5-2](#), [CI 5-27](#), [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-44](#), [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-51](#), [CI 5-51](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-60](#), [CI 5-72](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-54](#), [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-3](#), [CI D-13](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)

Serials History - Details work space, [AC 9-32](#)  
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
 Title/Dept., [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)  
 To, [CI 10-21](#)  
 Total, [CI 4-62](#)  
     Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-86](#)  
     Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-29](#)  
 Total Adjustments, [AC 6-45](#)  
 Total Amount  
     New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#), [AC 12-16](#)  
 Total Distributed, [CI 11-13](#), [CI 11-28](#)  
 Total Due, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
 Total fines displayed, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
 Total Records, [AC 6-23](#)  
 Total Students, [CI 8-56](#)  
 Transfer fines/fees greater than or equal to, [TC 30-31](#)  
 Transit/Routing, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)  
 Type, [CI 4-38](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 5-79](#)  
 Under Commit Report %  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
     Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
 Under Expend Report %  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
     Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
 Undercommit percentage, [SA 2-23](#)  
 UnderCommit Report %, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-34](#)  
 Underexpend percentage, [SA 2-23](#)  
 UPC, [AC 6-67](#)  
 Updated by/at, [CI 8-67](#)  
 Updated/by/at, [CI 5-9](#), [CI 10-18](#)  
 Use Demerits, [CI D-4](#)  
 User Name, [TC 30-6](#)  
 Valid Records, [AC 6-22](#)  
 Vendor, [SA 2-5](#)  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
     Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
 Vendor Account, [AC 6-75](#)  
 Vendor Code  
     Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
     New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-44](#), [AC 15-9](#)  
     Order tab, [AC 6-74](#)  
     Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
     Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)  
 Vendor Name  
     Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
     incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
     outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
     Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
     Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)  
     Vendor Reference Number, [AC 6-65](#), [AC 6-67](#)  
     Vendor Report, [AC 11-37](#)  
     Vendor Title #, [AC 6-65](#), [AC 6-67](#)  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
     Vendor title #  
         Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
 Vendor Type, [SA 2-50](#)  
 Vendor Type Code, [SA 2-65](#)  
 Vendor Type Name, [SA 2-65](#)  
 Volume Notes, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-32](#)  
 Volumes to create, [AC 14-14](#), [AC 14-23](#), [AC 14-25](#), [AC 14-26](#)  
 Voucher ID, [AC 12-12](#)  
 Year, [CI 4-102](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#)  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-30](#), [AC 14-32](#)  
     Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
 Zip, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-13](#)  
     Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-21](#)  
     Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)  
     Zip/Postal, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#)  
     Zip/Postal Code, [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-55](#)  
 field codes, [CS 4-21](#), [CA 4-28](#), [CI B-5](#)  
 Field Definitions tab, [SA 8-43](#)  
     Bib Linking, [SA 8-13-??](#)  
 field indicators  
     error, [TC B-11](#)  
 Field Override field, [SA 8-44](#)  
     Bib Linking, [SA 8-14](#)–[SA 8-16](#)  
     decision table, [SA 8-9](#)  
 field variables  
     Bib tab, [CI 5-40](#)  
 fieldState/Province, [CI 4-21](#)  
 file  
     Access database  
         Reports.mdb, [TC 4-50](#)  
         callslip.ini, [CS 1-2](#), [CS 4-7](#)  
         callslipmsg\_CODE.htm, [SA 7-6](#)  
         circ.ini, [CS 1-2](#)  
         configuration  
             acqbib, [AC 6-18](#), [AC 6-19](#)  
             Acqbib.cfg, [TC 4-51](#)  
             Bmarcfix.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)  
             bursar transfer program, [TC 7-5](#)  
             Circbib.cfg, [TC 4-51](#)  
             circbib.cfg, [CI 5-32](#), [CI 5-34](#), [CI 5-40](#)  
             Country.cfg, [TC 4-50](#)

EditBook.cfg, TC 4-50  
EditSerial.cfg, TC 4-50  
emailf.cfg, TC 15-12  
exceptdates.cfg, CI D-24, CI D-26, CI D-26, TC 8-7  
Lang.cfg, TC 4-50  
MARC21 Repertoire.cfg, TC 4-51  
NewBook.cfg, TC 4-50  
NewSerial.cfg, TC 4-50  
noticeEmail.cfg, RP 5-12, RP 5-14  
prebulk program, TC 11-5  
promote.cfg, TC 8-9  
Special Characters.cfg, TC 4-51  
spinelabel, AC 1-15  
Spinelabel.cfg, TC 4-51  
spinelabel.cfg, CI B-1  
delete.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-14  
discard.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-14  
err.burs.yymmdd.hhmm, TC 7-10  
err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-15  
err.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 11-23  
err.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 6-8  
err.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 5-6  
error, RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19  
executable  
    VoyagerInstall.exe, RP 1-2, TC 4-23  
httpd2.conf, TC 30-5  
index.html, TC 30-7  
initialization  
    Callslip.ini, TC 4-51  
    Circ.ini, TC 4-51  
    circ.ini, CI A-3, CI A-3, CI A-3  
    CircSC.ini, CI C-1, CI C-6, TC 4-51  
    EDI\_msg.ini, TC 4-51  
    Limits.ini, TC 4-51  
    Mediahelp.ini, TC 4-51  
    opac.ini, CI D-23, TC 15-5  
    sdiemail.ini, TC 15-9, TC 15-12  
    Template.ini, TC 4-50  
    template.ini, CA D-5  
    UseMARCON, TC B-3  
    voyager, AC 13-16, CI 5-66  
    voyager.ini, CI 1-7, TC 4-13, TC 4-23, TC 4-23, TC 4-43, TC 15-4  
    Z39.50 server, TC B-15, TC B-17  
initialization  
    limits.ini, AC 2-66, CA 3-81, CI 3-60  
    voyager.ini, RP 1-3, RP 1-4, RP 1-5, RP 1-11  
input, RP 2-2  
    acqnotes.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-5,  
RP 2-6, RP 2-15  
    acqrprts.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-6, RP 2-8, RP 2-15  
    catrprts.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-15, RP 2-16, RP 2-16, RP 2-26, RP 2-30  
    crcnotes.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-31, RP 2-33, RP 2-44  
    crcrprts.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-44  
    mednotes.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48  
    medrprts.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48  
log, RP 2-3, TC B-6  
    acqjob, AC 11-5, AC 11-7, AC 11-9, AC 11-10  
    acqjob.log, RP 2-6, RP 2-7, RP 2-9  
    bulk import (UseMARCON), TC B-13  
    catjob.log, RP 2-16, RP 2-18, RP 2-20, RP 2-22, RP 2-22, RP 2-23, RP 2-26, TC 13-2  
    circjob.log, RP 2-33, RP 2-34, RP 2-35, RP 2-35, RP 2-37, RP 2-38, RP 2-39, RP 2-40, RP 2-42, TC 8-1  
    MARC Export, TC B-14  
    mediajob.log, RP 2-49, RP 2-50, TC 9-3  
    Z39.50, TC B-17  
    log.bursar.yymmdd.hhmm, TC 7-9  
    log.exp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 10-10  
    log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-14  
    log.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 11-22  
    log.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 6-7  
    log.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 5-5  
    log.strgvfy.date.time, TC 14-9  
    marc.exp.yymmdd.hhmm, TC 10-10  
    message, RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19  
    offline capture, CI 6-29  
    opac.ini, CS 1-2  
    out.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, TC 11-22  
    reject.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-15  
    replace.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm, TC 12-15  
    sif.burs.yymmdd.hhmm, TC 7-8  
    standard interface  
        acquisitions notice, TC 22-1  
        acquisitions report, TC 23-1  
        cataloging report, TC 24-1  
        charge transaction record, TC 19-1  
        circulation notice, TC 25-1  
        circulation report, TC 26-1  
        item delete, TC 20-1  
        media scheduling notice, TC 27-1  
        media scheduling report, TC 28-1  
        patron record, TC 18-1  
        vendor record, TC 21-1

text  
    errlog.txt, [TC B-5](#)  
Voyager.ini, [AC 2-32](#), [CA 3-47](#), [CI 3-36](#)  
VoyagerInstall.exe, [TC 4-4](#), [TC 4-5](#)  
VoyagerInstall.msi, [TC 4-4](#), [TC 4-5](#)  
VoyagerMedia.exe, [TC 4-4](#), [TC 4-13](#), [TC 4-13](#)  
    VoyagerMedia.msi, [TC 4-4](#)

File Archive Options  
    Always, [RP 3-3](#)  
    Global preferences, [RP 3-3](#)  
    Never, [RP 3-3](#)  
    Query, [RP 3-3](#)

File menu, [CA 10-20](#), [CA 10-22](#)  
file menu, [AC 1-12](#), [CI 14-4](#)

File Name field  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)

File Upload dialog box, [TC 30-15](#)

filed  
    Call Number, [CI 4-62](#)

files  
    log  
        UseMARCON Bulk Import log, [TC B-6](#)  
        UseMARCON MARC Export log, [TC B-6](#)  
        UseMARCON Z39.50 log, [TC B-6](#)

files on a server examples, [CA 2-22](#)

filesystem  
    data, [TC 3-14](#)

[Filing] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)

filling call slip request, [CS 3-8](#)

Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-102](#)

Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-112](#)

Find Line Items with Fund Warnings button, [AC 5-55](#)

Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-3](#), [AC 12-18](#)

Find Purchase Order search dialog box, [AC 15-16](#)

Find radio button, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-22](#)

find search, [AC 2-22](#), [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-26](#), [CI 3-51](#)

fine  
    accept payments, [CI 7-11](#)  
    accepting payment, [CI 7-10](#)  
    prompt off, [CI 7-10](#)

Fine and Fee Transactions, [RP 7-7](#)

Fine Fee Reason Name field, [SA 10-25](#)

Fine Fee tab, [SA 10-23](#)

Fine Interval field, [SA 5-82](#), [SA 5-104](#)

Fine Rate field, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)

fine/fee  
    adding, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-77](#)  
    from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-80](#)  
    posting against, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-81](#)  
        from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-84](#)  
        from Discharge window, [CI 4-85](#)  
        from Patron window, [CI 4-83](#)  
        printing fine/fee statement, [CI 4-85](#)

    fine/fee information, [CI 4-71](#)

    fine/fee notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#), [RP A-9](#)

    fine/fee notice suffix segment  
        circulation notice, [TC 25-7](#)

    [Fine/Fee Payment Receipt] stanza, [CI A-17](#)

    fine/fee reason  
        accrued demerit, [SA 10-23](#)  
        accrued fine, [SA 10-23](#)  
        creating, [SA 10-27](#)  
        deleting, [SA 10-29](#)  
        demerit, [SA 10-23](#)  
        editing, [SA 10-28](#)  
        equipment replacement, [SA 10-23](#)  
        lost equipment processing, [SA 10-23](#)  
        lost item processing fee, [SA 10-23](#)  
        lost item replacement cost, [SA 10-23](#)  
        media booking late charge, [SA 10-23](#)  
        media booking usage fee, [SA 10-23](#)  
        overdue fine, [SA 10-23](#)

    Fine/Fee Reason Code field, [SA 10-25](#)

    Fine/Fee Reason tab, [CI D-10](#)

    fine/fee reasons, [SA 10-22](#)

    Fine/Fee Reasons screen, [CI D-9](#)

    fine/fee statement, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-37](#)

    [Fine/Fees Statement] stanza, [CI A-20](#)

    Fines and Fees, [RP 7-7](#)

    Fines, Fees and Demerits for Location field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-74](#), [CI D-13](#)

    Fines/Fees button, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-6](#), [CI 6-5](#)

    Fines/Fees History tab, [CI 4-72](#), [TC 7-11](#)

    Fines/Lost Item Fee Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)

    firm order purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)

    First Copy Numbered As option  
        Workflows dialog box  
            Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)

    First field, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#)

    First Issue's Expected Date field, [AC 8-11](#)

    First Name field, [CI 8-54](#), [SA 9-17](#)

    First Overdue Interval field, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)

    Fiscal Close Operations check box, [SA 9-44](#)

    fiscal period, [SA 2-14](#)  
        creating, [SA 2-16](#)  
        deleting, [SA 2-18](#)

editing, [SA 2-17](#)  
fiscal period close  
    adjusting fund begin/end dates, [AC 16-32](#)  
    analyzing the results, [AC 16-30](#)  
    batch jobs, [AC 16-33](#)  
    checking ledgers/funds, [AC 16-31](#)  
    checking open order rollover, [AC 16-31](#)  
    defining  
        next fiscal period, [AC 16-3](#)  
        rollover rule, [AC 16-7](#)  
    disabling  
        online operators, [AC 16-26](#), [AC 16-34](#)  
    enabling  
        online operators, [AC 16-32](#)  
    identifying open orders, [AC 16-4](#)  
    line item commitments, [AC 16-28](#)  
    multiple copy line items, [AC 16-29](#)  
    preparing, [AC 16-3](#)  
    processing, [AC 16-27](#)  
    restoring acquisitions data, [AC 16-25](#), [AC 16-34](#),  
        [AC 16-35](#)  
    reviewing  
        fund snapshot report, [AC 16-22](#)  
        open order report, [AC 16-22](#)  
    reviewing fund names, [AC 16-4](#)  
running fpc, [AC 16-32](#)  
    with reports, [AC 16-35](#)  
    without reports, [AC 16-35](#)  
saving acquisitions data, [AC 16-25](#), [AC 16-34](#),  
    [AC 16-34](#), [AC 16-34](#)  
system back-up before running fpc, [AC 16-25](#)  
    what it does not do, [AC 16-2](#)  
fiscal period close (FPC) program, [AC 16-1](#), [AC 16-11](#)  
Fiscal Period Close program, [RP 2-8](#)  
Fiscal Period field, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-22](#), [AC 16-9](#)  
Fiscal Period Name field, [SA 2-15](#)  
fiscal year, [AC 5-1](#)  
fix exchange rates, [RP 2-5](#), [TC 16-1](#)  
fix exchange rates acqjob 5, [AC 3-12](#)  
Fixed Due Date, [SA 5-77](#)  
Fixed Due Date field, [SA 5-14](#)  
fixed due times, [SA 5-15](#)  
    in effect, [SA 5-15](#)  
    overnight loans due, [SA 5-15](#)  
    short loan, [SA 5-17](#)  
flowchart, [WAC 2-4](#)  
folder  
    Catalog, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
    default  
        using to create new record, [CA 5-26](#)  
        defining a default, [CA 5-23](#)–[CA 5-25](#)  
        MARCTemplate, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
        Tag Tables, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
        Template, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
    folder button  
        Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-87](#)  
        Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#)  
Folders section  
    Folders/Files tab, Cataloguing module, [CA 5-23](#)  
    Template field, [CA 5-24](#), [CA 5-26](#)  
Folders/Files tab, [CA 5-18](#)–[CA 5-25](#)  
    defining a default folder, [CA 5-23](#)–[CA 5-25](#)  
    defining a default template, [CA 5-19](#)–[CA 5-23](#)  
    Folders section, [CA 5-23](#)  
        Template field, [CA 5-24](#), [CA 5-26](#)  
    Templates section, [CA 5-21](#)  
        bib field, [CA 5-22](#)  
Font  
    bold, [CA 10-9](#)  
    size, [CA 10-9](#)  
font  
    barcode 3 of 9, [CI B-7](#)  
Font drop-down list, [CI 5-65](#)  
footer static links, [WAC 4-1](#)  
Footer tab  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-7](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-15](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-7](#)  
footer.xsl, [WAC 4-1](#), [WAC 4-4](#), [WAC 4-4](#), [WAC 4-5](#),  
    [WAC 4-5](#), [WAC 14-1](#), [WAC 14-2](#), [WAC 14-2](#), [WAC 14-2](#), [WAC 14-4](#)  
For Items At field, [CI 5-73](#)  
forgive demerits, [CI D-3](#), [TC 8-16](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-17](#)  
forgive fines  
    by date created, [TC 30-25](#)  
    by patron group and expire date, [TC 30-27](#)  
    by Patron ID, [TC 30-24](#)  
    create date, [TC 8-30](#)  
    patron group and expire date, [TC 8-33](#)  
    patron ID, [TC 8-27](#)  
Forgive/Error/Refund Fines/Fees check box, [SA 9-75](#)  
form  
    Remote Retrieval, [SA 7-35](#)  
Format field, [AC 8-50](#), [AC 8-64](#)  
[Format] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)  
formInput.xsl, [WAC 2-6](#)  
Forms Control

All Notices/Reports on same paper, [RP 3-4](#)  
Forms Types, [RP 3-17](#)  
Global preferences, [RP 3-4](#), [RP 3-17](#), [RP 3-18](#)  
Notices/Reports require paper changes, [RP 3-4](#)  
preferences, [RP 3-1](#)

Forms Control preferences, [RP 3-17](#)  
Forms Control tab, [RP 3-17](#)  
Forms Types  
    Forms Control, [RP 3-17](#)  
FPC program, [AC 16-1](#)  
frameWork.css, [WAC 2-5](#), [WAC 2-6](#), [WAC 2-7](#), [WAC 2-7](#)  
frameWork.xsl, [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-6](#), [WAC 10-1](#), [WAC 10-2](#), [WAC 10-2](#), [WAC 10-3](#)  
Free Text field, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-30](#), [AC 14-32](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
Free text keyword search, [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-84](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-99](#), [CI 3-75](#), [CI 3-77](#)  
Free Text radio button, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)  
Free-text box, [AC 4-12](#)  
Freeze Date field, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-34](#), [AC 5-35](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#), [AC 5-24](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#), [AC 5-46](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#), [AC 17-18](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#), [AC 17-21](#)  
Frequency field, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-62](#)  
From field, [CI 10-21](#)  
function of locations in Voyager, [SA 10-38](#)  
functions  
    circulation window, [CI 14-2](#)  
    course reserve, [CI 8-1](#)  
    item distribution, [CI 11-1](#)  
functions menu, [CI 14-4](#)  
fund, [AC 5-27](#)  
    adding  
        extended fund allocation, [AC 6-113](#)  
    adding money, [AC 5-36](#), [AC 5-47](#)  
    allocated, [AC 5-27](#), [AC 5-31](#)  
    allocations, [AC 5-32](#)  
    begin date, [AC 5-28](#)  
    changing allocation, [AC 5-47](#)  
    checking after running fpc, [AC 16-31](#)  
    choosing  
        for price adjustment, [AC 12-29](#)  
    commitments, [AC 5-32](#)  
            after a return, [AC 6-80](#), [AC 11-27](#)  
            crediting, [AC 5-36](#)  
            deleting, [AC 5-51](#)  
            deleting invoice, [AC 12-38](#)  
            deleting Purchase Order, [AC 6-116](#)  
            displaying, [AC 9-55](#)  
                from Payment History tab, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-75](#)  
            editing, [AC 5-50](#)  
                extended fund allocation, [AC 6-114](#)  
            end date, [AC 5-28](#)  
            expenditures, [AC 5-32](#)  
                after a return, [AC 6-80](#), [AC 11-27](#)  
            line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
                viewing, [AC 6-61](#)  
            locations, [AC 5-3](#)  
            more than one, [AC 6-51](#)  
            overview, [AC 5-2](#)  
            removing  
                extended fund allocation, [AC 6-115](#)  
                reporting, [AC 5-28](#), [AC 5-31](#)  
            selecting, [AC 6-109](#), [AC 6-112](#)  
            session defaults, [AC 17-16](#)  
            setting identical allocations, [AC 6-55](#)  
            subtracting money, [AC 5-36](#), [AC 5-47](#)  
            summary, [AC 5-27](#), [AC 5-31](#)  
            transferring allocated funds, [AC 5-48](#)  
            transferring money, [AC 5-36](#)  
            types, [AC 5-27](#)  
Fund Category field, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-43](#)  
fund code, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-39](#), [AC 5-49](#)  
Fund Code field  
    Ledger dialog box (Fund), [AC 5-43](#)  
Fund field  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)  
    Extended Fund Allocation section  
        Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
        Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#), [AC 5-49](#)  
Fund Name, [AC 5-31](#)  
Fund Name field, [AC 5-43](#), [SA 2-21](#)  
fund rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-20](#)  
fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-12](#)  
fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-12](#)  
Fund Snapshot Report, [RP 7-7](#)  
fund snapshot report, [AC 16-22](#), [AC 16-22](#), [AC 16-27](#), [AC 16-31](#)  
Fund Snapshot Report - All Transactions, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fund Snapshot Report - without Commitments, [RP 7-7](#)

---

fund snapshot report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
fund snapshot report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-26](#)  
fund snapshot report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-10](#)  
fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP A-25](#)  
Fund tab, [AC 17-16](#)  
Fund Transactions - All, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fund Transactions - without Commitments, [RP 7-7](#)  
Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-47](#), [AC 5-48](#)  
fund type, [SA 2-19](#)  
    creating, [SA 2-23](#)  
    deleting, [SA 2-25](#)  
    editing, [SA 2-24](#)  
    endowment, [SA 2-20](#)  
    general, [SA 2-20](#)  
    gift, [SA 2-20](#)  
    grant, [SA 2-20](#)  
Fund Type field, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-43](#)  
Fund Warnings/Blocks dialog box, [AC 5-54](#)  
Fundledger\_vw, [TC 29-12](#)  
Funds by Ledger Name, [RP 7-7](#)

---

## G

general note, [CI 4-112](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
[General] stanza, [CS 4-15](#), [CA D-9](#), [CA D-13](#), [CI C-6](#)  
Generate Cancel  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
Generate Cancel button  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Items, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Items tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
Generate Claim button  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 19-18](#)  
Generate Return  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-80](#)  
Generate Return button  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
generating  
    cancel, [AC 11-40](#)  
    marked line item copy, [AC 6-79](#)  
    claim for a monographic item, [RP 2-4](#)  
    claim for a serial item, [RP 2-4](#)  
    claim from Problems tab  
        marked line item copy, [AC 6-79](#)  
    claim from the Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)  
    claim from the Claimed Line Items tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)  
    claim from the problems list, [AC 11-32](#)  
    input files to create reports and notices, [RP 2-1](#)  
    return, [AC 11-42](#), [RP 2-4](#)  
        marked line item copy, [AC 6-80](#), [AC 6-80](#), [AC 11-27](#)  
generic field code, [CI B-8](#)  
geospatial search, [WB 2-14](#)  
    search  
        geospatial, [WAC 17-1](#)  
get call number from bib record, [CA 2-48](#)  
Get\_price\_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-8](#)  
GetAuthBlob, [RP 7-27](#)  
GetBibBlob, [RP 7-27](#)  
GetField, [RP 7-28](#)  
GetFieldAll, [RP 7-29](#)  
GetFieldRaw, [RP 7-28](#)  
GetMFHDBlob, [RP 7-28](#)  
GetNewHits variable, [TC 15-11](#)  
GetSubField, [RP 7-29](#)  
Getting Started, [AC 1-1](#), [CA 1-1](#), [CI 1-1](#), [RP 1-1](#), [SA 1-1](#), [TC 1-1](#), [WB 1-1](#), [WAC 1-1](#)  
    before you begin, [RP 1-2](#)  
    prerequisite skills and knowledge, [AC 1-2](#), [CA 1-1](#), [CI 1-1](#), [RP 1-1](#), [SA 1-1](#), [TC 1-1](#), [WB 1-1](#), [WAC 1-1](#)  
GHC program  
    parameters  
        -d database name, [TC 13-2](#)  
        -h help, [TC 13-4](#)  
        -j job number, [TC 13-3](#)  
        -l list job options, [TC 13-3](#)  
        -L location code, [TC 13-3](#), [TC 13-6](#)  
        -O operator, [TC 13-6](#)  
        -o operator name, [TC 13-3](#)  
        -u username and password, [TC 13-3](#)  
        -v version, [TC 13-3](#)  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-22](#)  
gift purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
GKEY, [SA 8-78](#)  
global circulation statistics report, [RP A-39](#)  
global circulation statistics report suffix segment

circulation report, [TC 26-7](#), [TC 26-8](#)  
global circulation transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#)  
global headings change, [CA 9-6](#)  
batch job, [CA 9-16](#)  
Global Headings Change (GHC) program, [TC 13-1](#)  
Global Headings Change check box, [SA 9-62](#)  
global open orders report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-21](#)  
global open orders report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-9](#)  
Global preferences, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-2](#)  
    Data File Path, [RP 3-5](#)  
    Database Path file, [RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-16](#), [RP 3-18](#)  
    File Archive Options, [RP 3-3](#)  
    Forms Control, [RP 3-4](#), [RP 3-17](#), [RP 3-18](#)  
    Processing Locations, [RP 3-5](#)  
    Save setup selections as Initialization defaults,  
        [RP 3-2](#)  
        setting up, [RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-18](#)  
global report, [SA 10-84](#)  
Global tab, [RP 1-9](#)  
global transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-40](#)  
[GlobalLog stanza, [TC 4-27](#), [TC 4-42](#)  
Google Book Search, [WAC 15-1](#)  
googleBooksAvail, [WAC 15-2](#), [WAC 15-3](#)  
googleBooksAvail.js, [WAC 15-1](#), [WAC 15-2](#), [WAC 15-2](#), [WAC 15-2](#)  
GPO Item Number field, [AC 6-39](#)  
grace period  
    no grace period allowed, [SA 5-86](#), [SA 5-105](#)  
    no recall grace period allowed, [SA 5-88](#)  
Grace Period field, [SA 5-86](#), [SA 5-105](#)  
Group, [CI 5-72](#)  
Group field, [CI 5-72](#), [CI 6-4](#)  
Group tab, [SA 5-154](#)

---

## H

happening location, [SA 10-39](#)  
    acquisitions, [SA 10-39](#)  
    cataloging, [SA 10-40](#)  
    circulation, [SA 10-41](#)  
    linking print locations, [SA 10-90](#)  
    multiple, [SA 9-13](#)  
    operator profile, [SA 9-12](#)  
header information

Currency Maintenance work space, [AC 3-3](#)  
Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-11](#)  
Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-30](#)  
Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-62](#)  
Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-4](#)  
header static links, [WAC 4-1](#)  
Header tab  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)  
    New Order dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-5](#)  
header.css, [WAC 2-5](#), [WAC 2-6](#)  
header.xsl, [WAC 4-1](#), [WAC 4-2](#), [WAC 4-2](#), [WAC 4-3](#),  
    [WAC 4-3](#), [WAC 4-3](#)  
Heading column  
    Headings List, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
Heading Filters, [SA 8-36](#)  
Heading Type column  
    Headings List, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
Heading Types Filter, [AC 2-20](#), [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-34](#),  
    [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-23](#), [CI 3-51](#)  
Heading\_vw, [TC 29-14](#)  
Headings Index, [CA 4-17](#)  
Headings List, [CI 3-88](#)  
    Bibs column, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
    Heading column, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
    Heading Type column, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
headings search  
    results, [AC 2-39](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
headings searching, [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-47](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-88](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CI 3-21](#), [CI 3-50](#),  
    [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-82](#)  
help  
    About Call Slip Daemon, [CS 2-4](#)  
    Endeavor on the Web, [CS 2-4](#)  
    Help Topics, [CS 2-4](#)  
Help button, [AC 1-10](#)  
Help menu, [CA 10-21](#), [CA 10-29](#)  
help menu, [AC 1-15](#), [CI 14-6](#)  
hierarchy  
    Copies/Funds tab, [AC 6-58](#)  
    copy and fund, [AC 6-58](#)  
hierarchy of line item, [AC 7-7](#)  
hierarchy used by Voyager for canceling a purchase  
order, [SA 2-51](#)

Historical Bookings field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Browses field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Call Slips counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Historical Charges counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Historical Charges field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Distributions, [CI 11-29](#)  
Historical Distributions counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Historical Reserve Charges field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Historical Short Loans counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
History button, [AC 9-24](#), [AC 9-29](#)  
history for  
    remove multiple issues from non-predictive component, [AC 9-24](#)  
    remove multiple issues from predictive component, [AC 9-24](#)  
History tab, [AC 2-28](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-52](#), [CS 3-21](#),  
[CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CI 3-32](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-55](#),  
[CI 4-4](#), [TC 12-10](#), [TC 14-1](#), [TC 14-3](#), [TC 14-7](#)  
    authority record, [CA 2-38](#)  
        sorting, [CA 2-39](#)  
    bibliographic record, [CA 2-27](#)  
        sorting, [CA 2-28](#)  
    holdings record, [CA 2-58](#)  
        sorting, [CA 2-59](#)  
    patron record, [CI 4-14](#)  
history tab  
    searching, [AC 2-28](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CI 3-32](#)  
HKEY, [SA 8-78](#)  
Hold Life, [SA 5-60](#)  
Hold Mail check box, [CI 4-39](#), [CI 4-44](#), [CI 4-136](#)  
Hold permission check box, [SA 5-80](#)  
hold recall available notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)  
hold recall canceled notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#)  
Hold Recalls tab  
    accessing, [CI 4-92](#)  
hold request  
    activating, [CI 5-69](#)  
    canceling, [CI 4-93](#), [CI 5-80](#)  
    charging, [CI 4-95](#)  
    description, [CI 5-69](#)  
    editing, [CI 4-98](#), [CI 5-83](#)  
    patron, [CI 4-87](#)  
    placing, [CI 5-75](#)  
    resequencing, [CI 5-85](#)  
Hold Request item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
hold shelf expired report, [RP A-40](#)  
hold shelf expired report suffix segment  
    circulation report, [TC 26-5](#)  
Hold Slip Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)  
hold slip printing, [CI 7-6](#)  
[Hold Slip] stanza, [CI A-11](#)  
Holding Location field, [CI 12-5](#)  
Holding Record section  
    Add check box, [SA 9-58](#)  
    Delete check box, [SA 9-58](#)  
    OK to Export check box, [SA 9-58](#)  
    Update check box, [SA 9-59](#)  
    View check box, [SA 9-59](#)  
holdings, [SA 7-8](#)  
    displaying multiple, [CI 3-89](#)  
    field codes, [CI B-9](#)  
    record  
        adding, [CI 5-32](#)  
        viewing, [CI 5-67](#)  
Holdings Boolean keyword search, [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-86](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-101](#), [CI 3-76](#), [CI 3-79](#)  
Holdings Boolean radio button, [AC 2-14](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-18](#)  
holdings boolean search  
    results, [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-38](#), [CI 3-40](#)  
Holdings button, [AC 13-14](#)  
Holdings Index  
    Holdings Record column, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-40](#)  
Holdings Index dialog box, [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-47](#), [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-87](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-62](#),  
[CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-101](#), [CI 3-38](#), [CI 3-39](#), [CI 3-50](#), [CI 3-76](#), [CI 3-79](#)  
holdings keyword definition  
    SPAC, [AC 2-79](#), [CA 3-94](#), [CI 3-73](#)  
Holdings Keyword Definitions, [SA 8-77](#)  
Holdings Keyword Definitions Tab  
    Definitions, [SA 8-79](#)  
    Index tab, [SA 8-78](#)  
    Search Results, [SA 8-80](#)  
    Sort Order, [SA 8-79](#), [SA 8-82](#)  
holdings keyword indexes, [SA A-15](#)  
holdings location, [SA 10-43](#)  
Holdings Location Code field, [TC 30-15](#)  
Holdings Location field, [CI 4-102](#)  
Holdings Record column  
    Holdings Index, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-40](#)  
holdings record id searching, [AC 2-81](#)  
Holdings records  
    007 field, [CA 2-42](#), [CA 2-42](#)  
    008 field, [CA 2-45](#)–[CA 2-47](#)  
    colors of, [CA 10-16](#)  
    create, [CA 3-5](#)  
    description, [CA 2-39](#)

get call number from bib record, [CA 2-48](#)  
History tab, [CA 2-58](#)  
leader, [CA 2-40–CA 2-42](#)  
linking to other records, [CA 3-123](#), [CA 3-124](#), [CA 3-126](#)  
locations, [CA 3-122–CA 3-122](#)  
MARC tab, [CA 2-40](#)  
retrieving, [CA 3-117–CA 3-118](#)  
suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-40](#)  
System tab, [CA 2-55](#)  
unlinking from bibs, [CA 3-125–CA 3-125](#)  
variable field, [CA 2-47](#)  
Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-23](#)

holdings records  
hypertext links, [CA 2-54](#)

Holdings tab, [CI 5-34](#)  
Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-45](#)  
item record, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-5](#)

Holdings/Item tab, [CI 5-55](#)

Holds and Recalls tab, [CI 4-89](#)

Holds Placed counter, [CI 4-12](#)

Holds Placed field, [CI 5-9](#)

Home circulation cluster  
The home Circulation Cluster is the Circulation Cluster to which a patron or an item belong., [CI 2-5](#)

home circulation cluster  
definition, [CI 2-5](#)

Hook To Holdings, [SA 8-39–SA 8-45](#)  
Field Override field, [SA 8-44](#)  
profile  
022a to 773x, [SA 8-43](#)  
adding in System Administration, [SA 8-39–SA 8-42](#)  
profile, deleting, [SA 8-45](#)  
Subfield Override field, [SA 8-44](#)

Hours tab, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-13](#), [SA 5-24](#)

How to Apply field  
Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-46](#)

how to use this document, [xiii](#)

html file  
callslipmsg\_CODE.htm, [SA 7-6](#)

http POST request, [AC 13-16](#), [CI 5-66](#)

http verification all new links, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)

http verification within date range, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)

httpd2.conf file, [TC 30-5](#)

hypertext links - authority records, [CA 2-35](#)

hypertext links - bibliographic records, [CA 2-23](#)

hypertext links - holdings records, [CA 2-54](#)

**I**

IB suffix, [SA D-4](#)  
ID number  
record, [TC B-11](#)  
UseMARCON record, [TC B-11](#)

ID Range radio button, [TC 30-19](#)

Identification (ID) field, [SA 9-18](#)

identifying  
open orders, [AC 16-4](#)

identifying data filesystem/volume, [TC 3-14](#)

Image Server  
creating bibliographic record, [CA 3-23](#)

Image Server link examples, [CA 2-22](#)

imageUtils.js, [WAC 16-1](#), [WAC 16-5](#), [WAC 16-5](#),  
[WAC 16-5](#), [WAC 16-6](#), [WAC 16-7](#)

implementing  
demerits, [CI D-15](#)  
short loan, [CI 10-3](#)

Import button  
Select Bib Records for Import list box, [AC 6-23](#)

Import Code field, [TC 30-15](#)

Import From File field, [AC 6-22](#)

Import/Replace Profile field, [AC 6-22](#)

Importing records, [CA 3-10–CA 3-14](#)

in effect, [SA 5-15](#)

In Process item status, [CI 5-17](#)

In transit discharged item status, [CI 5-17](#)

In Transit Interval field, [SA 5-60](#)

In transit item status, [CI 5-17](#)

In transit on hold item status, [CI 5-18](#)

Inactive Barcodes field, [CI 5-24](#)

Include Already Invoiced Line Items check box, [AC 12-20](#)

Include Lost Item Processing Fee check box, [SA 5-61](#)

Include Max Fine Amount for Lost Item check box,  
[SA 5-63](#)

incoming message fields  
EDI, [AC 15-17](#)

incoming messages, [AC 4-37](#)

Incoming tab, [AC 15-3](#)

Incorrect File Version, [RP 4-16](#)

indefinite loan period, [SA 5-81](#)

index  
decision table, [SA 8-9](#)

Index New Zealand, [SA 7-37](#)

index selection  
searching, AC 2-18, AC 2-47, CA 3-32, CA 3-63, CI 3-21, CI 3-50

Index Selection tab, AC 2-18, CA 3-32, CI 3-22

index selection tab, AC 2-47, CA 3-63, CI 3-50

index subscription component, AC 8-4

index.html file, TC 30-7

indexes  
020A, SA 4-26  
020N, SA 4-26  
020R, SA 4-26  
020Z, SA 4-26  
024I, SA D-2  
024Y, SA D-2  
ISB3, SA D-2, SA D-3

Information about... section  
Voyager Connection Options dialog box, AC 2-55, CA 3-71

ini path not valid message, TC B-13, TC B-14, TC B-17

initialization file  
voyager.ini, AC 13-16, CI 5-66

initial allocation options  
cash balance, AC 16-11  
original allocation, AC 16-11  
original allocation+cash balance, AC 16-11  
zero, AC 16-11

initialization file  
Callslip.ini, TC 4-51  
Circ.ini, TC 4-51  
circ.ini, CI A-3, CI A-3, CI A-3  
CircSC.ini, CI C-1, CI C-6, TC 4-51  
EDI\_msg.ini, TC 4-51  
Limits.ini, TC 4-51  
limits.ini, AC 2-66, CA 3-81, CI 3-60  
Mediahelp.ini, TC 4-51  
opac.ini, CI D-23, TC 15-5  
sdiemail.ini, TC 15-9, TC 15-12  
Template.ini, TC 4-50  
template.ini, CA D-5  
UseMARCON, TC B-3  
voyager.ini, CI 1-7, TC 4-13, TC 4-23, TC 4-23, TC 4-43, TC 15-4  
Z39.50 server, TC B-15, TC B-17

initiating  
action codes, CI B-6

initialization file  
voyager.ini, RP 1-3, RP 1-4, RP 1-5, RP 1-11  
input file, RP 2-2  
acqnotes.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP 2-6, RP 2-15  
acqrpts.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-6, RP 2-8, RP 2-15  
bulk import program, TC 12-11  
catrpts.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-15, RP 2-16, RP 2-16, RP 2-26, RP 2-30  
crcnotes.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-31, RP 2-33, RP 2-44  
crcrpts.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-44  
mednotes.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48  
medrpts.xxxx.inp, RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48  
patron update program, TC 6-3  
prebulk program, TC 11-5  
pstrgvfy program, TC 14-4  
restore, RP 6-3

Insert URL from Browser, CA 4-3

Inside Address field, AC 4-40, AC 4-44, AC 4-44

installation  
modifying, TC 4-13

installation files  
VoyagerInstall.exe, TC 4-2  
VoyagerInstall.msi, TC 4-2  
VoyagerMedia.exe, TC 4-2  
VoyagerMedia.msi, TC 4-2

installation method  
.bat file, TC 4-36  
ftp, TC 4-36  
http, TC 4-34  
traditional, TC 4-33

installing  
the prepackaged Access report .mdb files, RP 1-17  
voyager client, CI 1-2

Institution ID field, AC 4-19, CI 3-4, CI 4-4, CI 4-17, CI 4-34

Ledger dialog box (fund), AC 5-32, AC 5-44

Vendor dialog box, AC 4-6

Institution Id field  
Patron Id tab, CI 4-10

institution id number  
searching by, CI 3-5, CI 3-9

Instructions to Vendor field, AC 6-9  
Line Item dialog box, AC 6-72  
Quick Line Item dialog box, AC 6-30

Instructor field, CI 8-7

Instructor radio button, CI 8-13

Instructor section, CI 8-51, CI 8-53

intended audience  
of this document, lv, xiii, xxxix, liii, xix, lii,

xlvii, xiii, xvii  
Intended Location, [AC 6-106](#)  
intended location, [SA 10-45](#), [SA 10-45](#)  
    changing for a single copy, [AC 6-112](#)  
    changing for all copies, [AC 6-112](#)  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
Intended Location field, [AC 6-51](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-10](#)  
Inter-cluster active charges (local database only) by home patron id, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster active request by home patron id (x days), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster charges (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id grouped by database, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical request by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only) (over x days), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only)(all), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster shipping statistics (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster stub patrons (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-Library Loan, [SA 7-36](#)  
International Standard Book Number, [SA D-1](#)  
interval  
    claim, [AC 11-9](#), [AC 11-10](#)  
Intervals tab, [SA 5-89](#), [SA 5-106](#)  
In-Transit Details dialog box, [CI 7-18](#)  
In-Transit Discharged item status, [CI 7-17](#)  
In-Transit item status, [CI 7-17](#)  
In-Transit items  
    tracking, [CI 7-17](#), [CI 7-20](#)  
    tracking exceptions, [CI 7-19](#)  
In-Transit on Hold item status, [CI 7-18](#)  
Intro Music  
    Session Preferences dialog box  
        Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-14](#)  
Invalid records, [CA 3-22](#)–[CA 3-22](#)  
Inventory button, [CI 11-4](#), [CI 11-16](#)  
inventory information  
    updating, [CI 11-23](#)  
inventory report, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-49](#)  
inventory reports option  
    acquisitions  
        -i inventory reports #, [RP 2-52](#)  
invoice  
    adding  
        line item, [AC 12-18](#)  
        price adjustment, [AC 12-27](#)  
    approving, [AC 12-32](#)  
        block, [AC 12-33](#)  
    completing, [AC 12-36](#)  
    creating, [AC 12-10](#)  
        from purchase order, [AC 6-118](#)  
    crediting, [AC 12-27](#)  
    deleting, [AC 12-38](#)  
        fund information, [AC 12-38](#)  
    displaying, [AC 9-55](#)  
        from Payment History tab, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-75](#)  
    fund information, [AC 5-53](#)  
item record  
    creating, [AC 12-40](#)  
    maintaining, [AC 12-40](#)  
processing  
    claimed items, [AC 12-36](#)  
    marked items, [AC 12-36](#)  
searching for line item, [AC 2-111](#), [AC 12-27](#)  
selecting line items, [AC 12-21](#)  
session defaults, [AC 17-12](#)  
Invoice Against Any Vendor check box, [AC 12-19](#)  
Invoice button, [AC 11-46](#)  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Related Invoices tab, [AC 6-101](#)  
Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)  
Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-27](#)  
invoice line item, [AC 12-17](#)  
    adding, [AC 12-18](#)

entering information, [AC 12-24](#)  
Invoice Number column  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
Invoice Piece Identifier field  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-72](#)  
invoice search, [AC 12-2](#)  
Invoice tab, [AC 17-12](#)  
Invoice\_receiving\_report, [RP 7-9](#)  
invoices  
    dummy EDI, [AC 6-65](#)  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#)  
Invoices work space, [AC 12-2](#)  
IP address tab, [SA 10-8](#)  
IP range tab, [SA 10-10](#)  
ISB3, [SA D-2](#), [SA D-3](#)  
ISBN, [SA D-1](#)  
ISBN field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#)  
ISBN validation, [AC 19-20](#), [CA 4-12](#), [CA 10-7](#), [CA 10-26](#), [CI 13-5](#)  
ISBN-13 support, [SA D-1](#)  
ISO currency code standards, [AC 3-7](#), [AC 17-5](#), [AC 17-14](#)  
ISSN field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#)  
ISSN radio button, [AC 2-100](#)  
ISSN validation, [AC 19-20](#), [CA 4-12](#), [CA 10-7](#), [CA 10-26](#), [CI 13-6](#)  
issue  
    adding, [AC 8-14](#)  
        to volume, [AC 14-33](#)  
    adding extra, [AC 8-17](#)  
    changing enumeration/chronology, [AC 8-18](#)  
    changing expected date, [AC 8-17](#)  
    collapsing in a volume, [AC 14-46](#)  
    combine/omit, [AC 8-12](#)  
    removing, [AC 8-19](#)  
        from volume, [AC 14-33](#)  
    removing multiple, [AC 8-19](#)  
    reordering  
        in a volume, [AC 14-37](#)  
issue cycle tab grid, [AC 8-91](#)  
Issue field, [AC 8-25](#)  
Issue(s) in Hand field, [AC 9-7](#), [AC 9-18](#)  
Issues Available for Binding list box, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-33](#)  
Issues Available for Binding list box fields, [AC 14-13](#)  
Issues Bound in this Volume list box, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-35](#)  
Issues in each volume field, [AC 14-14](#), [AC 14-23](#), [AC 14-25](#), [AC 14-26](#)

Issues\_vw, [TC 29-15](#)  
Item, [CI 10-17](#)  
item  
    adding information, [CI 5-12](#)  
    adding/editing record, [CI 5-49](#)  
    definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
    displaying multiple items, [CI 3-90](#)  
    distribute, [SA 9-81](#)  
    e-items (electronic items), [CI 8-3](#)  
    field codes, [CI B-9](#)  
    lost, [CI 4-121](#)  
    physical, [CI 8-3](#)  
    renewing, [CI 6-11](#)  
    searching by barcode, [CI 3-11](#)  
    statistical categories, [CI 5-13](#)  
    status, [CI 5-16](#)  
    viewing circulation histroy, [CI 5-28](#)  
    viewing outstanding fines, [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-31](#)  
item available notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-10](#)  
Item Available Notice Sent field, [CI 5-79](#)  
item available notice suffix segment  
    circulation notice, [TC 25-6](#)  
Item Barcode, [CI 5-47](#)  
Item Barcode dialog box, [CI 5-22](#)  
Item Barcode field, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-76](#), [CI 5-47](#), [CI 6-6](#)  
    Charge window, [CI 7-5](#), [CI 7-9](#)  
Item Barcode radio button, [CI 8-13](#)  
item barcodes  
    Session Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, [AC 19-13](#)  
item block, [SA 9-83](#)  
    multiple blocks, [SA 9-85](#)  
    overriding, [CI 9-3](#)  
item blocks, [CI 9-1](#), [SA 6-2](#)  
Item Blocks and Information dialog box, [SA 9-83](#)  
Item Blocks tab, [SA 9-82](#)  
Item button, [AC 9-13](#), [CI 3-12](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-19](#), [AC 14-51](#)  
Copy Status tab, [AC 6-63](#), [AC 10-7](#)  
Receipt History tab, [AC 9-49](#)  
    Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-8](#), [AC 10-5](#)  
Item Circulation History dialog box, [CI 5-25](#)  
Item Count - Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count by Location and Type, [RP 7-10](#)

- Item Count by Location, Type and Create Date, [RP 7-10](#)
- Item Count field, [CI 8-5](#)
- item creation from invoice
  - Workflows dialog box
    - Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12](#)
- item creation from order
  - Workflows dialog box
    - Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)
- item creation from serials check-in
  - Workflows dialog box
    - Item Creation tab, [AC 19-13](#)
- item creation session workflows, [AC 19-10](#)
- Item Creation tab
  - Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-10](#)
- Item Details tab, [CI 5-4, CI 5-7](#)
- item distribution
  - automatic ordering, [CI 11-25](#)
  - creating order defaults, [CI 11-15](#)
  - deleting a distributable item, [CI 11-26](#)
  - distributing an item
    - from the Charge work space, [CI 11-6](#)
    - from the Item Distribution window, [CI 11-8](#)
  - function, [CI 11-1](#)
  - Historical Distributions, [CI 11-29](#)
  - making items distributable, [CI 11-15](#)
  - manually ordering distributable items, [CI 11-19](#)
  - printing distributable item list, [CI 11-30](#)
  - receiving orders, [CI 11-20](#)
  - searching, [CI 11-4](#)
  - updating inventory information, [CI 11-23](#)
  - viewing, [CI 11-4](#)
  - viewing items distributed, [CI 11-27](#)
  - viewing items distributed to specific patron, [CI 11-28](#)
- Item Distribution Inventory dialog box, [CI 11-12, CI 11-16, CI 11-23](#)
- Item Distribution Order dialog box, [CI 11-19](#)
- Item Distribution Receive dialog box, [CI 11-21, CI 11-21](#)
- [Item Distribution] stanza, [CI A-47](#)
- Item Distribution work space, [CI 11-2](#)
- Item Distributions (historical) counter, [CI 4-122](#)
- Item does not Circulate, [SA 9-83](#)
- Item has a loan period of 0, [SA 9-83](#)
- Item has been withdrawn, [SA 9-83](#)
- Item has call slip request for another patron, [SA 9-83](#)
- Item History button, [AC 10-27](#)
- Item History tab, [CI 5-4, CI 5-8](#)
- Item ID field
- Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10, AC 14-51](#)
- Item Info... button, [CI 4-62, CI 4-73, CI D-14](#)
- item information
  - deleting, [CI 5-12](#)
- Item is at renewal limit, [SA 9-83](#)
- Item is damaged, [SA 9-83](#)
- Item is not allowed to circulate from this location, [SA 9-83](#)
- Item is not authorized for discharge at this location, [SA 9-83](#)
- Item is not authorized for renewal, [SA 9-83](#)
- item level
  - request form, [SA 7-37, SA 7-37](#)
- Item Location, [RP 7-10](#)
- Item Location field, [CI 4-62, CI 10-21](#)
- Item menu, [CA 10-27](#)
  - Copy Barcode, [CI 5-25](#)
- item menu, [CI 14-17](#)
- Item Most Recent Charge Date, [RP 7-10](#)
- Item Note button, [AC 10-26](#)
- Item Note Search, [RP 7-10](#)
- Item on hold for another patron, [SA 9-83](#)
- Item Options tab, [CI 12-4, CI 12-10](#)
- Item Record
  - copying barcodes, [CI 5-25](#)
- item record, [CI 3-14, CI 5-1](#)
  - accessing
    - from line item, [AC 6-63](#)
    - adding, [CI 5-32, CI 5-49](#)
  - applying an item statistical category, [CI 5-14](#)
  - applying an item status, [CI 5-20](#)
  - assigning new barcode, [CI 5-22](#)
- Bib Brief tab, [CI 5-4, CI 5-4](#)
- creating, [AC 10-19, AC 12-40](#)
  - from Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-51](#)
  - from Receipt History tab, [AC 9-48, AC 10-17](#)
  - from Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 10-3](#)
  - from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-8](#)
  - from serials check-in, [AC 10-16](#)
  - from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 10-12](#)
  - from the copy status tab, [AC 10-6](#)
- creating for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)
- creating for serials, [AC 10-11](#)
- creation options, [AC 7-8](#)
- deleting, [AC 10-28, AC 10-29, CI 5-58](#)
- deleting a barcode, [CI 5-24](#)
- editing, [CI 5-57, CI 5-57](#)
- field display

non-predictive publication pattern, [AC 10-32](#)  
predictive publication pattern, [AC 10-30](#)

Holdings tab, [CI 5-4, CI 5-5](#)

Item Details tab, [CI 5-4, CI 5-7](#)

Item History tab, [CI 5-4, CI 5-8](#)

Item/Holdings tab, [CI 5-4, CI 5-6](#)

linking to existing holdings, [CI 5-53](#)

maintaining, [AC 10-19, AC 12-40](#)

maintaining for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)

maintaining for serials, [AC 10-11](#)

removing an item statistical category, [CI 5-16](#)

removing an item status, [CI 5-22](#)

resequencing, [CI 5-59](#)

viewing, [CI 5-2](#)

Workflows dialog box

- Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)

Item Record dialog box, [AC 14-19, AC 14-50](#)

Item Record section

- Add check box, [SA 9-59](#)
- Delete check box, [SA 9-60](#)
- Update check box, [SA 9-60](#)
- View check box, [SA 9-60](#)

Item records

- create, [CA 3-7](#)
- description, [CA 2-60–CA 2-60](#)
- linking to other records, [CA 3-123, CA 3-124, CA 3-126](#)
- resequencing, [CA 3-121](#)
- retrieving, [CA 3-120](#)
- statistical categories, [CA 2-69–CA 2-70](#)
- statuses, [CA 2-64–CA 2-67](#)

item related exceptions report, [RP A-41](#)

Item scheduled for a short loan request, [SA 9-83](#)

Item scheduled, cannot be charged or renewed, [SA 9-83](#)

Item Settings dialog box, [SA 5-74](#)

Item Stati, Lost, missing etc., [RP 7-10](#)

Item Statistacal Categories dialog box

- accessing, [CI 5-14](#)

Item Statistical Categories dialog box, [AC 10-25](#)

item statistical category

- applying, [AC 10-26](#)
- removing, [AC 10-26, CI 5-16](#)

Item Statistical Category button, [AC 10-25](#)

Item status

- The item status describes the state of the item. For example, lost, charged, or withdrawn are some possible item statuses., [CI 5-16](#)

item status

- applying, [AC 10-24, CI 5-20](#)

At bindery, [CI 5-17](#)

Call Slip Request, [CI 5-18](#)

Catalog Review, [CI 5-18](#)

Charged, [CI 5-17](#)

Circulation Review, [CI 5-18](#)

Claims returned, [CI 5-18](#)

Damaged, [CI 5-19](#)

Discharged, [CI 5-18](#)

displaying in module, [CI 5-17](#)

Hold Request, [CI 5-18](#)

In Process, [CI 5-17](#)

In transit, [CI 5-17](#)

In transit discharged, [CI 5-17](#)

In transit on hold, [CI 5-18](#)

In-Transit, [CI 7-17](#)

In-Transit Discharged, [CI 7-17](#)

In-Transit on Hold, [CI 7-18](#)

Lost-Library Applied, [CI 5-17](#)

Lost-System Applied, [CI 5-17](#)

Missing, [CI 5-17](#)

Not Charged, [CI 5-18](#)

On hold, [CI 5-17](#)

Overdue, [CI 5-17](#)

rank, [CI 5-17](#)

Recall Request, [CI 5-18](#)

Remote Storage Request, [CI 5-18](#)

removing, [AC 10-24, CI 5-22](#)

removing when discharging, [CI 7-13](#)

Renewed, [CI 5-17](#)

Scheduled, [CI 5-17](#)

Short Loan Request, [CI 5-18](#)

Withdrawn, [CI 5-19](#)

Item Status - At Bindery, [RP 7-10](#)

Item Status - Cataloging Review, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Circulation Review, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Claims Returned, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Damaged, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - In Process, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - In Transit, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Lost Library Applied, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Lost System Applied, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Missing, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status - Withdrawn, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Status button, [AC 10-23](#)

Item Status Clear All check box, [CI 12-6](#)

Item Status dialog box, [AC 10-23, CI 5-20, CI 5-20](#)

- accessing, [CI 5-19](#)

Item Status field, [CI 5-3, CI 5-60, CI 5-79, CI 10-17, CI 10-21, CI 12-6](#)

item statuses, [CI 5-17](#)

Item submenu  
 Paste Barcode, [CI 6-23](#)  
 Item tab, [SA 10-96](#)  
   Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-46](#)  
   Add Item dialog box, [CI 5-55](#)  
 item type, [SA 10-33](#)  
   bulk import program, [TC 12-13](#)  
   creating, [SA 10-35](#)  
   definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
   deleting, [SA 10-37](#)  
   editing, [SA 10-36](#)  
   statistical category, [SA 10-96](#)  
     creating, [SA 10-101](#)  
     deleting, [SA 10-103](#)  
     editing, [SA 10-102](#)  
   tracking usage of, [SA 10-96](#)  
 Item Type Code field, [SA 10-35](#)  
 Item Type column, [SA 5-80](#)  
 Item Type field, [CI 4-62, CI 5-8, CI 5-47, CI 5-52, CI 5-60, CI 5-79, CI 8-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17](#)  
   Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
 Item type field, [CI 5-3](#)  
 Item Type Name field, [SA 10-35](#)  
 Item Type Statistical Category Code field, [SA 10-98](#)  
 Item Type Statistical Category Name field, [SA 10-98](#)  
 Item/E-Item Creation, [CI 13-2](#)  
 Item/Holdings tab, [CI 5-4, CI 5-6](#)  
 Item\_vw, [TC 29-16](#)  
 items  
   charging, [CI 6-7](#)  
   In-Transit tracking, [CI 7-17, CI 7-20](#)  
   In-Transit tracking exceptions, [CI 7-19](#)  
 Items Available for Pickup list, [CI 4-91](#)  
 Items Borrowed (historical) counter, [CI 4-120](#)  
 Items Browsed, [RP 7-11](#)  
 Items field, [CI 5-79](#)  
 Items Recalled counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
 Items tab, [CI 5-34, CI 8-3, CI 8-5, CI 8-23, CI 12-4, SA 5-74](#)  
 Items with hold requests may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
 Items with recall requests may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
 IV (invoice/credit memo) check box, [AC 4-41](#)

**J**

JavaScript files  
 googleBooksAvail.js, [WAC 15-1, WAC 15-2, WAC 15-2, WAC 15-2](#)  
 imageUtils.js, [WAC 16-1, WAC 16-5, WAC 16-5, WAC 16-5, WAC 16-6, WAC 16-7](#)  
 pageInputFocus.js, [WAC 2-7, WAC 2-7](#)  
 job option codes  
 acquisitions  
   -e ledger, [RP 2-8](#)  
   -f fiscal period, [RP 2-8, RP 2-25](#)  
   -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-9](#)  
   -j job #, [RP 2-8, RP 2-24, RP 2-41, RP 2-51, RP 2-51, RP 2-52](#)  
   -l list job options, [RP 2-8](#)  
   -n run number, [RP 2-8](#)  
   -o location, [RP 2-8](#)  
   -r roll date, [RP 2-8](#)  
   -v display version information, [RP 2-8](#)  
 cataloging  
   -e end date, [RP 2-25](#)  
   -f from heading, [RP 2-25](#)  
   -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-25](#)  
   -l list job options, [RP 2-25](#)  
   -s start date, [RP 2-24](#)  
   -t to heading, [RP 2-25](#)  
   -v display version information, [RP 2-25](#)  
 circulation  
   -e end date, [RP 2-41](#)  
   -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-41](#)  
   -l list job options, [RP 2-41](#)  
   -o generate orders, [RP 2-41](#)  
   -s start date, [RP 2-41](#)  
   -v display version information, [RP 2-41](#)  
 media scheduling  
   -e end date, [RP 2-51](#)  
   -h display help/usage information, [RP 2-51](#)  
   -l list job options, [RP 2-51](#)  
   -s start date, [RP 2-52](#)  
   -v display version information, [RP 2-52, RP 2-52](#)  
 Job Scheduler page, [RP 2-14, RP 2-30, RP 2-47, RP 2-57, TC 30-12](#)  
 Job Scheduler screen, [TC 30-16, TC 30-22, TC 30-23, TC 30-31, TC 30-34, TC 30-36](#)  
 journal index searching, [AC 2-26, CA 3-40, CI 3-30](#)

---

[Journal] stanza, AC 6-20

---

## K

### Key

Port, RP 1-4  
Server, RP 1-3

### key

ChargeTimeout, CI 1-7  
ResetTime, CI C-21

### keyboard commands

summary, SA 1-4

### keyboard equivalents

entering information, CI 14-2  
selecting options, CI 14-2

### keyboard shortcuts, CI 14-2

### keyword condition, AC 2-4

### keyword index files

disabling generation during bulk import, TC 12-6

### keyword search, AC 2-4

Boolean, AC 2-81, AC 2-82, CA 3-96, CI 3-75  
Free text, AC 2-81, AC 2-84, CA 3-96, CA 3-99, CI 3-75, CI 3-77

Holdings Boolean, AC 2-81, AC 2-86, CA 3-96, CA 3-101, CI 3-76, CI 3-79

results, AC 2-28, AC 2-30, CA 3-43, CA 3-45, CI 3-32, CI 3-34

### keyword searching, AC 2-12, AC 2-45, AC 2-45, CA 3-27, CA 3-60, CA 3-60, CI 3-16, CI 3-48, CI 3-48

Acquisitions, AC 2-81

Cataloging, CA 3-96

Circulation, CI 3-75

### Keyword tab, AC 2-12, AC 2-45, CA 3-27, CA 3-60, CI 3-16, CI 3-48

### KornShell window, TC 3-17

---

## L

### label

action codes, CI B-5, CI B-6  
changing font size, CI B-8  
field codes, CI B-5  
inserting a blank line, CI B-8

inserting a tab, CI B-8

piece, AC 1-15

printing, CI B-16

printing field information, CI B-7

spine, AC 1-15

spine and piece, CI B-1

labeled tabs, WB 2-4

Labels, spine and piece, CA 4-20

Lang.cfg file, TC 4-50

Language field, CI 5-44

language search limit, AC 2-64, AC 2-67, CA 3-79,

CA 3-82, CI 3-58, CI 3-61

[Language] stanza, AC 2-69, CA 3-84, CI 3-62, CI C-10

Last Charged (All Time), RP 7-11

Last Charged (Range), RP 7-11

Last field, CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-33

Last Name field, CI 8-54, SA 9-18

Last Transaction field, CI 5-9

Last Updated section, CI 11-14

LCclass\_vw, TC 29-18

LCClassFull, RP 7-12

LCCN field, AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-45

Lead Days field, SA 5-20

Leader

authority, CA 2-30–CA 2-31

bibliographic, CA 2-4–CA 2-6

holdings, CA 2-40–CA 2-42

Leader control field

position 06, AC 2-72, CA 3-87, CI 3-66

position 07, AC 2-72, CA 3-87, CI 3-66

ledger

adding location, SA 10-61

checking after running fpc, AC 16-31

creating, AC 5-19

deleting, AC 5-25

disappearing, AC 5-4

editing, AC 5-24

list of available, SA 10-45

location, AC 5-3, AC 5-3

overview, AC 5-2

rules, AC 5-3

session defaults, AC 17-19

Ledger dialog box, AC 5-22, AC 6-61

header information, AC 5-11

Locations tab, AC 5-12

Ledger dialog box (fund)

header information, AC 5-30

Override Rules tab, AC 5-33

Summary tab, AC 5-32

Transactions tab, [AC 5-35](#)  
 Ledger field  
     Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)  
         drop-down hierarchy display, [AC 6-52](#)  
     Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#)  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
 Ledger Name field, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-22](#)  
 Ledger tab, [AC 17-19](#)  
 ledger/fund data  
     changing, [AC 6-112](#)  
 ledger/fund hierarchy, [AC 5-39](#), [AC 6-109](#), [AC 6-112](#),  
     [AC 12-30](#)  
 ledgers  
     associated funds, [AC 5-27](#)  
 Ledgers and Funds tab, [AC 3-7](#), [AC 3-10](#), [AC 5-20](#),  
     [AC 16-8](#)  
 Ledgers for Fiscal Period list, [AC 16-15](#)  
 Left-Anchored Indexes, [SA A-15](#)  
     Authority Indexes, [SA A-16](#)  
     Call Number Indexes, [SA A-16](#)  
     Composite Indexes, [SA A-17](#)  
     Name Indexes, [SA A-19](#)  
     Remaining LA Indexes, [SA A-20](#)  
     Subject Indexes, [SA A-19](#)  
 left-anchored search  
     results, [AC 2-30](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-34](#)  
 left-anchored searching, [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-47](#), [AC 2-88](#),  
     [AC 2-91](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-106](#), [CI](#)  
     [3-21](#), [CI 3-50](#), [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-83](#)  
 Level field, [CI 5-79](#)  
 library address field codes, [CI B-10](#)  
 Library Administrative Request, [CI 5-72](#)  
 library envelope address, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 15-18](#)  
 library envelope address code, [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#),  
     [AC 4-43](#)  
 Library field, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 7-3](#)  
 library inside address code, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-41](#), [AC 4-44](#)  
 Library instructions field, [AC 14-17](#)  
 Library Name field, [SA 10-19](#)  
 Library section  
     New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-39](#)  
 limit  
     maximum items borrowed, [CI 6-11](#)  
 Limit button, [AC 2-16](#), [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-74](#),  
     [CA 3-30](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-25](#), [CI 3-31](#), [CI 3-68](#)  
 limiting your search, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-58](#)  
     not allowed, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-58](#)  
 limits  
     dynamically disable, [WAC 8-1](#)  
     hide on Advanced Search page, [WAC 11-1](#)  
 [Limits] stanza, [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
 Limits.ini file, [TC 4-51](#)  
 limits.ini file, [AC 2-65](#), [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-80](#), [CA 3-81](#),  
     [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-60](#)  
 LIN segment, [SA D-3](#), [SA D-4](#), [SA D-4](#)  
 Line 1 address field, [CI 4-20](#), [CI 4-39](#)  
 line item  
     accessing item record, [AC 6-63](#)  
 adding, [AC 6-16](#)  
     by bibliographic ID, [AC 6-25](#)  
     by bibliographic searching, [AC 6-16](#)  
     by creating a brief bibliographic record, [AC 6-18](#)  
     by importing a bibliographic record, [AC 6-21](#)  
     by searching remote database, [AC 6-17](#)  
     to invoice, [AC 12-18](#)  
 adding brief information, [AC 6-26](#)  
 additional notes, [AC 6-27](#)  
 by bibliographic search, [AC 6-16](#)  
 deleting  
     copies and funds, [AC 6-59](#)  
 detailed, [AC 6-32](#)  
 displaying item record, [AC 6-63](#)  
 editing data on approved PO, [AC 6-106](#), [AC 6-111](#)  
 editing using quick line item, [AC 6-28](#)  
 eligible for rollover, [AC 16-5](#)  
 entering  
     other charges, [AC 12-27](#)  
 entering price information, [AC 6-46](#)  
 extended fund allocation, [AC 6-55](#)  
 fund, [AC 6-26](#)  
 hierarchy, [AC 7-7](#)  
 intended location, [AC 6-26](#)  
 link to holdings, [AC 6-59](#)  
 number, [AC 6-26](#)  
 number of copies, [AC 6-26](#)  
 piece identification, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
 prediction pattern information, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
 prepay, [AC 6-29](#)  
 price adjustment, [AC 6-26](#)  
 printing  
     piece label, [AC 6-63](#)  
     spine label, [AC 6-63](#)  
 purchase order, [AC 6-15](#)  
 searching, [AC 2-102](#)  
 searching from a PO, [AC 2-102](#)  
 searching from an invoice, [AC 2-111](#), [AC 12-27](#)

selecting copies for invoice, [AC 12-21](#)  
session defaults, [AC 17-6](#)  
session workflows, [AC 19-5](#)  
status, [AC 6-26](#)  
title, [AC 6-26](#)  
total amount, [AC 6-26](#)  
type, [AC 6-26](#), [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
    approval, [AC 6-66](#)  
    blanket order, [AC 6-66](#)  
    membership, [AC 6-66](#)  
    multi-part, [AC 6-66](#)  
    multiple part, [AC 6-66](#)  
    regular, [AC 6-65](#)  
    single part, [AC 6-66](#)  
    standing order, [AC 6-66](#)  
    subscription, [AC 6-66](#)  
unreceiving  
    monograph, [AC 6-63](#)  
vendor reference number, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
vendor title number, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
viewing  
    fund, [AC 6-61](#)  
line item (monograph)  
    receiving/marking, [AC 7-1](#)  
        from purchase order, [AC 7-2](#)  
        from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 7-9](#), [AC 7-17](#)  
line item copies/funds  
    session defaults, [AC 17-8](#)  
line item copy  
    marked, [AC 6-79](#)  
    unmarking, [AC 11-31](#)  
Line Item dialog box, [AC 7-10](#), [AC 7-18](#), [AC 10-6](#),  
[AC 12-26](#)  
    Bib Record tab, [AC 6-38](#)  
    Copies/Funds tab, [AC 6-48](#), [AC 6-49](#)  
    Copy Status tab, [AC 6-62](#), [AC 6-62](#)  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-69](#)  
    detailed, [AC 6-32](#)  
    Notes tab, [AC 6-71](#)  
    Order tab, [AC 6-73](#)  
    Payment History tab, [AC 6-75](#)  
    Price tab, [AC 6-43](#), [AC 6-45](#)  
    Problems, [AC 6-78](#)  
    Properties tab, [AC 6-81](#)  
    Receive/Mark tab, [AC 6-76](#)  
    Type tab, [AC 6-64](#)  
line item information  
    extended fund allocation, [AC 6-55](#), [AC 6-113](#)  
line item relations  
    Workflows dialog box

Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
Line Item Subtotal field  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
Line Item tab, [AC 17-6](#)  
Line Item Total field  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-45](#)  
Line Item Type field, [AC 6-65](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
    Type tab, [AC 6-66](#)  
Line Items field  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
Line Items tab  
    Open Line Item Details After Saving, [AC 19-7](#)  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-5](#)  
Lines element, [CA D-27](#)  
Link button, [CI 8-52](#)  
Link Caption field, [CI 8-42](#), [CI 8-45](#), [CI 8-47](#)  
Link Item to Request, [CS 3-10](#)  
    add barcode to item, [CS 3-14](#)  
    create new item, [CS 3-12](#)  
Link Reserve List to Courses dialog box, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-57](#)  
link text, [CA 2-20](#)  
link text examples, [CA 2-22](#)  
link to holdings  
    edit approved line item data, [AC 6-108](#)  
    line item  
        copies and funds, [AC 6-59](#)  
Link to Holdings dialog box, [AC 6-59](#), [AC 6-60](#), [AC 9-37](#), [AC 9-42](#)  
Link to Holdings field, [AC 6-108](#)  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#), [AC 6-59](#),  
[AC 13-15](#)  
        Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
Link/URL field, [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-42](#), [CI 8-45](#), [CI 8-47](#)  
link-capable fields/subfields, [CA 2-20](#)  
Linked Courses section, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-7](#)  
linking  
    item record to existing holdings, [CI 5-53](#)  
    publication pattern to a component, [AC 8-50](#)  
    reserve lists to course information, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-56](#)  
    subscription component to publication pattern,  
[AC 8-8](#)  
Linking records, [CA 3-123](#), [CA 3-124](#), [CA 3-126](#)  
    unlinking holdings from bibs, [CA 3-125](#)–[CA 3-125](#)  
links  
    DOI and URN link examples, [CA 2-23](#)

files on a server, [CA 2-22](#)  
Image Server, [CA 2-22](#)  
link text examples, [CA 2-22](#)  
overview, [CA 2-20](#)  
table of contents, [CA 2-25](#)  
thumbnail images, [CA 2-25](#)  
URL examples, [CA 2-21](#)

list  
existing issues, [AC 8-21](#)  
Posting Type, [CI D-36](#)  
recipients, [AC 8-26](#)  
routing, [AC 8-23](#)

list bar  
session preferences, [AC 18-5](#)

List Bar Appearance  
Session Preferences dialog box  
List Bar tab, [AC 18-7](#)

List Bar tab, [AC 18-6](#)

list box  
Available Locations, [AC 5-13](#)  
Available Operators, [SA 9-8](#)  
Current Currency, [AC 3-9](#)  
Edit Volume, [AC 14-10](#)  
Issues Available for Binding, [AC 14-11, AC 14-33](#)  
Issues Bound in this Volume, [AC 14-12, AC 14-35](#)  
New Volumes, [AC 14-16, AC 14-24](#)  
Operator may Override, [CI 9-3](#)  
Restricted Patron Groups, [SA 9-89, SA 9-102, SA 9-102, SA 9-102, SA 9-102, SA 9-102](#)  
Select Bib Records for Import, [AC 6-22, AC 6-24](#)  
fields and buttons, [AC 6-22](#)  
Select Locations for Account, [AC 4-11, AC 4-25](#)  
Selected Locations, [AC 5-22](#)  
Selected Operators, [SA 9-8](#)  
Unrestricted Patron Groups, [SA 9-89, SA 9-102](#)

List Dates radio button, [CI 8-13](#)  
List Name field, [CI 8-5, CI 8-8, CI 8-67](#)  
Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)

List Name radio button, [CI 8-13](#)

list price  
changing, [AC 6-111](#)

List Price field  
Line Item window, [AC 6-45](#)  
Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)

listbar  
acquisitions, [SA 2-2](#)  
circulation, [CI 2-5](#)  
Security, [SA 9-3](#)

Load button, [AC 15-13](#)  
Load Date field  
incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
Load Summary Report dialog box, [AC 15-13](#)  
loaded message status, [AC 15-17](#)  
loading  
authority data, [TC 2-2](#)  
bibliographic data, [TC 2-2](#)  
circulation data (transactions), [TC 2-3](#)  
EDI messages into the database, [AC 15-12](#)  
patron data, [TC 2-3](#)  
report, [AC 15-13](#)  
vendor data, [TC 2-4](#)

loan period  
recalls, [SA 5-77](#)

Loan Period field, [SA 5-81, SA 5-103](#)

Local Filename field, [TC 30-15](#)

local\_googleBooksAvail.xlsx, [WAC 15-1, WAC 15-2, WAC 15-2](#)

location, [SA 10-38](#)  
adding to circ policy definition for self check, [CI C-4](#)  
adding to ledger, [SA 10-61](#)  
adding to policy group, [SA 10-60](#)  
adding to security profile, [SA 10-60, SA 10-60](#)  
address, [SA 10-51](#)  
circulation happening, [SA 5-57](#)  
creating, [SA 10-46, SA 10-46](#)  
deleting, [SA 10-62](#)  
destination, [SA 10-44](#)  
editing, [SA 10-61](#)  
enabling use of new location, [SA 10-59](#)  
funds, [AC 5-3](#)  
happening, [SA 10-39](#)  
holdings, [SA 10-43](#)  
ledger, [AC 5-3](#)  
ledgers, [AC 5-3](#)  
limit group, [SA 10-64, SA 10-64](#)  
WebVoyáge, [SA 10-68](#)  
permanent, [SA 10-43](#)  
print, [SA 10-81](#)  
reporter  
processing, [SA 10-90](#)  
routing list  
adding, [AC 8-26](#)  
selecting circulation location, [CI 1-3](#)  
self check, [CI C-3](#)  
storage (shelving), [SA 10-42](#)  
telephone number information, [SA 10-51](#)  
temporary, [SA 10-44](#)

location (happening)  
operator profile, [SA 9-12](#)  
Location Code field, [SA 10-48](#), [TC 2-2](#), [TC 30-15](#)  
Location field, [CI 1-6](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 5-2](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-51](#), [CI 5-60](#), [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 11-4](#), [CI D-13](#)  
Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-16](#)  
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#)  
Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-17](#)  
incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)  
New EDI Connection Profile window, [AC 4-39](#),  
[AC 4-43](#)  
New EDI Connection Profiles dialog box, [AC 15-10](#)  
outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
Location Group field, [CI 5-79](#)  
Location Name field, [CI 5-6](#), [CI 5-60](#), [SA 10-48](#)  
location search limit, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
Location Settings dialog box  
    Alerts tab, [SA 5-57](#)  
    Settings tab, [SA 5-57](#)  
Location tab, [SA 5-155](#)  
Locations  
    holdings, [CA 3-122](#)–[CA 3-122](#)  
locations  
    acquisitions/serials policy group, [SA 2-44](#)  
    happening  
        circulation, [SA 5-57](#)  
locations and security, [SA 10-46](#)  
Locations Filter, [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-51](#)  
Locations Filter List, [AC 2-20](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CI 3-24](#)  
Locations list box field, [CI 1-4](#)  
[LOCATIONS] stanza, [TC 11-13](#)  
Locations tab, [SA 2-44](#), [SA 5-54](#), [SA 9-5](#)  
    acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-37](#)  
    cataloguing profile, [SA 9-52](#)  
    circulation profile, [SA 9-71](#)  
    master profile, [SA 9-9](#), [SA 9-24](#)  
log (audit) file  
    prebulk program, [TC 11-22](#)  
Log Export  
    see OPAC Log Export program  
log file, [RP 2-3](#), [TC B-6](#)  
    acqjob.log, [AC 11-5](#), [AC 11-7](#), [AC 11-9](#), [AC 11-10](#)  
    acquisitions, [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP 2-9](#)  
    bulk import (UseMARCON), [TC B-6](#), [TC B-13](#)  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-13](#)  
    cataloguing, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-18](#), [RP 2-20](#), [RP 2-22](#).  
RP 2-22, [RP 2-23](#), [RP 2-26](#), [TC 13-2](#)  
circulation, [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-34](#), [RP 2-35](#), [RP 2-35](#),  
    RP 2-37, [RP 2-38](#), [RP 2-39](#), [RP 2-40](#), [RP 2-42](#),  
    TC 8-1  
MARC Export, [TC B-14](#)  
MARC export (UseMARCON), [TC B-6](#)  
media scheduling, [RP 2-49](#), [RP 2-50](#), [TC 9-3](#)  
Pfixexchangerates, [TC 16-6](#)  
pstrgvfy program, [TC 14-9](#)  
Z39.50, [TC B-17](#)  
Z39.50 (UseMARCON), [TC B-6](#)  
log file utility  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-36](#)  
log in  
    first, [RP 1-7](#), [RP 1-11](#)  
Log in dialog box, [AC 1-2](#), [RP 1-8](#), [RP 4-2](#)  
log.bursar.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 7-9](#)  
log.exp.date.time file, [TC B-14](#)  
log.exp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 10-10](#)  
log.forgive.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 8-29](#), [TC 8-32](#),  
[TC 8-35](#)  
log.imp.date.time file, [TC B-13](#), [TC B-13](#)  
log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-14](#)  
log.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 11-22](#)  
log.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 6-7](#)  
log.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 5-5](#)  
log.strgvfy.date.time file, [TC 14-9](#)  
LOGBIBUSAGE= variable, [TC 15-5](#)  
Logging in, [CA 1-4](#)  
logging in, [AC 1-2](#), [AC 1-2](#), [CI 1-2](#), [SA 1-5](#)–[SA 1-6](#),  
[WB 1-3](#)  
    acquisitions module, [SA 9-13](#)  
    cataloguing module, [SA 9-14](#)  
    circulation module, [SA 9-15](#)  
    single client login, [CI 1-5](#)  
    system administration, [SA 9-2](#)  
    unable to log in to a module, [SA 9-12](#)  
    using Single Client login, [TC 4-42](#)  
logging in to Reporter, [RP 4-1](#)  
login  
    viewing information, [CI 1-5](#)  
login information  
    viewing, [AC 1-4](#)  
Login Information dialog box, [AC 1-4](#), [AC 1-4](#), [CI 1-5](#)  
login.xlsx, [WAC 9-1](#), [WAC 9-2](#), [WAC 9-2](#), [WAC 9-3](#)  
logo example, [WB 3-23](#)  
LOGSEARCH= variable, [TC 15-4](#)  
lost interval, [CI 4-121](#)  
Lost Interval field, [SA 5-92](#), [SA 5-109](#)  
lost item, [CI 4-121](#)

Lost Item Processing Fee field, [SA 5-61](#)  
 Lost Items counter, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-121](#)  
 Lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
 Lost-Library Applied item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
 Lost-System Applied item status, [CI 5-17](#)

## M

mailto URL  
     creating, [CI 1-10](#)  
 maintaining  
     item record, [AC 10-19](#), [AC 12-40](#)  
     item records for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)  
     item records for serials, [AC 10-11](#)  
     item requests, [CI 5-77](#)  
         short loan, [CI 10-16](#)  
 Maintenance button, [AC 9-16](#), [AC 9-26](#)  
 make a request, [WB 2-25](#)  
 making  
     item distributable, [CI 11-15](#)  
     item short loanable, [CI 10-5](#)  
 Manually Map Remote Patrons check box, [SA 9-76](#)  
 Map\_i\_currency\_conversion, [RP 7-12](#)  
 Map\_i\_line\_item\_fund (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
 Map\_i\_line\_item\_PO\_bib (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
 Map\_price\_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
 Map\_vendor\_address (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
 mapping  
     bulk import program, [TC 12-13](#)  
 [MAPPING] stanza, [TC 11-15](#)  
 MARC  
     button, [AC 2-31](#), [AC 2-37](#)  
     record, [AC 2-31](#), [AC 2-37](#)  
 MARC bibliographic record  
     accessing, [AC 13-4](#)  
     viewing  
         from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-21](#)  
 MARC bibliographic record, viewing, [CI 5-63](#)  
 MARC button, [AC 2-82](#), [AC 8-64](#), [AC 12-22](#)  
     Bib Record tab, [AC 13-5](#)  
     Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 13-6](#)  
     Link To Holdings dialog box, [AC 13-12](#)  
     Link To Holdings list box, [AC 6-60](#)  
     purchase order, [AC 13-4](#)  
     Select Bib Records for Import dialog box, [AC 13-11](#)  
     Select Bib Records for Import list box, [AC 6-23](#)

Titles Index dialog box, [AC 13-7](#)  
 MARC Export, [TC B-13](#)–[TC B-14](#)  
     log file, [TC B-14](#)  
     sample script with UseMARCON switch, [TC B-14](#)  
     UseMARCON error reporting with, [TC B-14](#)  
     MARC export command, [TC B-14](#)  
     MARC Export error reporting, [TC B-14](#)  
     MARC Export record type switch, [TC B-14](#)  
 MARC fields  
     in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-16](#)  
     in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)  
 MARC Formats  
     supported by UseMARCON, [TC B-2](#)  
 MARC holdings record  
     accessing, [AC 13-12](#)  
     display, [AC 9-42](#)  
     viewing  
         from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-22](#)  
 MARC holdings record, viewing, [CI 5-67](#)  
 MARC leader field, [CA D-14](#), [CA D-31](#)  
 [MARC POSTing stanza, [TC 4-28](#), [TC 4-47](#)  
 MARC record, [AC 2-49](#), [AC 2-82](#), [AC 13-16](#), [CI 3-52](#),  
     [CI 5-66](#)  
         editing, [AC 13-1](#)  
         send to web server, [AC 13-16](#), [CI 5-66](#)  
         viewing, [AC 13-1](#)  
         view-only, [AC 2-31](#), [AC 2-37](#)  
 MARC Record Derivation  
     derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)–[CA 5-17](#)  
         example, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)  
         format, [CA 5-9](#)  
         multiple subfields, [CA 5-12](#)  
         non-matching subfield, [CA 5-12](#)  
         reading, [CA 5-11](#)–[CA 5-11](#)  
         rule, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)  
         explanation, [CA 5-8](#)–[CA 5-9](#)  
         overview, [CA 5-8](#)–[CA 5-12](#)  
         using cataloguing template, [CA 5-8](#)–[CA 5-18](#)  
             example, [CA 5-16](#)–[CA 5-17](#)  
             saving record, [CA 5-17](#)  
 [MARC Record] stanza, [CI A-37](#)  
 MARC records, [TC B-13](#)  
 MARC standards, [AC 2-69](#), [CA 3-84](#), [CI 3-62](#)  
 MARC tab, [CA 2-4](#), [CA 3-98](#), [CA 3-100](#), [CA 3-102](#),  
     [CA 3-107](#), [CA 3-109](#)  
         authority record, [CA 2-30](#)  
         holdings record, [CA 2-40](#)  
 MARC tag tables, [CA A-1](#)–[CA A-23](#)  
 MARC validation, [CA 10-5](#)  
 MARC variable data, [CS 4-23](#)

MARC... button, [AC 2-49](#), [CI 3-52](#)  
marc.exp.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 10-10](#)  
MARC21 Character set validation, [CA 10-6](#)  
MARC21 format, [TC B-1](#), [TC B-12](#)  
MARC21 Repertoire.cfg file, [TC 4-51](#)  
Marcbook\_vw, [TC 29-19](#)  
Marccomputer\_vw, [TC 29-19](#)  
marcexport program, [TC 10-1](#)  
    audit file, [TC 10-10](#)  
    output file, [TC 10-10](#)  
    parameters  
        -a assign character mapping, [TC 10-8](#)  
            L Latin-1, [TC 10-8](#)  
        M MARC21 MARC8, [TC 10-8](#)  
        O OCLC, [TC 10-8](#)  
        Voyager Legacy, [TC 10-8](#)  
    -c system control identifier, [TC 10-4](#)  
    -h help, [TC 10-9](#)  
    -l ignore suppressed bibliographic records, [TC 10-7](#)  
    -L library, [TC 10-7](#)  
    -m export mode, [TC 10-4](#)  
        B both create and update dates, [TC 10-4](#)  
        C create dates only, [TC 10-4](#)  
        I ISBN input file, [TC 10-4](#)  
        K OK to export file, [TC 10-4](#)  
        M MARC ID input file, [TC 10-4](#)  
        R MARC ID number range, [TC 10-4](#)  
        S suppressed, [TC 10-4](#)  
        U update dates only, [TC 10-4](#)  
    -n create control number (001) from LCCN 9010a), [TC 10-3](#)  
    -O only OCLC records, [TC 10-8](#)  
    -o USMARC output filename, [TC 10-3](#)  
    -q quiet, [TC 10-9](#)  
    -r record type, [TC 10-3](#)  
        A authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
        B bibliographic records, [TC 10-3](#)  
        E series authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
        G Bib-MFHD record group, [TC 10-3](#)  
        H holdings records, [TC 10-3](#)

M main or added entry authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
S subject authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
    -s modifying agency, [TC 10-4](#)  
    -t export target, [TC 10-4](#)  
    -v version information, [TC 10-9](#)  
    -w MFHD 852\$a updating, [TC 10-8](#)  
    -X exclude, [TC 10-6](#)  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-16](#)  
Marcmaps\_vw, [TC 29-20](#)  
Marcmusic\_vw, [TC 29-20](#)  
Marcserial\_vw, [TC 29-21](#)  
MARCTemplate directory, [CA D-5](#)  
MARCTemplate folder, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)  
Marcvisual\_vw, [TC 29-22](#)  
mark  
    processing, [AC 11-10](#)  
Mark button, [AC 7-17](#), [AC 7-20](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)  
mark reason, [AC 6-79](#), [AC 11-3](#)  
    cancel, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-40](#), [SA 2-27](#)  
    claim, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-32](#), [SA 2-27](#)  
    creating, [AC 11-4](#), [SA 2-29](#)  
    deleting, [SA 2-32](#)  
    editing, [SA 2-30](#)  
    for monograph line item copy, [AC 11-4](#)  
    for serial issues, [AC 11-4](#)  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
    return, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-42](#), [SA 2-27](#)  
    system cancel, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-40](#), [SA 2-27](#)  
    system claim, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-32](#), [SA 2-27](#)  
    system claim (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)  
    system claim (serial), [AC 11-6](#)  
    user-defined, [AC 11-3](#)  
Mark Reason column  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
Mark Reason field  
    Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-17](#)  
    Receive/Mark tab, [AC 7-20](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)  
Mark Reason Name field, [SA 2-29](#)  
Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-17](#), [AC 11-18](#), [AC 11-20](#), [AC 11-33](#)  
marked line item  
    functions available, [AC 11-3](#)  
    processing  
        from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)

search result, AC 2-106  
 searching, AC 2-104  
 marked line item copy, AC 6-79  
     generating a cancel, AC 6-79  
     generating a claim from Problems tab, AC 6-79  
     generating a return, AC 6-80  
         fund commitments or expenditures, AC 6-80,  
             AC 11-27  
     processing, AC 6-79  
     unmarking, AC 6-79  
 Marked Line Items tab, AC 11-17, AC 11-18, AC 11-19, AC 11-33  
 marked serial issue  
     functions available, AC 11-3  
     search result, AC 2-106  
 marking  
     by operator, AC 11-3  
     by system, AC 11-4  
     criteria  
         for system cancel, AC 11-4  
         for system claim (monograph), AC 11-6  
         for system claim (serial), AC 11-6  
     serial issue, AC 9-17  
 Mask Patron Social Security Number check box, SA 9-75, SA 9-77  
 masking  
     social security number, CI 3-4  
     social security number (SSN), CI 4-4, CI 4-10, CI 4-18, CI 4-34  
 mass changes (Pick and Scan), CA 7-1  
 master security profile, SA 10-60  
     creating, SA 9-23, SA 9-29  
     deleting, SA 9-23, SA 9-35  
     editing, SA 9-23, SA 9-34  
 Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import Record Discarded! message, TC 12-17  
 Material Type, SA 8-89  
 Matrix tab, SA 5-78  
 Max Demerit field  
     Patron Group Definitions dialog box, CI D-5, CI D-6, CI D-19  
 Max Demerits field, SA 5-42  
     Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, CI D-8, CI D-21  
 Max Recall Demerits field  
     Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, CI D-9, CI D-21  
 Maximum # (Number) of Sequential Renewals field, SA 5-82, SA 5-103  
 Maximum Call Slip Requests Apply check box, SA 5-71  
     Maximum Call Slip Requests field, SA 5-71  
     Maximum Claimed Returns Apply check box, SA 5-70  
     Maximum Claimed Returns field, SA 5-70  
     Maximum Demerits field, SA 5-83, SA 5-104  
     Maximum demerits limit, SA 9-87  
     Maximum field, AC 8-63  
     Maximum Fine Amount field, SA 5-83, SA 5-104  
     Maximum Fine for Recalls field, SA 5-83  
     Maximum fines limit, SA 9-87  
     Maximum Items Borrowed Apply check box, SA 5-68  
     Maximum Items Borrowed field, SA 5-69  
     maximum items borrowed limit, CI 6-11  
     Maximum Lost Items Apply check box, SA 5-70  
     Maximum Lost Items field, SA 5-71  
     Maximum Number of Items Per E-Mail Message, RP 1-12  
     Maximum Number of Items per E-mail Message, RP 3-7  
     Maximum Number of Recalls Apply check box, SA 5-69  
     Maximum Number of Recalls field, SA 5-69  
     Maximum Outstanding Balance field, SA 5-68  
     Maximum Overdue Item Apply check box, SA 5-72  
     Maximum Overdue Item field, SA 5-73  
     Maximum Overdue Recalled Items Apply check box, SA 5-69  
     Maximum Overdue Recalled Items field, SA 5-69  
     Maximum Recall Demerits field, SA 5-83  
     Maximum Self-Shelve Returns field, SA 5-70  
     Maximum Self-Shelves Returns Apply check box, SA 5-69  
     Maximum Short Loan Apply check box, SA 5-72  
     Maximum Short Loan Per Day Apply check box, SA 5-72  
     Maximum Short Loan Per Day field, SA 5-72  
     Maximum Short Loan Title Apply check box, SA 5-72  
     Maximum Short Loan Titles field, SA 5-72  
     Maximum Short Loans field, SA 5-72  
     media booking charge statistics report, RP A-56  
     media booking equipment inventory report, RP A-53  
     media booking exceptions report, RP A-55  
     Media Booking Forms preferences, RP 3-1  
     media booking statistics report, RP A-54  
     media equipment inventory report, RP 2-48  
     media equipment inventory report suffix segment  
         media scheduling report, TC 28-4  
     Media Jobs utility, RP 2-55  
     Media Policy Groups check box, SA 9-29

media scheduling  
batch job  
    booking statistics, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-50](#)  
    charge statistics, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-50](#)  
    inventory report, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-49](#)  
    overdue notice, [RP 2-48](#)  
    overdue notice and lost processing, [RP 2-49](#)  
    retain media patron, [SA 10-72](#)  
    retain patron id, [RP 2-48](#)  
    retain patron IDs, [TC 9-1](#)  
    running batch jobs, [RP 2-52](#)

batch job number  
    mediajob 1, [RP 2-48](#)  
    mediajob 2, [RP 2-48](#)  
    mediajob 3, [RP 2-48](#)  
    mediajob 4, [RP 2-48](#)  
    mediajob 5, [RP 2-48](#)

creating input files  
    batch job, [RP 2-48](#)

job option codes  
    -e end date, [RP 2-51](#)  
    -h display help/usage information, [RP 2-51](#)  
    -l list job options, [RP 2-51](#)  
    -s start date, [RP 2-52](#)  
    -v display version information, [RP 2-52](#), [RP 2-52](#)

notice  
    input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-48](#)  
    overdue, [RP 2-48](#), [RP A-16](#)

notice standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-49](#)

report  
    input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-48](#)  
    media booking charge statistics, [RP A-56](#)  
    media booking equipment inventory, [RP A-53](#)  
    media booking exceptions, [RP A-55](#)  
    media booking statistics, [RP A-54](#)  
    media equipment inventory, [RP 2-48](#)  
    media scheduling charge statistics, [RP 2-48](#)  
    media scheduling statistics, [RP 2-48](#)  
    standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-49](#)  
    running batch jobs, [RP 2-51](#)

Media Scheduling batch jobs, [TC 9-4](#)

media scheduling charge statistics report, [RP 2-48](#)

Media Scheduling check box, [SA 10-84](#)

media scheduling notice  
    Access database file  
        mednotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-9](#), [RP 5-9](#), [RP 5-10](#)

base segment, [TC 27-3](#)

overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 27-5](#)  
standard interface file (SIF), [TC 27-1](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 27-4](#)

media scheduling report  
    Access database file  
        medrpts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-6](#), [RP 5-6](#), [RP 5-10](#)

base segment, [TC 28-3](#)  
booking charge statistics report suffix segment, [TC 28-5](#)  
booking exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 28-5](#)  
booking statistics report suffix segment, [TC 28-4](#)  
media equipment inventory report suffix segment, [TC 28-4](#)  
standard interface file (SIF), [TC 28-1](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 28-3](#)

media scheduling reports and notices  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-32](#)

media statistics report, [RP 2-48](#)

Media Type field, [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 12-6](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)

Mediahelp.ini file, [TC 4-51](#)

mediajob 1, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-49](#)  
mediajob 2, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-49](#)  
mediajob 3, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-50](#)  
mediajob 4, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-50](#)  
mediajob 5, [RP 2-48](#), [SA 10-72](#), [TC 9-1](#)  
    parameter  
        -n number of IDs to retain, [TC 9-3](#)

running  
    command line, [TC 9-4](#)  
    interactively, [TC 9-5](#)

Mediajob Reports and Processes, [RP 2-57](#)

mediajob.log file, [RP 2-49](#), [RP 2-50](#), [TC 9-3](#)

medium search limit, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)

[Medium] stanza, [AC 2-71](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-64](#)

mednotes.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-9](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
mednotesxxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-48](#)  
medrpts.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-6](#), [RP 5-10](#)  
medrptsxxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-48](#)

membership line item type, [AC 6-66](#), [AC 8-5](#)

menu  
    File, [CI 14-3](#)  
    file, [AC 1-12](#)  
    Help, [CI 14-6](#)  
    help, [AC 1-15](#)  
    Options, [CI 14-6](#)  
    tools, [AC 1-14](#)

view, [AC 1-13](#)  
menu list, [WB 2-3](#)  
Menus  
    description of, [CA 10-19](#)  
    Display, [CA 10-21](#), [CA 10-27](#)  
    Edit, [CA 10-23](#)  
    File, [CA 10-20](#), [CA 10-22](#)  
    Help, [CA 10-21](#), [CA 10-29](#)  
    Item, [CA 10-27](#)  
    Options, [CA 10-21](#), [CA 10-28](#)  
    Related Records, [CA 10-26](#)  
    Window, [CA 10-28](#)  
merge bibliographic records, [CA 4-5](#)  
Merge Fields tab - Authority Duplicate Detection, [SA 4-30](#)  
message  
    END non OK, [TC B-9](#)  
    Failed to retrieve record, [TC B-18](#)  
    ini path not valid, [TC B-13](#), [TC B-14](#), [TC B-17](#)  
    Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import Record Discarded, [TC 12-17](#)  
    no happening locations, [SA 9-13](#)  
    No item option in use - No item records created, [TC 12-17](#)  
    no patron information, [CI 5-27](#)  
    no security profile, [SA 9-12](#)  
    no USEMARCON ini entry for this OID, [TC B-17](#)  
Non-Bib Record detected! Holdings record written to error file, [TC 12-17](#)  
oid error, [TC B-17](#)  
only one type of USEMARCON conversion allowed per session, [TC B-18](#)  
record not translated, [TC B-13](#), [TC B-14](#), [TC B-17](#)  
WARNING, [TC B-9](#)  
message file, [RP 4-7](#), [RP 4-18](#), [RP 4-19](#)  
Message Number field  
    incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
Message Status field  
    incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
Message Type field  
    incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
message, call slip request, [CI 5-88](#)  
Messages  
    record not translated, [TC B-13](#)  
messages  
    Call Slip, [SA 7-2](#)  
no hits search results, [WAC 19-1](#)  
Method field, [CI 4-83](#), [CI 7-13](#)  
MFHD  
    creating, [SA 4-59](#)  
MFHD Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count-Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD keyword index searching, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
MFHD, viewing, [CI 5-67](#)  
MFHD-Bibliographic Combined Keyword Search, [AC 2-77](#), [CA 3-92](#), [CI 3-71](#)  
MFHDBlob, [RP 7-12](#)  
MfhdBlob, [RP 7-26](#)  
MFHDblob\_vw, [TC 29-22](#)  
MFHDhistory\_vw, [TC 29-23](#)  
[MFHDTAG] stanza, [TC 11-11](#)  
middle dot character, [TC 10-9](#)  
Middle field, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#)  
middle initial (M.I.) field, [SA 9-18](#)  
Minimum Balance for Notice field, [SA 5-68](#)  
Minimum Loan for Courtesy field, [SA 5-92](#), [SA 5-108](#)  
Minimum Loan Period for Recalled Items, [SA 5-77](#)  
Minimum Loan Period of Recalled Items field, [SA 5-84](#)  
Minus button, [CI 8-52](#)  
Miscellaneous dialog box, [SA 5-33](#)  
Miscellaneous screen, [CI D-4](#)  
missing in transit report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-38](#), [RP A-42](#)  
missing in transit report suffix segment circulation report, [TC 26-6](#)  
Missing item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Modify Due Date dialog box, [CI 6-20](#)  
Modify EDI Outgoing Messages check box, [SA 9-46](#)  
modify page messages, [WAC 19-1](#)  
modifying a login/password  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-4](#)  
modifying claim information, [AC 8-16](#)  
modifying due dates  
    Modify Due Dates dialog box, [CI 6-19](#)  
modifying installation, [TC 4-13](#)  
monograph  
    unreceiving, [AC 6-63](#)  
monographic receive processing  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)

---

Monthly variable, [TC 15-12](#)  
multi-part line item type, [AC 6-66](#), [AC 8-5](#)  
multi-part orders  
    considerations, [AC 8-54](#)  
multi-part subscription  
    example, [AC 8-55](#)  
multiple discharge conditions, [SA 5-150](#)  
multiple funds for copies, [AC 6-51](#)  
Multiple Items Found dialog box, [CI 8-18](#)  
multiple items match search criteria, [CI 3-88](#)  
multiple part line item types, [AC 6-66](#)  
multiple patrons match search criteria, [CI 3-10](#)  
Multiple Reserve Lists Found dialog box, [CI 8-16](#)  
My Account, [WB 2-18](#)  
My List, [WB 2-17](#)  
My Searches, [WB 2-16](#)  
myAccount.css, [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-5](#)  
myAccount.xsl, [WAC 2-2](#), [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#)  
myAccountLinks.xsl, [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#)

---

## N

name  
    searching by, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)  
Name field, [AC 6-99](#), [AC 6-100](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-101](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-125](#), [CI 5-71](#), [CI D-13](#), [SA 5-155](#)  
Name tab, [CI 4-16](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#), [CI 4-33](#)  
Name Type field, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-34](#)  
narrower term, [AC 2-42](#), [CA 3-58](#), [CI 3-45](#)  
navigation, [WB 2-1](#)  
    labeled tabs, [WB 2-4](#)  
    menu list, [WB 2-3](#)  
    quick search, [WB 2-6](#)  
    URL access, [WB 2-1](#), [WB 3-21](#)  
New Barcode field, [CI 4-19](#)  
New Bib Count, [RP 7-13](#)  
New EDI Connection Profile button, [AC 4-43](#)  
New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-43](#), [AC 4-47](#), [AC 15-8](#)  
New Enumeration/Chronology field, [AC 8-19](#), [AC 9-19](#), [AC 9-35](#)  
new fiscal period, [AC 16-27](#)  
New Fiscal Period field, [AC 16-9](#)  
New Fund button, [AC 5-10](#), [AC 5-42](#)  
New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-2](#), [AC 12-4](#), [AC 12-13](#), [AC 12-14](#)  
New Item button, [AC 1-8](#), [AC 6-12](#), [AC 12-12](#)  
New Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-5](#), [AC 10-7](#), [AC 10-16](#), [AC 14-51](#)  
New Ledger button, [AC 5-20](#)  
New Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-21](#)  
new ledger name, [AC 16-27](#)  
New Ledger Name field, [AC 16-16](#)  
New line item by Bib record id dialog box, [AC 6-25](#)  
new message status, [AC 15-17](#)  
New Operator button, [CI C-2](#)  
New Order dialog box, [AC 6-3](#)  
New PIN field, [CI 4-58](#)  
New Publication Pattern button, [AC 8-60](#)  
New Purchase Order button, [AC 6-12](#)  
New Rollover Rule button, [AC 16-8](#)  
New Routing List dialog box, [AC 8-24](#)  
[New Template] stanza, [CA D-7](#)  
New Transaction button, [AC 5-47](#)  
New Vendor button, [AC 4-17](#)  
New Volumes list box, [AC 14-16](#), [AC 14-24](#)  
NewBook.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)  
NewHits variable, [TC 15-11](#)  
NewSerial.cfg file, [TC 4-50](#)  
Next Expected Issue field, [AC 9-16](#)  
Nlmclass\_vw, [TC 29-23](#)  
NLNZ, [SA 7-37](#)  
nnnn variable, [TC B-11](#)  
no fill reasons, [CS 3-8](#)  
no hits search results message, [WAC 19-1](#)  
No item option in use - No item records created message, [TC 12-17](#)  
no patron information message, [CI 5-27](#)  
No Reports of Notices for Selected Application, [RP 4-11](#)  
No USEMARCON ini entry for this OID message, [TC B-17](#)  
no valid e-mail when sending notices, [SA 5-36](#)  
No. Continuity field, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-63](#)  
No. Scheme field, [AC 8-49](#), [AC 8-62](#), [AC 8-63](#)  
No-Fill Reason field, [CI 4-102](#)  
No-Fill Reasons, [SA 3-2](#)  
nohup command, [TC 5-2](#), [TC 6-2](#), [TC 7-3](#), [TC 10-2](#), [TC 12-3](#)  
NOISEWORDFILTER, [AC 2-17](#), [CA 3-31](#), [CI 3-21](#)  
noisewordfilter, [TC 17-12](#), [TC 17-12](#)  
Non-Bibliographic Record detected! Holdings record written to error file message, [TC 12-17](#)  
None variable, [TC 15-11](#)  
non-fatal error, [TC B-8](#)

[NonFiling] stanza, [CA D-8](#)  
non-keyword searching  
  Acquisitions, [AC 2-88](#)  
  Cataloging, [CA 3-103](#)  
  Circulation, [CI 3-81](#)  
Non-MARC21 format, [TC B-1, TC B-12](#)  
Non-MARC21 records, [TC B-15](#)  
non-predictive component  
  remove multiple issues, [AC 8-19](#)  
non-predictive component pattern  
  adding an issue, [AC 8-14](#)  
Non-Predictive Component Pattern tab, [AC 8-14, AC 8-14](#)  
non-predictive components  
  convert to predictive components, [AC 8-21](#)  
non-predictive publication pattern  
  item record  
    field display, [AC 10-32](#)  
non-standard 035 field  
  stripping, [TC 11-10](#)  
Not Charged item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
not needed after date, [AC 11-5](#)  
note  
  address, [CI 4-112, CI 4-113](#)  
  barcode, [CI 4-113, CI 4-113](#)  
  general, [CI 4-112, CI 4-113](#)  
  patron record, [CI 4-112](#)  
  phone, [CI 4-113, CI 4-113](#)  
  pop-up, [CI 4-113, CI 4-113](#)  
Note additional references, [AC 2-38, AC 2-40, CA 3-53, CA 3-56, CI 3-41, CI 3-43](#)  
Note button  
  Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-25](#)  
Note dialog box, [AC 10-26](#)  
Note field, [CI 5-79, CI 10-18](#)  
  Component Details tab, [AC 8-7](#)  
  Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-48](#)  
Note tab  
  Add Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-11, AC 4-26](#)  
Note Type field, [CI 4-113](#)  
notes  
  adding to routing list, [AC 8-35](#)  
  EDI  
    detail report, [AC 15-18](#)  
  loading claim response, [AC 15-20](#)  
  loading EDI invoices, [AC 15-19](#)  
  receiving EDI files, [AC 15-18](#)  
  routing list  
    adding, [AC 8-30](#)  
  sending EDI claims, [AC 15-20](#)  
  sending EDI purchase orders, [AC 15-20](#)  
Notes button, [CI 4-3, CI 4-7, CI 5-3, CI 5-12, CI 6-5](#)  
Notes dialog box, [CI 4-7, CI 4-112, CI 5-12](#)  
  accessing, [CI 4-113](#)  
Notes field, [AC 6-9, AC 6-73, AC 12-9, AC 12-16](#)  
Notes tab  
  Edit Routing List, [AC 8-30](#)  
  Edit Routing List window, [AC 8-26](#)  
  Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-8](#)  
  Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-17](#)  
  Ledger dialog box fund, [AC 5-40](#)  
  Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-71](#)  
  New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)  
  Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-9](#)  
  Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-13](#)  
Notice Archive Processing Options  
  Both, [RP 3-10](#)  
  E-mail, [RP 3-10](#)  
  Notices preferences, [RP 3-10](#)  
  Print, [RP 3-10](#)  
notice database file, [RP 5-2](#)  
notice name  
  cancellation, [RP 2-4](#)  
  cancellation notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
  courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
  fine/fee notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
  item available notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
  order claim notice, [RP 2-4, RP 2-5](#)  
  overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
  overdue notice-media, [RP 2-48](#)  
  recall notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
  recall overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#)  
  return notice, [RP 2-4](#)  
  serial claim notice, [RP 2-4, RP 2-5](#)  
  statement of fines/fees, [RP 2-32](#)  
  voucher/check request, [RP 2-4](#)  
noticeEmail.cfg file, [RP 5-12, RP 5-14](#)  
Notices Archive  
  setting path, [RP 1-9](#)  
Notices Archive Path, [RP 3-10](#)  
Notices preferences, [RP 3-1, RP 3-9](#)  
  Maximum Number of Items Per E-Mail Message, [RP 1-12](#)  
Notice Archive Processing Options, [RP 3-10](#)  
  Notices Archive Path, [RP 3-10](#)  
NoValue element, [CA D-33](#)  
number  
  line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
Number field

- New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)  
number of copies  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
Number of Copies field, [AC 1-17](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)  
Number of Lead Days field, [SA 5-28](#)
- 
- O**
- obtaining  
    EDIFACT data file from your vendor, [AC 15-5](#)  
OCLC Control Number, [TC 12-12](#)  
OCLC Number field, [CI 5-44](#)  
Off Reserve  
    placing items Off Reserve, [CI 8-38](#)  
offline capture file, [CI 6-29](#)  
    uploading, [CI 6-32](#)  
offline charge, [CI 6-28](#)  
    charging items, [CI 6-30](#)  
    due date, [CI 6-31](#)  
    errors, [CI 6-32](#)  
    uploading the offline capture file, [CI 6-32](#)  
oid error message, [TC B-17](#)  
Older Issues label  
    WebVoyage display, [AC 14-47](#)  
On hold item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
On order status  
    removing, [AC 11-27](#)  
On Reserve  
    placing items On Reserve, [CI 8-36](#)  
On Reserve field, [CI 8-6](#)  
One fund covers all check box, [AC 6-85](#), [AC 6-90](#),  
    [AC 12-31](#)  
On-Hand field, [CI 11-4](#)  
On-Hand Quantity field, [CI 11-13](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#)  
online help, [AC 1-15](#)  
On-line shelf list, [AC 2-20](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CI 3-24](#)  
Only one type of USEMARCON conversion allowed  
per session message, [TC B-18](#)  
on-the-fly  
    adding records, [CI 5-32](#)  
    creating bib/item records, [CI 8-30](#)  
    suppressing records in the OPAC, [CI 8-30](#)  
OPAC  
    OPAC Miscellaneous Definitions, [SA 7-19](#)  
    OPAC request form, [SA 7-23](#)  
    Suppressing records when added in acquisitions, [SA 2-47](#)
- Table of Contents in, [CA 2-25](#)–[CA 2-25](#)  
Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-23](#)  
OPAC - Local Z3950 Mappings to Voyager Indexes,  
    [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Composite Left-Anchored Indexes,  
    [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Keyword Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program, [TC 15-1](#), [TC](#)  
    [15-15](#), [TC 30-34](#)  
        running as cron, [TC 15-17](#)  
        running interactively, [TC 15-15](#)  
OPAC Call Slip Messages dialog box, [CI 5-88](#)  
OPAC Circ desk, [SA 5-9](#)  
OPAC Circ Desk field, [CI 10-20](#), [SA 5-9](#)  
OPAC Display Name field, [SA 10-49](#)  
OPAC Display of Temp Records check box, [AC 6-23](#), [SA 2-46](#)  
OPAC headings search, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
OPAC Log Export program, [TC 15-1](#), [TC 30-34](#)  
OPAC reports  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-34](#)  
OPAC Request Export template, [SA 7-39](#)  
OPAC request form  
    bibliographic level, [SA 7-39](#)  
    blank, [SA 7-39](#)  
    item level, [SA 7-37](#)  
OPAC Search Log Export program, [TC 15-6](#)  
    running as cron, [TC 15-8](#)  
    running interactively, [TC 15-7](#)  
OPAC Search Log Total Searches by Day, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC search logging  
    configuring, [TC 15-4](#)  
OPAC Suppress for Item on the Fly check box, [SA 5-59](#)  
OPAC Suppressed Record, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC suppress from  
    bibliographic records, [CA 2-27](#), [CA 2-57](#)  
    holdings records, [CA 2-40](#)  
opac.ini file, [CI D-23](#), [TC 15-5](#)  
OPAC\_Search\_Log table, [TC 15-2](#)  
Open dialog box, [AC 6-24](#)  
Open Line Item Details After Saving check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
open order, [AC 16-5](#), [AC 16-28](#)  
    checking rollover after running fpc, [AC 16-31](#)  
open order report, [AC 16-5](#), [AC 16-7](#), [AC 16-22](#), [AC](#)  
    [16-27](#)

anomalous line item copy/invoice item status combinations, [AC 16-23](#)  
 repeated copy sequence numbers, [AC 16-23](#)  
 repeated line item numbers, [AC 16-23](#)  
 open orders after rollover report suffix segment  
     acquisitions report, [TC 23-12](#)  
 open orders before rollover report suffix segment  
     acquisitions report, [TC 23-12](#)  
 open orders report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP A-22](#)  
 open orders report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-24](#)  
 open orders report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-23](#)  
 open orders report suffix segment  
     acquisitions report, [TC 23-8](#)  
 Open radio button, [SA 5-19](#)  
 Open Time field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)  
 Opening  
     records, [CA 3-8](#)–[CA 3-9](#)  
 operator  
     disabling before running fpc, [AC 16-26](#), [AC 16-34](#)  
     enabling before running fpc, [AC 16-32](#)  
     self check, [CI C-2](#)  
 Operator column  
     Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
 Operator field, [CI 11-3](#)  
     Claims work space, [AC 2-110](#)  
     Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
     Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)  
     Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)  
 Operator ID field, [AC 1-2](#), [CI 1-3](#), [CI 1-6](#)  
     Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
 Operator may Override list box, [CI 9-3](#)  
 Operator Name field, [CI 1-6](#), [TC 30-15](#)  
 operator profile  
     creating, [SA 9-4](#), [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#)  
     deleting, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-22](#)  
     editing, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#), [SA 9-21](#)  
     happening locations, [SA 9-12](#)  
     system administration, [SA 9-2](#)  
 Operator tab, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-8](#), [SA 9-16](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-99](#)  
 operators  
     available, [SA 9-8](#)  
     selected, [SA 9-8](#)  
 option  
     authority  
         OK to export, [CA 2-37](#)  
 bibliographic  
     OK to export, [CA 2-26](#)  
     Suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-27](#)  
 holdings  
     OK to export, [CA 2-56](#)  
     Suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-57](#)  
 Options, [CA 10-1](#)  
     File Archive, [RP 3-3](#)  
 Options menu, [CA 10-21](#), [CA 10-28](#)  
 options menu, [CI 14-6](#)  
 Order button, [AC 11-44](#), [CI 11-15](#), [CI 11-19](#)  
     Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
     Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
 order claim notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-5](#)  
 order claim notice suffix segment  
     acquisitions notice, [TC 22-7](#)  
 order claim/cancel processing, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#)  
 order claim/cancel processing acqjob 1, [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-6](#), [AC 11-6](#)  
 Order Date field, [AC 6-74](#)  
 Order Default Item Type check box, [SA 2-47](#)  
 Order Maintenance tab, [AC 2-104](#), [AC 2-108](#)  
 Order Number field  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
     Order tab, [AC 6-74](#)  
     Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-3](#)  
 Order Quantity field, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#), [SA 5-76](#)  
 Order Site field, [AC 6-74](#)  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-4](#)  
 Order Status section, [CI 11-15](#)  
 Order tab  
     Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-73](#)  
 Order Type field, [AC 6-74](#), [SA 2-35](#)  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-5](#)  
 Order/Claim/Pay Location check box, [AC 12-13](#), [SA 2-46](#)  
 ordering  
     distributable items, [CI 11-19](#)  
 ordering automatically  
     item distribution, [CI 11-25](#)  
 orders  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-9](#)  
 Orders bar, [AC 6-12](#)  
 original allocation, [AC 16-28](#)  
     initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)  
 Original Allocation field, [AC 5-45](#)  
 original allocation+cash balance

initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)  
Other (Overdue) Notice Count field, [SA 5-91, SA 5-107](#)  
Other (Overdue) Notice Interval field, [SA 5-93, SA 5-109](#)  
other charges  
    line item entering, [AC 12-27](#)  
Other Charges field  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-88, AC 6-88](#)  
Other check box, [SA 10-54](#)  
Other control property, [CA D-25](#)  
Other element, [CA D-26](#)  
[Other] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)  
Other Volume Data field, [AC 14-11, AC 14-32](#)  
out.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 11-22](#)  
outgoing message, [AC 15-27](#)  
outgoing message fields  
    EDI, [AC 15-24](#)  
outgoing messages, [AC 4-37](#)  
Outgoing tab, [AC 15-21](#)  
output file  
    bursar transfer program, [TC 7-8](#)  
    circjob 34, [TC 8-11](#)  
    circjob 35, [TC 8-13](#)  
    circjob 36, [TC 8-15](#)  
    marcexport program, [TC 10-10](#)  
    patron extract program, [TC 5-4](#)  
    prebulk program, [TC 11-22](#)  
Outstanding Demerits tab, [CI D-11, CI D-35](#)  
outstanding fines  
    viewing, [CI 5-30, CI 5-31](#)  
Outstanding Fines for this Item dialog box, [CI 5-30, CI 5-31](#)  
Outstanding Fines/Fees tab, [CI 4-72](#)  
Outstanding recalls limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Over Commit Allowed check box, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Fund tab, [AC 17-17](#)  
        Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)  
Over Commit Limit % field, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
    Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Fund tab, [AC 17-17](#)  
        Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)  
Over Commit Warning % field, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-17](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)  
Over Expend Allowed check box, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)  
Over Expend Limit % field, [AC 5-16, AC 5-35](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)  
Over Expend Warning % field, [AC 5-15, AC 5-35](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)  
Overcommit, [SA 2-27-??](#)  
Overcommit Limit check box, [SA 2-21](#)  
Overcommit Limit percentage field, [SA 2-21](#)  
Overcommit Warning check box, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overcommit Warning percentage field, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overdue, [CI 5-17](#)  
overdue  
    no fines, [SA 5-83](#)  
Overdue item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Overdue items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Overdue items may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)  
overdue notice, [RP 2-31, RP 2-31, RP 2-33, RP A-11](#)  
overdue notice and lost processing, [RP 2-49](#)  
Overdue Notice Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)  
overdue notice suffix segment  
    circulation notice, [TC 25-6](#)  
    media scheduling notice, [TC 27-5](#)  
overdue notice-media, [RP 2-48, RP 2-48, RP A-16](#)  
Overdue Recall Notice Count field, [SA 5-91](#)  
Overdue Recall Notice Interval field, [SA 5-93, SA 5-97, SA 5-100](#)  
Overdue recalled items, [SA 9-87](#)  
Overexpend Limit check box, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overexpend Limit percentage field, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overexpend Warning check box, [SA 2-22](#)  
Overexpend Warning percentage field, [SA 2-22](#)

overlay bibliographic records, [CA 4-5](#)  
Overlaying and merging bibliographic records, [CA 4-7](#)  
    source record, [CA 4-5](#)  
    target record, [CA 4-5](#)  
overnight loans due, [SA 5-15](#)  
Overnight Loans Due field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)  
Overnight Loans In Effect field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)  
Override and Approve button, [AC 5-55](#)  
Override button, [SA 9-83](#), [SA 9-88](#)  
override claim date, [AC 11-8](#), [AC 11-35](#)  
    monographic items, [AC 11-8](#)  
    serials, [AC 11-10](#)  
Override Overcommit Warning check box, [SA 9-46](#)  
Override Overexpend Warning check box, [SA 9-46](#)  
Override Rules tab  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-33](#)  
[Overrides] stanza, [TC 11-8](#)  
overriding  
    circulation alerts, [SA 5-151](#)  
overview  
    circulation, [CI 2-1](#), [SA 5-3](#)  
    processing marks and claims, [AC 11-10](#)  
owning library, [CA 4-4](#), [SA 10-75](#)  
Owning Library field, [CI 5-5](#), [SA 10-49](#)

---

**P**

P.O. Number column  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)

P.O. Style  
    Blank Amounts, [RP 3-12](#)  
    landscape, [RP 3-12](#)  
    portrait, [RP 3-12](#)  
    Reports preferences, [RP 3-12](#)  
    Sort by Vendor, [RP 3-12](#)

Pacqjob command, [RP 2-9](#)  
page  
    Acquisitions Reports and Notices, [RP 2-13](#), [TC 30-9](#)  
    Cataloging Reports and Processes, [RP 2-29](#)  
    Circulation Reports and Notices, [RP 2-47](#)  
    Job Scheduler, [RP 2-14](#), [RP 2-30](#), [RP 2-47](#), [RP 2-57](#), [TC 30-12](#)  
    remove information, [WAC 6-1](#)  
    Voyager Server Utilities (main), [TC 30-7](#)  
    webadmin main page, [RP 2-12](#), [RP 2-13](#), [RP 2-](#)

28, [RP 2-44](#), [RP 2-54](#), [TC 30-9](#)  
page components, [WAC 2-5](#)  
pageInputFocus.js, [WAC 2-7](#), [WAC 2-7](#)  
pageMessages, [WAC 19-1](#)  
pageProperties.css, [WAC 2-5](#), [WAC 2-5](#), [WAC 2-6](#), [WAC 2-7](#)  
pageProperties.xml, [WAC 8-1](#), [WAC 8-5](#), [WAC 8-5](#), [WAC 16-1](#), [WAC 16-2](#), [WAC 16-2](#), [WAC 16-3](#), [WAC 17-1](#), [WAC 19-2](#), [WAC 19-3](#)  
parameter  
    circjob 38  
        -Number of IDs to retain, [TC 8-18](#)  
    mediajob 5  
        -n number of IDs tp retain, [TC 9-3](#)  
parameters  
bulk import program  
    -a MFHD location code, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -b begin record, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -d delete MFHDs, [TC 12-9](#)  
    -e end record, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -f filename, [TC 12-7](#)  
    -h help, [TC 12-10](#)  
    -i import code, [TC 12-7](#)  
    -k OK to export, [TC 12-10](#)  
    -l location, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -m load MFHDs, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -o operator name, [TC 12-8](#)  
    -x delete bibliographic records, [TC 12-9](#)  
    -X NOKEY, [TC 12-7](#), [TC 12-10](#), [TC 30-12](#)  
bursar transfer program  
    -c configuration file, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -d database name, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -h help, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -i interval for transfer, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -m minimum fine/fee amount, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -o operator ID, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -p patron mode, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -q quiet mode, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -t test mode, [TC 7-7](#)  
    -u username and password, [TC 7-6](#)  
    -v version, [TC 7-7](#)  
circjob 34  
    -e end date, [TC 8-10](#), [TC 8-12](#)  
    -s start date, [TC 8-10](#), [TC 8-12](#)  
circjob 35  
    -D due date, [TC 8-13](#)  
    -e end date, [TC 8-12](#)  
    -i operator id, [TC 8-12](#)  
    -L location code, [TC 8-12](#)  
    -P print location, [TC 8-13](#)

---

-s start date, [TC 8-12](#)  
 circjob 36  
   -e end date, [TC 8-15](#)  
   -s start date, [TC 8-15](#)  
 circjob 37  
   -q number of demerits to forgive, [TC 8-16](#)  
 GHC program  
   -d database name, [TC 13-2](#)  
   -h help, [TC 13-4](#)  
   -j job number, [TC 13-3](#)  
   -l list job options, [TC 13-3](#)  
   -L location code, [TC 13-3, TC 13-6](#)  
   -O operator, [TC 13-6](#)  
   -o operator name, [TC 13-3](#)  
   -u username and password, [TC 13-3](#)  
   -v version, [TC 13-3](#)  
 marcexport program  
   -a assign character mapping, [TC 10-8](#)  
     L Latin-1, [TC 10-8](#)  
     M MARC21 MARC8, [TC 10-8](#)  
     O OCLC, [TC 10-8](#)  
       Voyager Legacy, [TC 10-8](#)  
   -c system control identifier, [TC 10-4](#)  
   -h help, [TC 10-9](#)  
   -l ignore suppressed bibliographic records, [TC 10-7](#)  
   -L library, [TC 10-7](#)  
   -m export mode, [TC 10-4](#)  
     B both create and update dates, [TC 10-4](#)  
     C create dates only, [TC 10-4](#)  
     I ISBN input file, [TC 10-4](#)  
     K OK to export file, [TC 10-4](#)  
     M MARC ID input file, [TC 10-4](#)  
     R MARC ID number range, [TC 10-4](#)  
     S suppressed, [TC 10-4](#)  
     U update dates only, [TC 10-4](#)  
   -n create control number (001) from LCCN 9010a), [TC 10-3](#)  
   -O only OCLC records, [TC 10-8](#)  
   -o USMARC output filename, [TC 10-3](#)  
   -q quiet, [TC 10-9](#)  
   -r record type, [TC 10-3](#)  
     A authority records, [TC 10-3](#)

B bibliographic records, [TC 10-3](#)  
 E series authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
 G Bib-MFHD record group, [TC 10-3](#)  
 H holdings records, [TC 10-3](#)  
 M main or added entry authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
 S subject authority records, [TC 10-3](#)  
   -s modifying agency, [TC 10-4](#)  
   -t export target, [TC 10-4](#)  
   -v version information, [TC 10-9](#)  
   -w MFHD 852\$a updating, [TC 10-8](#)  
   -X exclude, [TC 10-6](#)  
 patron extract program  
   -a audit filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
   -d database name, [TC 5-2](#)  
   -e error filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
   -h help, [TC 5-4](#)  
   -m monitor records to process, [TC 5-4](#)  
   -p patron output filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
   -r number of records to process, [TC 5-4, TC 5-4](#)  
   -u username and password, [TC 5-2](#)  
 patron update program  
   -a audit filename, [TC 6-4](#)  
   -d database name, [TC 6-3](#)  
   -e error filename, [TC 6-4](#)  
   -h help, [TC 6-6](#)  
   -i index type, [TC 6-3](#)  
     D program selected, [TC 6-4](#)  
     I institution ID, [TC 6-4](#)  
     S ssan, [TC 6-3](#)  
   -m monitor records to process, [TC 6-6](#)  
   -n notes type, [TC 6-5](#)  
     G general, [TC 6-5](#)  
     P popup, [TC 6-5](#)  
   -n number of records to process, [TC 6-6](#)  
   -o overlay previous notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
     A add new notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
     I ignore notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)  
     R replace existing notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
   -p patron input filename, [TC 6-3](#)  
   -u username and password, [TC 6-3](#)  
   -x extended notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)

prebulk program  
 -a append tag for log file, [TC 11-21](#)  
 -c configuration file, [TC 11-20](#)  
 -e error file, [TC 11-20](#)  
 -f force overwrite of output files switch, [TC 11-21](#)  
 -i input file, [TC 11-20](#)  
 -l prebulk log file, [TC 11-21](#)  
 -o output file, [TC 11-20](#)  
 -p parameter file, [TC 11-20](#)

pstrgfy program  
 -a alter mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)  
 -b update MFHD 852b, [TC 14-6](#)  
 -c command filename help, [TC 14-7](#)  
 -d database name, [TC 14-5](#)  
 -g cataloging location, [TC 14-7](#)  
 -h help, [TC 14-8](#)  
 -i input file, [TC 14-5](#)  
 -l log filename, [TC 14-8](#)  
 -m location, [TC 14-5](#)  
 -o operator ID, [TC 14-7](#)  
 -u username and password, [TC 14-5](#)  
 -v verify mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)

parent patron record  
 definition, [CI 2-5](#)

password, [SA 1-5-SA 1-6](#)

Password field, [AC 1-2](#), [CI 1-3](#), [SA 9-18](#), [TC 30-7](#)

Passwords, [CA 1-4](#)

patron  
 adding to routing list, [AC 8-27](#)  
 counters  
   editing, [CI 4-122](#)  
   setting, [CI 4-118](#), [CI 4-122](#)  
 definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
 hold request, [CI 4-87](#)  
 proxy  
   adding, [CI 4-131](#)  
   creating, [CI 4-128](#), [CI 4-131](#)  
   deleting, [CI 4-134](#)  
   updating, [CI 4-134](#)  
 purge, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 4-18](#)  
 recall request, [CI 4-87](#)  
 statistical categories, [CI 4-123](#)  
 statistical information, [CI 4-123](#)

Patron address expired, [SA 9-87](#)

Patron Available Item Alerts  
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)

Patron Barcode field, [CI 5-10](#), [CI 5-27](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
 Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-130](#)

patron block, [CI 9-1](#), [SA 5-38](#), [SA 5-66](#), [SA 6-2](#)

multiple blocks, [SA 9-88](#)  
 overriding, [CI 9-3](#)

Patron Blocked dialog box, [CI D-14](#)

Patron Blocks and Information dialog box, [SA 9-88](#)

Patron Blocks tab, [SA 9-85](#)

[Patron Call Slips] stanza, [CI A-30](#)

Patron Call Slips tab, [CI 4-101](#)

[Patron Charged Items] stanza, [CI A-24](#)

patron claims returned, [SA 5-36](#)

patron data  
 loading, [TC 2-3](#)

patron extract program, [TC 5-1](#)  
 audit file, [TC 5-5](#)  
 error file, [TC 5-6](#)  
 output file, [TC 5-4](#)

parameters  
 -a audit filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
 -d database name, [TC 5-2](#)  
 -e error filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
 -h help, [TC 5-4](#)  
 -m monitor records to process, [TC 5-4](#)  
 -p patron output filename, [TC 5-3](#)  
 -r number of records to process, [TC 5-4](#), [TC 5-4](#)  
 -u username and password, [TC 5-2](#)

patron record standard interface file (SIF), [TC 5-4](#)  
 running, [TC 5-4](#)

Patron Fine Fee Alerts  
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)

Patron Fines and Fees, [RP 7-13](#)

Patron Fines and Fees - UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-13](#)

Patron Fines button, [CI 5-30](#)

Patron Fines/Fees dialog box, [CI 4-6](#), [CI 4-71](#), [CI 7-10](#), [CI D-11](#)  
 accessing, [CI 4-74](#)

patron group, [SA 5-38](#)  
 creating, [SA 5-44](#)  
 definition, [CI 2-4](#)  
 deleting, [SA 5-48](#)  
 editing, [SA 5-47](#)  
 pseudo, [SA 5-42](#)  
 statistical category, [SA 10-94](#)  
   creating, [SA 10-98](#)  
   deleting, [SA 10-100](#)  
   editing, [SA 10-99](#)

Patron Group Code field, [SA 5-41](#), [TC 2-3](#)

Patron Group column, [SA 5-80](#)

Patron Group field, [CI 4-19](#)  
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)

Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-130](#)

---

patron group mapping, [SA 5-161](#)  
Patron Group Name field, [SA 5-41](#)  
patron group-item type combinations, [SA 5-78](#)  
[Patron Groups] stanza, [TC 7-5](#)  
Patron Groups tab, [SA 5-40](#), [SA 9-88](#), [SA 10-7](#)  
Patron ID tab, [CI 4-4](#)  
Patron Id tab, [CI 4-9](#), [SA 9-78](#)  
[Patron Info Page] stanza, [CI D-23](#)  
Patron Information Screen, [CI C-21](#)  
Patron is ineligible for UB, [SA 9-87](#)  
Patron is suspended, [SA 9-87](#)  
patron maintenance button, [CI 3-4](#)  
Patron menu  
    Copy Barcode, [CI 4-43](#)  
patron menu, [CI 14-15](#)  
Patron Name, [CI 4-113](#)  
Patron Name field, [CI 4-113](#), [CI 5-27](#), [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 6-4](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
    Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-130](#)  
patron note  
    adding, [CI 4-115](#)  
    deleting, [CI 4-116](#)  
patron options, [WB 2-16](#)  
    My Account, [WB 2-18](#)  
    My List, [WB 2-17](#)  
    My Searches, [WB 2-16](#)  
    My Searches, [WB 2-16](#)  
    patron purge, [TC 8-3](#), [TC 8-23](#)  
Patron Record  
    copying barcodes, [CI 4-43](#)  
patron record, [CI 4-2](#), [CI 4-2](#)  
    adding, [CI 4-22](#), [CI 6-24](#)  
        multiple addresses, [CI 4-43](#)  
        multiple barcodes, [CI 4-43](#)  
        multiple phone numbers, [CI 4-43](#)  
Address/Phone tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
buttons, [CI 4-4](#)  
Counters tab, [CI 4-12](#)  
    Claims Returned, [CI 4-13](#)  
    Current Call Slips, [CI 4-12](#)  
    Current Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)  
    Historical Call Slips, [CI 4-12](#)  
    Historical Charges, [CI 4-12](#)  
    Historical Distributions, [CI 4-12](#)  
    Historical Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)  
Holds Placed, [CI 4-12](#)  
Items Recalled, [CI 4-12](#)  
Lost Items, [CI 4-13](#)  
Recalls Placed, [CI 4-12](#)  
Reset Date, [CI 4-13](#)  
Reset Operator, [CI 4-13](#)  
Self-Shelved Items, [CI 4-13](#)  
Unclaimed Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)  
creating, [CI 4-15](#)  
deleting, [CI 4-56](#)  
deleting information, [CI 4-52](#)  
editing, [CI 4-32](#), [CI 4-41](#)  
e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-137](#)  
History tab, [CI 4-14](#)  
    Expires, [CI 4-14](#)  
    Purge, [CI 4-15](#)  
    Registered, [CI 4-14](#)  
    Suspended Until, [CI 4-15](#)  
    Updated by/at, [CI 4-14](#)  
note, [CI 4-112](#)  
Patron Id tab, [CI 4-9](#)  
    Barcode field, [CI 4-10](#)  
    Institution Id field, [CI 4-10](#)  
    Operator Id field, [CI 4-10](#)  
    Patron Group field, [CI 4-10](#)  
    social security number (SSN) field, [CI 4-10](#)  
    Status/Date field, [CI 4-10](#)  
Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13](#)  
searching from the Charge work space, [CI 3-8](#)  
searching from the Patron work space, [CI 3-2](#)  
Set Patron Counters dialog box  
    Call Slips Placed (historical), [CI 4-122](#)  
    Claims Returned, [CI 4-120](#)  
    Item Distributions (historical), [CI 4-122](#)  
    Items Borrowed (historical), [CI 4-120](#)  
    Lost Items, [CI 4-121](#)  
    Self-Shelves, [CI 4-121](#)  
    Short Loans Placed (historical), [CI 4-122](#)  
    tabs, [CI 4-9](#)  
Patron Record box, [CI 4-16](#)  
Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-137](#)  
Patron Record list, [CI 4-51](#)  
Patron registration expired, [SA 9-87](#)  
patron related exceptions report, [RP A-43](#)  
patron request  
    short loan, [CI 4-88](#), [CI 4-106](#)  
patron request information, [CI 4-87](#)  
    viewing, [CI 6-26](#)  
Patron Request Information button, [CI 4-7](#)  
Patron Request Information dialog box, [CI 4-7](#), [CI 4-88](#), [CI 6-26](#)  
[Patron Requests] stanza, [CI A-27](#)  
Patron Rules dialog box, [SA 5-66](#)  
Patron Search dialog box, [AC 8-27](#), [CI 3-2](#), [CI 3-5](#),  
    [CI 3-9](#), [CI 3-10](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 11-9](#), [SA 9-77](#)  
Patron Self-Registration

configuration, [SA 7-22](#)  
 Patron Statistical Categories dialog box, [CI 4-9](#), [CI 4-124](#), [CI 4-126](#), [CI 4-127](#)  
 patron statistical category  
     applying, [CI 4-125](#)  
     removing, [CI 4-126](#), [CI 4-126](#)  
 Patron Statistical Category Code field, [SA 10-96](#)  
 Patron Statistical Category Name field, [SA 10-96](#)  
 Patron submenu  
     Paste Barcode, [CI 6-22](#)  
 patron suspension, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-26](#), [SA 5-42](#), [TC 8-7](#)  
     running circulation batch job, [TC 8-8](#), [TC 8-9](#)  
 Patron Suspension dialog box, [CI D-41](#)  
 Patron tab, [SA 5-66](#), [SA 10-94](#)  
 Patron Title field, [CI 4-34](#)  
 patron update program, [TC 6-1](#)  
     audit file, [TC 6-7](#)  
     error file, [TC 6-8](#)  
     input file, [TC 6-3](#)  
     parameters  
         -a audit filename, [TC 6-4](#)  
         -d database name, [TC 6-3](#)  
         -e error filename, [TC 6-4](#)  
         -h help, [TC 6-6](#)  
         -i index type, [TC 6-3](#)  
             D program selected, [TC 6-4](#)  
             I institution ID, [TC 6-4](#)  
             S ssan, [TC 6-3](#)  
         -m monitor records to process, [TC 6-6](#)  
         -n notes type, [TC 6-5](#)  
             G general, [TC 6-5](#)  
             P popup, [TC 6-5](#)  
         -n number of records to process, [TC 6-6](#)  
         -o overlay previous notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
             A add new notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
             I ignore notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)  
             R replace existing notes, [TC 6-5](#)  
         -p patron input filename, [TC 6-3](#)  
         -u username and password, [TC 6-3](#)  
         -x extended notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)  
 patron record standard interface file (SIF), [TC 6-3](#)  
     running, [TC 6-6](#)  
 Patron work space  
     searching for a patron record, [CI 3-2](#)  
 Patrons Created By Operator, [RP 7-13](#)  
 Patrons with Overdue Items, [RP 7-14](#)  
 Patrons with Paid Lost Items to Discharge, [RP 7-14](#)  
     Patrons with Unpaid Lost Items, [RP 7-14](#)  
     payment  
         accept, [CI 7-11](#)  
     Payment History tab, [AC 9-53](#)  
     displaying  
         fund, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-75](#)  
         invoice, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-75](#)  
     displaying a fund, [AC 9-55](#)  
     displaying invoice, [AC 9-55](#)  
     Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-75](#)  
 Payment Receipt Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)  
 Payment tab, [SA 10-25](#)  
 payment type, [SA 10-22](#)  
     cash, [SA 10-25](#)  
     check, [SA 10-25](#)  
     creating, [SA 10-30](#)  
     deleting, [SA 10-32](#)  
     editing, [SA 10-31](#)  
 Payment Type Name field, [SA 10-27](#)  
 Pbibdirect.cgi script, [TC 4-47](#)  
 pbulkimport command, [TC 12-10](#), [TC B-12](#)  
 pbursar command, [TC 7-7](#)  
 Pcatjob command, [RP 2-26](#)  
 Pcircjob, [TC 8-3](#), [TC 8-4](#), [TC 8-4](#), [TC 8-5](#), [TC 8-6](#),  
     [TC 8-7](#), [TC 8-8](#), [TC 8-9](#), [TC 8-11](#), [TC 8-14](#), [TC 8-15](#),  
     [TC 8-17](#), [TC 8-20](#), [TC 8-20](#), [TC 8-25](#), [TC 8-26](#), [TC 8-27](#),  
     [TC 8-28](#), [TC 8-30](#), [TC 8-31](#), [TC 8-33](#), [TC 8-34](#),  
     [TC 8-38](#), [TC 8-39](#)  
 Pcircjob command, [RP 2-42](#)  
 pending requests list, [CI 4-94](#)  
 percent sign (%), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
 Percentage field, [AC 6-56](#), [AC 6-114](#)  
 Perform Item Maintenance during Check-In  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)  
 Performance tab  
     Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-14](#)  
 Perm. Loc. field  
     Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
 Perm. Location field, [CI 5-8](#)  
 Permanent address flagged Hold Mail, [SA 9-87](#)  
 permanent address type, [CI 4-11](#), [CI 4-20](#), [CI 4-43](#)  
 permanent location, [SA 10-43](#)  
 Permanent Location field, [CI 5-79](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 12-5](#)  
 Permanent Type field, [CI 12-6](#)  
 persistent link, [WAC 12-1](#)  
 Personal Identification Number (PIN), [CI 4-57](#)  
 personal information, [WB 2-19](#)  
 Pfixexchangerates  
     log file, [TC 16-6](#)

Pfpc\_restore, [AC 16-33](#)  
Pfpc\_run, [AC 16-33](#)  
Pfpc\_run command, [RP 2-8](#)  
Pfpc\_save, [AC 16-33](#)  
Phone field, [CI 4-22](#), [CI 4-41](#)  
    Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)  
phone note, [CI 4-113](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
Phone Number field, [SA 10-56](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-8](#), [AC 4-22](#)  
Phone Number Type field, [AC 4-8](#), [AC 4-22](#), [SA 10-55](#)  
Phone Numbers dialog box, [SA 10-52](#)  
Phone tab, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#)  
Phone Type field, [CI 4-41](#)  
Phones button, [AC 4-19](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
Photocopy Request, [SA 7-36](#)  
photocopying  
    documentation, [lix](#), [xv](#), [xlii](#), [lvii](#), [xxii](#), [lv](#), [li](#),  
        [xvii](#), [xx](#)  
Phttplinkresolver.cgi script, [TC 4-47](#)  
physical items, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-21](#)  
PIA segment, [SA D-3](#), [SA D-4](#)  
Pick and Scan, [CA 7-1](#)  
    holding location, [CA 7-1](#)  
    item status, [CA 7-1](#)  
    media type, [CA 7-1](#)  
    permanent location, [CA 7-1](#)  
    permanent type, [CA 7-1](#)  
    statistical categories, [CA 7-1](#)  
    suppress from OPAC, [CA 7-1](#), [CA 7-6](#)  
    temporary location, [CA 7-1](#)  
    temporary type, [CA 7-1](#)  
    Unsuppressed, [CA 7-6](#)  
pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)  
barcode file, [CI 12-8](#)  
    changing  
        holding location, [CI 12-1](#)  
        item status, [CI 12-1](#)  
        media type, [CI 12-1](#)  
        permanent location, [CI 12-1](#)  
        permanent type, [CI 12-1](#)  
        statistical category, [CI 12-1](#)  
        suppress from OPAC, [CI 12-1](#)  
        temporary location, [CI 12-1](#)  
        temporary type, [CI 12-1](#)  
printing processing report, [CI 12-15](#)  
processing report, [CI 12-9](#)  
save to file, [CI 12-15](#)  
security, [SA 9-81](#)  
status  
processed, [CI 12-9](#)  
unable to read file format, [CI 12-9](#)  
unable to update barcode not found, [CI 12-9](#)  
unable to update duplicate barcodes, [CI 12-9](#)  
using, [CI 12-10](#)  
Pick and Scan work space, [CI 12-3](#), [CI 12-10](#)  
Pick up Location check box, [SA 5-60](#)  
Pickup At field, [CI 5-73](#)  
pickup location, [CI 5-77](#)  
Pickup Location field, [CI 4-91](#), [CI 4-102](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
piece identification  
    line item, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
Piece Identification field, [AC 6-65](#)  
piece label, [AC 1-15](#), [AC 6-63](#)  
Piece labels, [CA 4-20](#)  
piece labels, [CI B-1](#)  
Pieces field, [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-53](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
PIN  
    changing in Circulation module, [CI 4-57](#)  
PIN (Personal Identification Number), [CI 4-57](#)  
Place Call Slip Requests Using the OPAC check box,  
    [SA 5-73](#)  
Place field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-44](#), [CI 5-45](#)  
Place Holds Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-10](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-11](#)  
Place Items on Active Course Reserve Lists On  
    Reserve batch job, [CI 8-69](#)  
place of publication search limit, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#),  
    [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
place recalls and holds for items on active course  
    reserve list, [TC 8-12](#)  
Place Recalls and Holds for Items on Active Course  
    Reserve Lists batch job, [CI 8-69](#)  
Place Recalls Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
Place Request button, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-71](#), [CI 5-75](#)  
Place Request dialog box, [CI 5-71](#), [CI 5-75](#), [CI 10-10](#)  
Place Short Loans Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)  
[Place] stanza, [AC 2-72](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-66](#)  
Place/Date field, [CI 5-5](#)  
placing  
    call slip request, [CI 5-75](#)  
    hold request, [CI 5-75](#)  
    recall request, [CI 5-75](#)  
    remote storage request, [CI 5-75](#)  
    requests, [CI 5-71](#)  
    short loan request, [CI 10-9](#)

Plus button, [CI 8-52](#)  
plus sign (+), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
pmarcelexport command, [TC 10-9](#), [TC B-13](#)  
Pmediajob command, [RP 2-53](#)  
PO (purchase order) check box, [AC 4-41](#)  
PO Fees dialog box, [AC 6-83](#)  
PO Type  
  creating, [SA 2-38](#)  
  deleting, [SA 2-39](#)  
  editing, [SA 2-39](#)  
PO Type field, [SA 2-34](#)  
PO Type Name field, [SA 2-37](#)  
Policies  
  Current  
    Acquisition/Serials Policy Group, [SA 10-50](#)  
    Cataloging Policy Group, [SA 10-50](#)  
    Circulation Policy Group, [SA 10-50](#)  
Policies tab, [SA 5-61](#)  
policy definition  
  acquisitions  
    creating, [SA 2-51](#)  
    deleting, [SA 2-56](#)  
    editing, [SA 2-54](#)  
Policy Definitions, [SA 4-60](#)  
  Default Policies tab, [SA 4-65](#)  
  Duplicate Detection tab, [SA 4-66](#)  
  Locations tab, [SA 4-63](#)  
policy definitions  
  circulation, [SA 5-50](#)  
policy group  
  Acquisitions, [AC 5-3](#)  
  adding location, [SA 10-60](#)  
Policy Group field, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-22](#)  
policy matrix  
  circulation, [SA 5-77](#)  
  short loan, [SA 5-100](#)  
Policy tab, [SA 2-42](#)  
Popacjob, [TC 15-1](#)  
Popaclogexp  
  see OPAC Log Export program  
populating operator or location on MFHD's history tab, [TC 14-3](#)  
pop-up note, [CI 4-113](#), [CI 4-113](#)  
port 7008, [WB 1-2](#)  
port 80, [WB 1-2](#)  
Position  
  Session Preferences dialog box  
    List Bar tab, [AC 18-9](#)  
position attribute, [SA B-8](#)  
Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-81](#), [CI 7-12](#), [CI D-34](#)  
Post Against option button, [CI 7-13](#)  
Post button, [TC 7-11](#)  
POST request, [AC 13-1](#), [AC 13-16](#), [CI 5-66](#), [TC 4-47](#)  
Post... button, [CI 4-73](#)  
postal code, [RP 3-15](#)  
Postal Mail check box  
  Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-35](#)  
posting against  
  demerits, [CI D-34](#)  
  fine/fee, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-81](#)  
  fine/fee from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-84](#)  
  fine/fee from Discharge window, [CI 4-85](#)  
  fine/fee from Patron window, [CI 4-83](#)  
Posting field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
Posting Type field, [CI 4-82](#), [CI 7-13](#)  
Posting Type list, [CI D-36](#)  
pprebulk command, [TC 11-21](#)  
pptrnextr command, [TC 5-4](#)  
pptrnupd command, [TC 6-6](#)  
prebulk program, [TC 11-1](#)  
  checking records, [TC 11-3](#), [TC 11-3](#)  
configuration file, [TC 11-5](#)  
  location, [TC 11-6](#)  
  name, [TC 11-7](#)  
  stanza types, [TC 11-7](#)  
creating  
  holdings from interleaved file, [TC 11-5](#)  
  interleaved file, [TC 11-4](#)  
creating interleaved bib-MFHD file, [TC 11-4](#)  
error file, [TC 11-22](#)  
importing interleaved file, [TC 11-4](#)  
input file, [TC 11-5](#)  
log (audit) file, [TC 11-22](#)  
output file, [TC 11-22](#)  
parameters  
  -a append tag for log file, [TC 11-21](#)  
  -c configuration file, [TC 11-20](#)  
  -e error file, [TC 11-20](#)  
  -f force overwrite of output files switch, [TC 11-21](#)  
  -i input file, [TC 11-20](#)  
  -l prebulk log file, [TC 11-21](#)  
  -o output file, [TC 11-20](#)  
  -p parameter file, [TC 11-20](#)  
  running, [TC 11-21](#)  
  striping fields, [TC 11-3](#), [TC 11-3](#)  
prediction pattern information  
  line item, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
predictive component

remove multiple issues, [AC 8-19](#)  
predictive component pattern  
    adding extra issue, [AC 8-17](#)  
    changing enumeration/chronology of issue, [AC 8-18](#)  
    changing expected date of issue, [AC 8-17](#)  
    closing pattern, [AC 8-22](#)  
    combine/omit issues, [AC 8-12](#)  
    removing issue, [AC 8-19](#)  
    removing multiple issues, [AC 8-19](#)  
Predictive Component Pattern tab, [AC 8-9](#)  
predictive components  
    convert non-predictive components to, [AC 8-21](#)  
predictive publication pattern  
    item record  
        field display, [AC 10-30](#)  
Preferences  
    cataloging options, [CA 10-1](#)  
    Colors/Fonts tab, [CA 10-16](#)  
    Folders/Files tab, [CA 10-13](#)  
    General tab, [CA 10-2](#)  
    Item Defaults tab, [CA 10-11](#)  
    Mapping tab, [CA 10-15](#)  
    Validation tab, [CA 10-4](#)  
    Work Flow tab, [CA 10-9](#)  
preferences, [CS 4-1](#)  
    automatically print new call slip requests, [CS 4-3](#)  
    database change, [WB 2-21](#)  
    default find method, [CS 4-4](#)  
    edit, [WB 2-20](#)  
    force item search on process, [CS 4-4](#)  
    printer options, [CS 4-5](#)  
    session, [AC 18-1](#)  
    sort pending requests, [CS 4-3](#)  
    update and email send interval, [CS 4-3](#)  
    use alert sound, [CS 4-3](#)  
    verify create new item or barcode, [CS 4-5](#)  
Preferences dialog box, [AC 1-9](#), [AC 18-2](#), [RP 3-2](#),  
[RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-14](#), [RP 3-16](#), [RP 3-18](#)  
[Preferences] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)  
prefix  
    978, [SA D-1](#)  
    979, [SA D-1](#)  
prepackaged Access reports, [RP 1-1](#), [RP 7-1](#), [RP 7-3](#)  
    accessing the MARC Blob, [RP 7-26](#)  
    installing the .mdb files, [RP 1-17](#)  
    report name  
        Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date  
            Range, [RP 7-4](#)  
            Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date  
                Range (no serials), [RP 7-4](#)  
                AuthBlob, [RP 7-4](#)  
                Bib Records Created by Operator, [RP 7-5](#)  
                BibBlob, [RP 7-5](#)  
                Bibs by Pub Decade and Country, [RP 7-5](#)  
                Call Slip Processing by Date Range, [RP 7-5](#)  
                Call Slip Unfilled Requests, [RP 7-5](#)  
                Circulation Transactions (Charges), [RP 7-5](#)  
                Circulation Transactions by Dewey Decimal  
                    Classification, [RP 7-5](#)  
                Circulation Transactions by Item Statistical Cat-  
                    egories, [RP 7-5](#)  
                Circulation Transactions by Library of Congress  
                    Classification, [RP 7-5](#)  
                Circulation Transactions by National Library of  
                    Medicine, [RP 7-5](#)  
                Circulation Transactions by Patron Group and  
                    Item Type, [RP 7-6](#)  
                Circulation Transactions by Patron Statistical  
                    Categories, [RP 7-6](#)  
                Circulation Transactions by SuDoc Classifica-  
                    tion, [RP 7-6](#)  
                Circulation Transactions Titles by Date Range,  
                    Minimum Charges, [RP 7-6](#)  
                Circulation Transactions Titles by Minimum  
                    Charges, [RP 7-6](#)  
                Decode Searchparm, [RP 7-6](#)  
                Dewey10, [RP 7-6](#)  
                Dewey100, [RP 7-6](#)  
                Donor List, [RP 7-6](#)  
                Duplicate Item Barcodes, [RP 7-6](#)  
                Duplicate Patron Barcode (active), [RP 7-7](#)  
                Duplicate Patron Barcode (all statuses), [RP 7-7](#)  
                Expired Patron Records, [RP 7-7](#)  
                Fine and Fee Transactions, [RP 7-7](#)  
                Fines and Fees, [RP 7-7](#)  
                Fund Snapshot Report, [RP 7-7](#)  
                Fund Snapshot Report - All Transactions, [RP  
                    7-7](#)  
                Fund Snapshot Report - without Commitments,  
                    [RP 7-7](#)  
                Fund Transactions - All, [RP 7-7](#)  
                Fund Transactions - without Commitments,  
                    [RP 7-7](#)  
                Funds by Ledger Name, [RP 7-7](#)  
                Get\_price\_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-8](#)  
                Inter-cluster active charges (local database

- only) by home patron id, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster active request by home patron id (x days), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster charges (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id grouped by database, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical charges by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-8](#)  
Inter-cluster historical request by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only) (over x days), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only)(all), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster shipping statistics (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
Inter-cluster stub patrons (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)  
[Invoice\\_receiving\\_report](#), [RP 7-9](#)  
Item Count - Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count by Location and Type, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count by Location, Type and Create Date, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Location, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Most Recent Charge Date, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Note Search, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Stati, Lost, missing etc., [RP 7-10](#)
- Item Status - At Bindery, [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Status - Cataloging Review, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Circulation Review, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Claims Returned, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Damaged, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - In Process, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - In Transit, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Lost Library Applied, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Lost System Applied, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Missing, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Withdrawn, [RP 7-11](#)  
Items Browsed, [RP 7-11](#)  
Last Charged (All Time), [RP 7-11](#)  
Last Charged (Range), [RP 7-11](#)  
LCCClassFull, [RP 7-12](#)  
[Map\\_i\\_currency\\_conversion](#), [RP 7-12](#)  
[Map\\_i\\_line\\_item\\_fund](#) (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
[Map\\_i\\_line\\_item\\_PO\\_bib](#) (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
[Map\\_price\\_adjustments](#) (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
[Map\\_vendor\\_address](#) (sub), [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHD Count-Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-12](#)  
MFHDBlob, [RP 7-12](#)  
New Bib Count, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC - Local Z3950 Mappings to Voyager Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Composite Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Keyword Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC and Staff Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC Search Log Total Searches by Day, [RP 7-13](#)  
OPAC Suppressed Record, [RP 7-13](#)  
Patron Fines and Fees, [RP 7-13](#)  
Patron Fines and Fees - UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-13](#)  
Patrons Created By Operator, [RP 7-13](#)  
Patrons with Overdue Items, [RP 7-14](#)  
Patrons with Paid Lost Items to Discharge, [RP 7-14](#)  
Patrons with Unpaid Lost Items, [RP 7-14](#)  
Proxy Patron - Active, [RP 7-14](#)  
Proxy Patron - Expired, [RP 7-14](#)  
Publications Patterns with Components, [RP 7-](#)

**14**

Requestor List, [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Locations, [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Locations (sub), [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Members (sub), [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Patrons, [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Patrons (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
Routing Lists, [RP 7-15](#)  
searchfields2, [RP 7-15](#)  
Security  
    All Profiles (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
    All Profiles and Operators, [RP 7-](#)  
        15  
    Short Loans, [RP 7-15](#)  
    Subscription Payment History, [RP 7-15](#)  
    Subtotals (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
    Subtotals\_sub (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
    System Access Tables NOT Linked, [RP 7-16](#)  
    System Linked Tables, [RP 7-16](#)  
    System Query List, [RP 7-16](#)  
    System Report List, [RP 7-16](#)  
    System Reports Available, [RP 7-16](#)  
    Title List - Medium Computer File, [RP 7-16](#)  
    Title List - Medium Globe, [RP 7-16](#)  
    Title List - Medium Map, [RP 7-16](#)  
    Title List - Medium Microform, [RP 7-16](#)  
    Title List - Medium Motion Picture, [RP 7-16](#)  
    Title List - Medium Non-Projected Medium, [RP 7-16](#)  
    Title List - Medium Projected Medium, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Medium Remote Sensing Image, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Medium Sound Recording, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Medium Text, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Medium Unspecified, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Medium Video recording, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Type Computer File, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Type Kit, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Type Language Material, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Type Manuscript Language Material, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Type Manuscript Map, [RP 7-17](#)  
    Title List - Type Manuscript Music, [RP 7-18](#)  
    Title List - Type Mixed Material, [RP 7-18](#)  
    Title List - Type Musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-18](#)  
    Title List - Type Non-musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-18](#)  
    Title List - Type Printed Map, [RP 7-18](#)

Title List - Type Printed Music, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Projected Medium, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Three-Dimensional Artifact, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Two-Dimensional Nonprojectable Graphic, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List-Bib Level= s, [RP 7-18](#)  
UB Average Receiving Time by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-18](#)  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Date Range, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Charges by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Charges by Patron Home Database, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Charges by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Requests by Patron Home Database, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Requests by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (all), [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (over x days), [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Holding Library, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons - UB Fines and Fees (grouped by db), [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with Active UB Charges, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with Fees and Demerits (grouped by db), [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with Outstanding Requests (x days), [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fines and Fees, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Db) - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees (Grouped by Db) -

Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits (Grouped by Db), [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Holding Library, [RP 7-20](#), [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Inbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Outbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Active Charges, [RP 7-22](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-22](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Patron), [RP 7-22](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Fines and Fees, [RP 7-22](#)  
URL Host Links, [RP 7-22](#)  
user\_tab\_columns, [RP 7-22](#)  
Vendor Copy Order-Receipt Dates, [RP 7-22](#)  
Vendor Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-22](#)  
Vendor Type Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager Data Dictionary, [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager databases (local=0), [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager Record Counts, [RP 7-23](#)  
reports and queries, [RP 7-4](#)  
using, [RP 7-23](#)  
using the expression builder, [RP 7-26](#)  
value of prepaid subscriptions report, [RP 7-22](#)

Prepaid field  
    Extended Fund Allocation section  
        Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-54](#)  
    preparing  
        fiscal period close, [AC 16-3](#)  
prepay, [AC 6-29](#)

PrePay Amount per copy field  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-45](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)

PrePay per copy field, [AC 6-50](#)

prerequisites, [WB 1-1](#), [WAC 1-1](#)

Preview button, [TC 13-5](#)

price adjustment  
    adding to invoice, [AC 12-27](#)  
    adding to purchase order, [AC 6-88](#)  
    choosing  
        fund, [AC 12-29](#)  
    editing, [AC 6-91](#), [AC 12-31](#)

line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
removing, [AC 6-91](#), [AC 12-32](#)

Price field, [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-53](#)

Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)

Price tab  
    Adjustment Details section, [AC 6-48](#)  
    entering line item information, [AC 6-46](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-43](#), [AC 6-45](#)

Primary Sort field  
    Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-17](#)

print, [WB 2-24](#)

Print (Processing) Locations  
    Global preferences, [RP 3-5](#)

Print button, [CI 11-4](#)  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-44](#)  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-45](#)  
    Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box, [AC 6-97](#)  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-28](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-28](#)

Print color field, [AC 14-17](#)

Print dialog box, [CI B-17](#)

Print Discharge Slips  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)

Print Due Date Slips  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)

Print Fine Slips  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)

Print Hold Slips  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)

Print Label button, [AC 10-27](#)

Print Labels dialog box, [AC 1-15](#), [AC 1-16](#)  
    printing labels, [AC 1-16](#)

print location, [SA 10-81](#)  
    .inp files, [SA 10-85](#)  
    creating, [SA 10-89](#)  
    default, [SA 10-86](#)  
    deleting, [SA 10-92](#)  
    editing, [SA 10-91](#)  
    enabling the use, [SA 10-89](#)  
    linking to happening locations, [SA 10-90](#)  
    selecting, [RP 1-9](#)

Print Location Code field, [SA 10-83](#)

print location for each module  
    default, [SA 10-84](#)

Print Location Name field, [SA 10-83](#)

Print Notes on Routing List check box, [AC 8-30](#)

[Print Options] stanza, [CS 4-19](#), [CI B-3](#)

Print Piece Label check box, [AC 1-17](#)

Print Pullslip button, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-17](#), [AC 14-45](#)

Print Purchase Order check box, [AC 6-95](#)  
Workflows dialog box  
    Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-9](#)

Print Routing Slips  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)

Print Spine Label check box, [AC 1-17](#)  
[Print Template Label] stanza, [CI B-4](#)  
[Print Template Piece] stanza, [CI B-4](#)

Print Template stanza  
    action codes, [CA 4-25](#)  
    changing font size, [CA 4-27](#)  
    initiating and ending action codes, [CA 4-26](#)  
    inserting a blank line, [CA 4-27](#)  
    inserting a tab, [CA 4-28](#)  
    printing field information, [CA 4-26](#)  
    printing in the alternate font, [CA 4-26](#)

Print Voucher/Check Request check box, [AC 12-35](#)  
Workflows dialog box  
    Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#)

Printer check box, [AC 11-39](#), [AC 19-19](#)  
printer options, [CS 4-5](#)  
printer settings  
    changing, [CI B-17](#)

Printing  
    action codes, [CA 4-25](#)  
    alternate font, [CA 4-26](#)  
    field codes, [CA 4-28](#)  
    labels, [CA 4-20](#)  
    records, [CA 4-19](#)  
    spinelabel.cfg, [CA 4-23](#)  
    templates, [CA 4-23](#), [CA 4-30](#)

printing  
    all call slip requests, [CS 3-8](#)  
    all new call slip requests, [CS 3-7](#)  
    bindery notes, [AC 14-43](#)  
    call slip, [CI 4-105](#)  
    charged items  
        Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-66](#)  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-73](#)  
    discharge slip, [CI 7-6](#)  
    distributable item list, [CI 11-30](#)  
    hold slip, [CI 7-6](#)  
    items on Claims work space, [AC 11-47](#)  
    items on Problems work space, [AC 11-47](#)  
    label  
        alternate font, [CI B-7](#)  
    label field information, [CI B-7](#)  
    labels, [CI B-1](#)  
        bibliographic record information, [CI B-1](#)  
        from Print Labels dialog box, [AC 1-16](#)

item record information, [CI B-2](#)  
labels, spine and piece, [AC 1-15](#)  
lables  
    holdings record information, [CI B-2](#)

line item  
    piece label, [AC 6-63](#)  
    spine label, [AC 6-63](#)

patron fine/fee statement, [CI 4-85](#)  
pullslips, [AC 14-44](#)  
requests, [CI 4-100](#)  
reserve pick list, [CI 8-68](#)  
routing list, [AC 8-35](#)  
routing slip, [CI 7-6](#)  
short loan, [CI 4-110](#)  
short loan request, [CI 10-23](#)  
specific call slip request(s), [CS 3-6](#)  
spine and piece labels, [CI B-16](#)  
standard number on a purchase order, [AC 6-43](#)

printing a purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)

Private Use Area, [TC 12-6](#)

privileges  
    circulation, [SA 5-38](#)

Problem History tab, [AC 9-51](#), [AC 11-15](#)

problem list  
    generating a claim, [AC 11-32](#)

Problems button, [AC 2-104](#)

Problems List, [AC 6-69](#)

Problems tab, [AC 11-13](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-78](#)

Problems work space, [AC 2-104](#), [AC 2-105](#), [AC 11-1](#), [AC 11-11](#), [AC 11-17](#)

process  
    GHC fields-step 3 catjob 13, [TC 13-6](#)  
    GHC queue-step 1  
        running cataloguing batch job, [TC 13-4](#)  
    GHC queue-step 1 catjob 11, [TC 13-4](#)  
    GHC queue-step 2  
        running cataloguing batch job, [TC 13-5](#)  
        GHC queue-step 2 catjob 12, [TC 13-5](#)

Process box, [TC 13-5](#)

Process Claims from Acquisitions check box, [SA 9-41](#)

Process Claims from Serials Control check box, [SA 9-42](#)

Process Course Reserve check box, [CI 8-2](#), [SA 9-75](#)

Process EDI Messages button, [AC 15-2](#)

Process File button, [CI 12-8](#), [CI 12-15](#)

processed call slip requests  
    displaying, [CS 3-21](#)  
    unprocessing, [CS 3-21](#)

processed status  
  pick and scan, [CI 12-9](#)  
processing  
  claimed items  
    from approved invoice, [AC 12-36, AC 12-36](#)  
  claimed items from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)  
  current call slip requests, [CS 3-8](#)  
  EDI messages, [AC 15-2](#)  
  fiscal period close, [AC 16-27](#)  
  marked items  
    from approved invoice, [AC 12-36, AC 12-36](#)  
  marked line item copy, [AC 6-79](#)  
  marked line items  
    from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)  
  marks and claims, [AC 11-10](#)  
processing archive files, [RP 4-14](#)  
processing location  
  reporter, [SA 10-90](#)  
  selecting, [RP 1-9](#)  
Processing Location field, [RP 1-9](#)  
Processing Locations, [RP 3-5](#)  
processing report, [CI 12-9](#)  
  printing, [CI 12-15](#)  
profile  
  master security, [SA 10-60](#)  
Profile Code field  
  Bib Linking, [SA 8-12](#)  
Profile field  
  incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
  outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
Profile Name field, [SA 9-7](#)  
  Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-12](#)  
Profile Name tab, [SA 9-5, SA 9-24, SA 9-37, SA 9-52, SA 9-71, SA 9-99](#)  
Profile tab  
  Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-12](#)  
profile value, [SA 9-24, SA 9-37](#)  
Profile Value tab, [SA 9-8](#)  
Profile Values tab, [SA 9-5, SA 9-24, SA 9-37, SA 9-53](#)  
Profiles (value) tab, [SA 9-71](#)  
program  
  bulk export of MARC records (marcexport), [TC 10-1](#)  
  bulk import, [TC 12-1](#)  
  bursar transfer, [TC 7-1](#)  
    stub patron records, [TC 7-2](#)  
  Fiscal Period Close, [RP 2-8](#)  
  fiscal period close (FPC), [AC 16-1, AC 16-11](#)

Global Headings Change (GHC), [TC 13-1](#)  
marcexport, [TC 10-1](#)  
patron extract, [TC 5-1](#)  
patron update, [TC 6-1](#)  
prebulk, [TC 11-1](#)  
pstrvfy, [TC 14-1](#)  
  storage barcode verify (pstrvfy), [TC 14-1](#)  
promote history, [CS 4-26](#)  
promote.cfg file, [TC 8-9](#)  
Prompt Fines/Print Discharge Slips, [CI 7-15](#)  
prompt if fine or fee, [CI 7-10](#)  
Prompt to print Bindery Pullslips  
  Workflows dialog box  
    Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)  
prompt to print bindery pullslips, [AC 19-16](#)  
Properties tab  
  Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-6](#)  
  Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-9](#)  
  Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-41](#)  
  Ledger dialog box (ledger), [AC 5-18](#)  
  Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-81](#)  
  New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-17](#)  
  Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-65](#)  
  Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-10](#)  
  Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-15](#)  
properties tab, [AC 8-82](#)  
Protect check box, [CI 4-39](#)  
Proxies for field  
  Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13, CI 4-130](#)  
Proxy field, [CI 6-4, CI 6-17](#)  
Proxy patron  
  A proxy patron is a patron who are authorized to charge items for another patron., [CI 4-128](#)  
proxy patron  
  adding, [CI 4-131](#)  
  charging, [CI 6-15](#)  
  creating, [CI 4-128, CI 4-131](#)  
  deleting, [CI 4-134](#)  
  updating, [CI 4-134](#)  
Proxy Patron - Active, [RP 7-14](#)  
Proxy Patron - Expired, [RP 7-14](#)  
Proxy Patron button, [CI 6-5](#)  
Proxy Patron field, [CI 5-10](#)  
Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, [CI 4-130, CI 4-132](#)  
Proxy Patrons button, [CI 6-16](#)  
Proxy Patrons tab, [CI 4-4, CI 4-13](#)  
pseudo-patron groups, [SA 5-42](#)  
pstrvfy command, [TC 14-10](#)  
pstrvfy program, [TC 14-1](#)

changing location codes of item records or  
MFHDs, [TC 14-2](#)  
command file, [TC 14-8](#)  
input file, [TC 14-4](#)  
log file, [TC 14-9](#)  
parameters  
-a alter mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)  
-b update MFHD 852b, [TC 14-6](#)  
-c command filename, [TC 14-7](#)  
-d database name, [TC 14-5](#)  
-g cataloging location, [TC 14-7](#)  
-h help, [TC 14-8](#)  
-i input file, [TC 14-5](#)  
-l log filename, [TC 14-8](#)  
-m location, [TC 14-5](#)  
-o operator ID, [TC 14-7](#)  
-u username and password, [TC 14-5](#)  
-v verify mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)  
populating operator or location on MFHD's history  
tab, [TC 14-3](#)  
verifying barcodes of item records or MFHDs, [TC  
14-4](#)  
PUA, [TC 12-6](#)  
Pub. No field, [CI 5-5](#)  
Publication Number field, [AC 6-39](#)  
publication pattern, [AC 8-4, AC 8-8, AC 8-59](#)  
    alternative chronology, [AC 8-64](#)  
    alternative enumeration, [AC 8-64](#)  
    chronology, [AC 8-64](#)  
    closing, [AC 8-22, AC 8-39](#)  
    copying, [AC 8-68](#)  
    deleting, [AC 8-69](#)  
    editing, [AC 8-66](#)  
    editing a publication pattern, [AC 8-66](#)  
    enumeration, [AC 8-62](#)  
    linking to subscription component, [AC 8-8](#)  
Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-47](#)  
Publication Pattern Model field, [AC 8-9, AC 8-52, AC  
8-88](#)  
    Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-44](#)  
Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-61, AC 8-70](#)  
    header information, [AC 8-62](#)  
publication patterns  
    complex, [AC 8-72](#)  
publication status search limit, [AC 2-64, AC 2-67, CA  
3-79, CA 3-82, CI 3-58, CI 3-61](#)  
Publications Patterns with Components, [RP 7-14](#)  
Publisher field, [AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-45](#)  
Publishers identification Number field, [CI 5-45](#)  
pull slip, [CS 4-7](#)  
pullslip, [AC 14-3](#)  
    editing, [AC 14-44](#)  
    printing, [AC 14-44](#)  
purchase order, [AC 6-1, RP A-17](#)  
    adding  
        line item by bibliographic searching, [AC 6-16](#)  
        line item by creating a brief bibliographic record,  
            [AC 6-18](#)  
        line item by importing, [AC 6-21](#)  
        line item by searching a remote database, [AC  
6-17](#)  
        price adjustment, [AC 6-88](#)  
    adding line items, [AC 6-16](#)  
    approving, [AC 6-93, AC 6-93](#)  
        duplicate order information, [AC 6-96](#)  
    canceling, [AC 6-101](#)  
        blocks, [AC 6-101](#)  
    canceling hierarchy, [SA 2-51](#)  
    changing vendor, [AC 6-98](#)  
    completing, [AC 6-101](#)  
        blocks, [AC 6-101](#)  
    copying, [AC 6-92, AC 6-92, AC 6-92](#)  
    creating  
        invoice, [AC 6-118](#)  
    crediting, [AC 6-7, AC 6-101](#)  
    deleting, [AC 6-115](#)  
        blocks, [AC 6-115](#)  
        fund impact, [AC 6-116](#)  
    editing, [AC 6-103](#)  
    editing line item data, [AC 6-106, AC 6-111](#)  
    fund information, [AC 5-53](#)  
    line item  
        by bibliographic ID, [AC 6-25](#)  
    line item information, [AC 6-26](#)  
    line items, [AC 6-15](#)  
    new, [AC 6-2](#)  
    processing  
        claimed items, [AC 11-28](#)  
        marked line items, [AC 11-28](#)  
    receiving/marking  
        line item (monograph), [AC 7-2](#)  
    search results list, [AC 12-19](#)  
    searching for line item, [AC 2-102](#)  
    selecting standard number to print, [AC 6-43](#)  
    session defaults, [AC 17-4](#)  
    type  
        approval, [AC 16-12, AC 17-5](#)  
        continuation, [AC 16-12, AC 17-5](#)  
        depository, [AC 16-12, AC 17-5](#)  
        exchange, [AC 16-12, AC 17-5](#)

firm order, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
gift, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)  
user-defined, [AC 17-5](#)  
viewing  
    from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-23](#)  
purchase order - landscape, [RP A-18](#)  
purchase order (PO) types, [SA 2-33](#)  
purchase order cancellation notice, [RP A-2](#)  
Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-4](#)  
purchase order report, [RP 2-4](#)  
purchase order report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, [TC 23-5](#)  
Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-4](#), [SA 2-35](#)  
purchase order type  
    approval, [SA 2-33](#)  
    continuation, [SA 2-33](#)  
    depository, [SA 2-33](#)  
    exchange, [SA 2-33](#)  
    firm order, [SA 2-33](#)  
    gift, [SA 2-33](#)  
Purge (patron record), [CI 4-15](#)  
Purge field, [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-35](#)  
purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-5](#), [TC 8-8](#),  
    , [TC 8-6](#), [TC 8-6](#)  
purpose  
    of this document, lv, xiii, xxxix, liii, xix, li,  
        xlvii, xiii, xvii  
pwebadmin command, [TC 30-3](#)  
Pz3950svr, [TC 17-14](#)

---

## Q

Quality Hierarchy tab - Authority Duplicate Detection, [SA 4-28](#)  
Quantity field, [CI 11-19](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-45](#)  
Quantity Received field, [CI 11-22](#)  
Query Studio, [SA 9-101](#)  
question mark (?), [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
Queues, [SA 3-13](#)  
Quick Check-In button, [AC 9-9](#)  
quick line item  
    editing, [AC 6-28](#)  
Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-31](#), [AC 13-12](#)  
Quick Line Item feature, [AC 6-27](#)  
quick line items, [AC 6-27](#), [AC 6-28](#)  
    Workflows dialog box

Line Items tab, [AC 19-6](#)  
quick search, [WB 2-6](#)  
quick searches, [AC 2-5](#)  
quick sort, [AC 2-31](#), [CA 3-46](#), [CI 3-35](#)  
quickSearchBar.css, [WAC 2-5](#), [WAC 2-6](#)  
Quitting, [CA 1-5](#)–[CA 1-5](#)

---

## R

radio button  
    Address #, [AC 4-6](#)  
Allocation Change, [AC 5-48](#)  
Boolean, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)  
Browse, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
Check-In Title  
    Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 2-100](#)  
Closed, [SA 5-19](#)  
Course Name, [CI 8-13](#)  
Course Number, [CI 8-13](#)  
Create one summary transfer record per patron, [TC 30-31](#)  
Create transfer record for each fine/fee transferred, [TC 30-31](#)  
Date Range, [TC 30-20](#)  
Dept. Code, [CI 8-13](#)  
Dept. Name, [CI 8-13](#)  
Find, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-22](#)  
Free Text, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)  
Holdings Boolean, [AC 2-14](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-18](#)  
ID Range, [TC 30-19](#)  
Instructor, [CI 8-13](#)  
ISSN, [AC 2-100](#)  
Item Barcode, [CI 8-13](#)  
List Dates, [CI 8-13](#)  
List Name, [CI 8-13](#)  
Open, [SA 5-19](#)  
Renew From Original Due Date, [SA 5-88](#), [SA 5-105](#)  
Renew From Renewal Date, [SA 5-88](#), [SA 5-105](#)  
Request Type, [CI 5-72](#)  
Requesting, [CI 5-72](#)  
Section Number, [CI 8-14](#)  
SICI, [AC 2-100](#)  
Social Security Number (SSN), [SA 9-77](#)  
To File, [AC 15-27](#)  
Today, [TC 30-19](#)  
Transfer, [AC 5-48](#)

UPC, [AC 2-100](#)  
Rank field, [CI 4-90](#), [CI 5-79](#)  
ranking  
    item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Rate (currency) field  
    New Order dialog box, [AC 6-13](#)  
Rate field  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-14](#)  
reassign call slip requests, [CS 3-18](#)  
reassignment history, [CS 3-20](#), [CS 4-23](#), [CS 4-26](#)  
    view, [CS 3-20](#)  
rebooting  
    Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-17](#)  
recall  
    due back immediately, [SA 5-84](#)  
    loan period, [SA 5-77](#)  
    no fines, [SA 5-85](#)  
Recall Demerits field, [CI D-8](#), [CI D-21](#), [SA 5-85](#)  
Recall Fine Interval field, [SA 5-84](#)  
Recall Fine Rate field, [SA 5-85](#)  
Recall Grace Period field, [SA 5-88](#)  
Recall Life, [SA 5-60](#)  
recall notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#), [RP A-12](#)  
recall notice suffix segment  
    circulation notice, [TC 25-7](#)  
recall overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-13](#)  
Recall permission check box, [SA 5-80](#)  
recall request  
    canceling, [CI 4-93](#), [CI 5-80](#)  
    charging, [CI 4-95](#)  
    description, [CI 5-69](#)  
    editing, [CI 4-98](#), [CI 5-83](#)  
    patron, [CI 4-87](#)  
    placing, [CI 5-75](#)  
    resequencing, [CI 5-85](#)  
Recall Request items status, [CI 5-18](#)  
Recall Return Interval field, [SA 5-87](#)  
Recalled field, [CI 5-10](#), [CI 5-27](#)  
recall-overdue notice suffix segment  
    circulation notice, [TC 25-7](#)  
Recalls Placed counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
Recalls Placed field  
    Item History tab, [CI 5-9](#)  
Recap work space, [AC 9-15](#), [AC 19-14](#)  
Receipt History tab, [AC 9-33](#), [AC 10-18](#)  
    after re-collapse, [AC 9-42](#)  
    creating item record from Receipt History tab, [AC 9-48](#)  
    editing  
        enumeration/chronology, [AC 9-35](#)  
hierarchy, [AC 9-34](#)  
serial issue collapsing, [AC 9-36](#)  
serial issue displaying, [AC 9-43](#)  
serial issue re-collapsing, [AC 9-40](#)  
serial issue unreceiving, [AC 9-45](#)  
Receive a file button, [AC 15-4](#), [AC 15-6](#)  
Receive button, [AC 9-11](#), [CI 11-15](#)  
    Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-9](#)  
Receive check box, [SA 9-39](#)  
Receive Default Item Type check box, [SA 2-47](#)  
Receive Location check box, [SA 2-47](#)  
Receive on Approve check box, [AC 6-95](#), [AC 12-35](#)  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#), [AC 19-10](#)  
Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-6](#), [AC 7-16](#)  
Receive/Mark tab, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 7-11](#), [AC 7-19](#), [AC 10-8](#)  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-76](#)  
    receiving/marketing  
        line item (monograph), [AC 7-9](#), [AC 7-17](#)  
Received Issue(s) field, [AC 9-16](#)  
received serial issue field code, [CI B-10](#)  
receiver code, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#)  
Receiver Code field  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
    Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
receiving  
    EDI messages, [AC 15-4](#)  
    EDIFACT files, [AC 15-6](#)  
    orders of distributable items, [CI 11-20](#)  
    serial issue, [AC 9-11](#)  
receiving location  
    selecting, [AC 1-3](#), [SA 9-13](#)  
receiving/marketing  
    monographic line item, [AC 7-1](#)  
        from purchase order, [AC 7-2](#)  
        from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 7-9](#), [AC 7-17](#)  
Recent Issues label  
    WebVoyage display, [AC 14-46](#)  
recipient  
    list, [AC 8-26](#)  
    routing list  
        changing priority, [AC 8-34](#)  
        deleting, [AC 8-35](#)  
re-collapse  
    issues, [AC 9-41](#)  
re-collapsing  
    serial issue, [AC 9-40](#)  
    volume, [AC 14-49](#)

Record  
 authority, CA 2-29–CA 2-35  
 bibliographic, CA 2-3–CA 2-25, CA 4-2–CA 4-2  
 closing, CA 4-36–CA 4-36  
 colors of, CA 10-16  
 copying, CA 4-19–CA 4-19  
 creating, CA 3-1–CA 3-5, CA 3-7  
 deleting, CA 4-2–CA 4-3  
 description of, CA 2-1  
 editing, CA 4-1–CA 4-2  
 holdings, CA 2-39  
 importing, CA 3-10–CA 3-14  
 invalid, CA 3-22–CA 3-22  
 item, CA 2-60–CA 2-60  
 linking, CA 3-123  
 opening, CA 3-8–CA 3-9  
 printing, CA 4-19  
 retrieving  
   authority, CA 3-119–CA 3-119  
   holdings, CA 3-117–CA 3-118  
   item, CA 3-120  
 saving, CA 4-9  
 templates, CA 8-1–CA 8-5, CA 10-14  
 types, CA 2-2  
 unlinking, CA 3-123  
 validate heading, CA 4-17  
 validation, CA 9-1–CA 9-2

record  
 bibliographic, TC B-14  
 creating with a default template, CA 5-25  
 creating with template, CA 5-25–CA 5-27  
 holdings  
   viewing, CI 5-67  
 item, CI 5-1  
   adding, CI 5-49  
   deleting, CI 5-58  
   editing, CI 5-57, CI 5-57  
   linking to existing holdings, CI 5-53  
   resequencing, CI 5-59  
   viewing, CI 5-2  
 searching for, AC 2-1  
 suppressing from OPAC when added in acquisitions, SA 2-47

record display page  
 change format, WAC 13-1

Record does not match format for "change your import rule message, TC 12-17

Record History dialog box, AC 10-27

record ID number, TC B-11

Record menu

Overlaying Bibliographic Records, CA 4-8  
 Record nnn discarded -- no matching records in the database message, TC 12-17  
 Record not translated message, TC B-13  
 record not translated message, TC B-13, TC B-14, TC B-17  
 Record Parse Failure message, TC 12-17  
 Record Retrieval Failure message, TC 12-17  
 record type  
   creating template, CA 5-6  
 Recordcount\_vw, TC 29-24  
 records  
   suppression when using bulk import, SA 2-49  
 Ref>Note additional references, AC 2-40, CA 3-56, CI 3-44  
 Reference # Qualifier field  
   Session Defaults dialog box  
     Line Item tab, AC 17-8  
 Reference additional references, AC 2-38, AC 2-40, CA 3-53, CA 3-56, CI 3-41, CI 3-43  
 Reference Information dialog box, AC 2-40, AC 2-41, CA 3-56, CA 3-57, CA 3-104, CI 3-43, CI 3-44  
 Refresh button, CI 10-21  
 refunding  
   bursar transfer program, TC 7-10  
 Registered (patron record), CI 4-14  
 registry, RP 3-5  
 regular line item type, AC 6-65  
 reissue  
   reason for, lv, xiii, xxxix, liii, xix, lii, xlvii, xiii, xvii  
 reject file  
   bulk import program, TC 12-15  
 reject.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm file, TC 12-15  
 Related Invoices tab, AC 6-100  
 Related Record  
   source record, CA 5-2  
 Related Records  
   Cataloging module  
     saving, CA 5-17  
 Related Records menu, CA 10-26  
   Cataloging module, CA 5-1  
     example, CA 5-3  
 relation attribute, SA B-6  
 Relevance column  
   Titles Index, AC 2-30, CA 3-45, CI 3-34  
 Re-Link button, AC 6-60  
 Relink button, AC 15-16  
 Remote button, AC 2-16, AC 2-21, AC 2-27, AC 2-53, AC 2-56, CA 3-30, CA 3-35, CA 3-42, CA 3-69,

**CA 3-71**  
remote databases  
    searching, [AC 2-56, CA 3-71](#)  
Remote Retrieval form, [SA 7-35](#)  
Remote Search dialog box, [AC 2-57, CA 3-72](#)  
remote searching, [AC 2-53, CA 3-69](#)  
remote storage request  
    description, [CI 5-70](#)  
    placing, [CI 5-75](#)  
Remote Storage Request item status, [CI 5-18](#)  
Remove button  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-91](#)  
    Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-32](#)  
Remove Fund button, [AC 6-115](#)  
Remove Issue button, [AC 8-19](#)  
Remove Issue(s) button, [AC 9-8, AC 9-20](#)  
Remove Ledger(s) button, [AC 16-18](#)  
Remove Multiple Issues button, [AC 8-20](#)  
remove multiple issues from non-predictive component, [AC 8-19](#)  
remove multiple issues from predictive component, [AC 8-19](#)  
removing  
    e-items from reserve list, [CI 8-50](#)  
    fund  
        extended fund allocation, [AC 6-115](#)  
    issue, [AC 8-19](#)  
        from volume, [AC 14-33](#)  
        multiple, [AC 8-19](#)  
    item statistical category, [AC 10-26, CI 5-16, CI 5-16](#)  
    item status, [AC 10-24](#)  
    item status from item record, [CI 5-22](#)  
    items status when discharging, [CI 7-13](#)  
    On order status, [AC 11-27](#)  
    patron statistical category, [CI 4-126, CI 4-126](#)  
    physical items from reserve list, [CI 8-33](#)  
    price adjustment, [AC 6-91, AC 12-32](#)  
    serial issue, [AC 9-19](#)  
Renew button, [CI 4-62, CI 6-14](#)  
Renew From Original Due Date radio button, [SA 5-88, SA 5-105](#)  
Renew From Renewal Date radio button, [SA 5-88, SA 5-105](#)  
Renew if Hold check box, [SA 5-64](#)  
Renew if Overdue check box, [SA 5-63](#)  
Renew if Recall check box, [SA 5-63](#)  
renewal  
    no renewals allowed, [SA 5-82, SA 5-103](#)  
Renewal Date field, [AC 6-67, CI 5-10](#)  
Renewal Due Date field, [CI 5-10](#)  
Renewal due date in the past, [SA 9-83](#)  
Renewal due date precedes current due date, [SA 9-83](#)  
Renewal period field, [SA 5-81, SA 5-103](#)  
Renewed field, [CI 5-27](#)  
Renewed item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
renewing  
    items, [CI 6-11](#)  
        Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-69](#)  
        items from the Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 6-12](#)  
Reorder Point field, [CI 11-14, CI 11-14, CI 11-24, SA 5-76](#)  
reordering  
    issue in a volume, [AC 14-37](#)  
repair, [TC 4-18](#)  
repairing  
    installation, [TC 4-18](#)  
replace file  
    bulk import program, [TC 12-15](#)  
replace.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-15](#)  
Replacement cost field, [SA 5-76](#)  
Reply Note, [CS 3-9](#)  
report  
    fund snapshot, [AC 16-22](#)  
    open order, [AC 16-5, AC 16-7](#)  
Report Archive  
    setting path, [RP 1-9](#)  
report database file, [RP 5-2](#)  
report file utility  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-36](#)  
report name  
    856 link failure report, [RP 2-16, RP 2-16](#)  
    circ item related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circ patron related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circ transaction related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)  
    circ transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)  
    copy rollover status, [RP 2-8](#)  
    copy rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#)  
    distribution item order list report, [RP 2-32](#)  
    duplicate authority records, [RP 2-15](#)  
    fund rollover status, [RP 2-8](#)  
    fund rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#)  
    fund snapshot report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
    fund snapshot report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
    fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-5](#)  
    global circulation transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)  
    global open orders report, [RP 2-5](#)

media equipment inventory, [RP 2-48](#)  
media scheduling charge statistics, [RP 2-48](#)  
media statistics, [RP 2-48](#)  
missing in transit report, [RP 2-32](#)  
open orders, [RP 2-7](#)  
open orders report, [RP 2-5](#)  
open orders report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
open orders report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#)  
purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)  
reserved items active report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 3-13](#)  
reserved items expired report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 3-13](#)  
see also reference without an authority record,  
[RP 2-16](#)  
see references authorized in another record, [RP 2-16](#)  
see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-16](#)  
unauthorized name headings report, [RP 2-15](#)  
unauthorized name/title headings report, [RP 2-15](#)  
unauthorized subject headings report, [RP 2-15](#)  
unauthorized title headings report, [RP 2-15](#)

Report Name field, [SA 2-59](#)  
Report Studio, [SA 9-101](#)  
Reporter  
Access reports and notices, [RP 5-2](#)  
building reports and notices, [RP 4-3](#)  
correcting errors and error record processing, [RP 4-19](#)  
editing reports and notices, [RP 5-10](#)  
error conditions, [RP 6-1](#)  
    Failure Recovery Run, [RP 6-1](#)  
    Unprocessed E-Mail Notices, [RP 6-3](#)  
    Unprocessed Report and/or Notice, [RP 6-2](#)  
error record processing, [RP 4-17](#)  
logging in, [RP 4-1](#)  
module, [RP 1-1](#), [RP 2-1](#)  
processing archive files, [RP 4-14](#)  
running reports and notices, [RP 4-12](#)  
session preferences, [RP 3-1](#)  
setting up, [RP 1-2](#)  
reporting fund, [AC 5-28](#)  
reports and queries in prepackaged Access reports,  
[RP 7-4](#)  
Reports Archive Path  
    Reports preferences, [RP 3-13](#)  
Reports preferences, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-11](#)  
    P.O. Style, [RP 3-12](#)  
    Reports Archive Path, [RP 3-13](#)  
    Reserved Items Reports Option, [RP 3-13](#)  
    setting up, [RP 3-14](#)  
Reports.mdb file, [TC 4-50](#)

reproduction, of documentation, [lix](#), [xv](#), [xlii](#), [lvii](#),  
[xxii](#), [lv](#), [li](#), [xvii](#), [xx](#)  
request  
    call slip, [CI 4-87](#), [CI 4-100](#)  
    cancel, [CI 5-77](#)  
    circulation, [CI 5-69](#)  
    copy-level, [CI 5-72](#)  
    edit, [CI 5-77](#)  
    pickup location, [CI 5-77](#)  
    placing, [CI 5-71](#)  
    printing, [CI 4-100](#)  
    resequence, [CI 5-77](#)  
    title-level, [CI 5-72](#)  
    Universal Borrowing (UB), [SA 7-35](#)

request form  
    blank, [SA 7-39](#)

request groups, [SA 5-152](#)  
    creating, [SA 5-157](#)  
    deleting, [SA 5-160](#)  
    editing, [SA 5-159](#)  
    rules, [SA 5-152](#)

Request Information button, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 6-5](#)  
Request Maintenance (for Short Loans) dialog box,  
[CI 10-16](#)

Request Maintenance button, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-78](#), [CI 5-81](#), [CI 5-83](#), [CI 5-86](#)

Request Maintenance dialog box, [CI 5-78](#), [CI 5-81](#),  
[CI 5-83](#), [CI 5-86](#)

request promotions (UB), [CS 4-23](#)

Request Type radio button, [CI 5-72](#)

Requested field, [CI 4-101](#)

Requester field  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-71](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item tab, [AC 17-8](#)

Requesting radio button, [CI 5-72](#)

Requestor List, [RP 7-14](#)

requests  
    blocked, [CI 5-74](#)  
    maintaining, [CI 5-77](#)

requirements  
    cataloging in acquisitions, [AC 13-2](#)

Resequence Items dialog box, [CI 5-59](#), [CI 5-61](#)

Resequence Recall/Hold Request Queues check box,  
[CI 5-77](#), [SA 9-75](#)

resequencing  
    item record, [CI 5-59](#)  
    requests, [CI 5-77](#)

Resequencing items, [CA 3-121](#)

Reserve button, [CI 8-14](#)  
Reserve Charges field, [CI 5-9](#)  
Reserve Item Type field, [CI 8-8](#)  
    Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)  
reserve items active by call number report, [RP A-44](#)  
reserve items active by course name and call number report, [RP A-46](#)  
reserve items active by course name and title report, [RP A-47](#)  
reserve items active by title report, [RP A-45](#)  
reserve items expired by call number report, [RP A-48](#)  
reserve items expired by course name and call number report, [RP A-50](#)  
reserve items expired by course name and title report, [RP A-51](#)  
reserve items expired by title report, [RP A-49](#)  
reserve list  
    adding additional copies of items, [CI 8-30](#)  
    adding items, [CI 8-21](#)  
    adding items by barcode, [CI 8-23](#)  
Reserve List Header section, [CI 8-3, CI 8-4](#)  
Reserve List History dialog box, [CI 8-67](#)  
Reserve List Search dialog box, [CI 8-9, CI 8-12, CI 8-20](#)  
reserve lists, [CI 8-20](#)  
Reserve Location field, [CI 8-8](#)  
    Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)  
reserve menu, [CI 14-12](#)  
[Reserve Pick List] stanza, [CI A-35](#)  
Reserve window  
    E-Items tab, [CI 8-3](#)  
    Linked Courses section, [CI 8-3](#)  
    Reserve List Header section, [CI 8-3](#)  
Reserve work space, [CI 8-3, CI 8-37](#)  
    Items tab, [CI 8-5](#)  
    Linked Courses section, [CI 8-7](#)  
    Reserve List Header section, [CI 8-4](#)  
reserved items active report, [RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-37, RP 3-13](#)  
reserved items active report suffix segment circulation report, [TC 26-5](#)  
reserved items expired report, [RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-38, RP 3-13](#)  
reserved items expired report suffix segment circulation report, [TC 26-5](#)  
Reserved Items Reports Option  
    by Location and Call Number, [RP 3-13](#)  
    by Location and Title, [RP 3-13](#)  
    by Location, Course Name and Call #, [RP 3-13](#)  
    by Location, Course Name and Title, [RP 3-13](#)

Reports preferences, [RP 3-13](#)  
reserving  
    items, [CI 8-36](#)  
Reset Date (counters), [CI 4-13](#)  
Reset Operator (counters), [CI 4-13](#)  
Reset Patron Counters check box, [SA 9-76](#)  
Reset Patron Record Counters check box, [CI 4-118](#)  
ResetTime key, [CI C-21](#)  
resetting  
    patron counters, [CI 4-122](#)  
resolving errors  
    EDI, [AC 15-15](#)  
re-sort, [AC 2-31, CA 3-46, CI 3-34](#)  
re-sort configuration, [AC 2-32, CA 3-47, CI 3-36](#)  
restoring  
    acquisitions data after running fpc, [AC 16-25, AC 16-34, AC 16-35](#)  
    from backup, [TC 3-27](#)  
    server file, [RP 6-3](#)  
Restrict Circulation check box, [SA 9-89](#)  
Restrict Record Maintenance check box, [SA 9-90](#)  
Restrict Record View check box, [SA 9-89](#)  
Restricted Patron Groups list box, [SA 9-89, SA 9-102, SA 9-102, SA 9-102, SA 9-102, SA 9-102, SA 9-102, SA 9-102](#)  
results  
    headings search, [AC 2-39, CA 3-55, CI 3-43](#)  
    holdings boolean search, [AC 2-35, AC 2-36, CA 3-50, CA 3-51, CI 3-38, CI 3-40](#)  
    keyword search, [AC 2-28, AC 2-30, CA 3-43, CA 3-45, CI 3-32, CI 3-34](#)  
    left-anchored search, [AC 2-30, CA 3-45, CI 3-34](#)  
resultsFacets.xsl, [WAC 16-1, WAC 16-3, WAC 16-3](#)  
resultsTitles.xsl, [WAC 16-1, WAC 16-5, WAC 16-5](#)  
Retain Last Search, [AC 2-63, CA 3-78, CI 3-57](#)  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)  
Retain last search check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)  
    retain media patron, [SA 10-72](#)  
    retain patron, [SA 10-71, SA 10-72](#)  
    retain patron ID, [CI 11-29](#)  
    retain patron id, [RP 2-48](#)  
    Retain Patron Id for Circ History check box, [CI 5-25, SA 10-71](#)  
    Retain Patron Id for Distribution History check box, [SA 10-72](#)  
    Retain Patron Id for Media Booking History check box, [SA 10-72](#)  
    retain patron IDs, [TC 8-17](#)

media batch job, [TC 9-1](#)  
Retain search limits between searches check box, [AC 2-76](#), [CA 3-91](#), [CI 3-70](#)  
retaining  
  search limits between searches, [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-59](#)  
retrieve bibliographic records  
  shortcut, [CA 3-121](#)  
Retrieve Holdings dialog box, [CI 3-89](#)  
Retrieving  
  authority, [CA 3-119](#)–[CA 3-119](#)  
  holdings, [CA 3-117](#)–[CA 3-118](#)  
  item, [CA 3-120](#)  
retrieving call slip requests, [CS 3-2](#)  
return  
  generating, [AC 11-42](#)  
Return (mark reason), [AC 6-80](#)  
return mark reason, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-42](#)  
return notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP A-3](#)  
return notice suffix segment  
  acquisitions notice, [TC 22-6](#)  
reviewing  
  fund names, [AC 16-4](#)  
  fund snapshot report, [AC 16-22](#)  
  open order report, [AC 16-22](#)  
rollover  
  line item eligibility, [AC 16-5](#)  
Rollover Date field, [AC 5-16](#)  
Rollover Information tab, [AC 5-16](#)  
rollover line item types, [AC 16-12](#)  
rollover rule, [AC 16-27](#)  
  assigning to ledger, [AC 16-13](#)  
  defining, [AC 16-7](#)  
  deleting, [AC 16-21](#)  
  editing, [AC 16-20](#)  
  eligibility, [AC 16-19](#)  
  initial allocation, [AC 16-11](#)  
Rollover Rule dialog box, [AC 16-9](#)  
Rollover Rule Name field, [AC 5-16](#)  
rollover status report-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#)  
Route Serial Issue dialog box, [AC 9-14](#), [AC 19-14](#)  
routing list, [AC 8-23](#)  
  adding  
    location, [AC 8-26](#)  
    notes, [AC 8-30](#), [AC 8-35](#)  
    patron, [AC 8-27](#)  
  changing priority of recipient, [AC 8-34](#)  
  creating, [AC 8-24](#)  
  deleting  
    from edit routing list dialog box, [AC 8-37](#)  
                from subscription maintenance work space, [AC 8-35](#)  
                recipient, [AC 8-35](#)  
                editing, [AC 8-31](#), [AC 8-31](#)  
                printing, [AC 8-35](#)  
Routing List Information tab, [AC 8-26](#), [AC 8-31](#)  
Routing List Locations, [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Locations (sub), [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Members (sub), [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Name field, [AC 8-25](#)  
Routing List Patrons, [RP 7-14](#)  
Routing List Patrons (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
Routing Lists, [RP 7-15](#)  
routing lists  
  saving, [AC 8-30](#)  
Routing Lists tab, [AC 8-23](#)  
routing serial issues, [AC 8-23](#)  
routing slip  
  printing, [CI 7-6](#)  
Routing Slip Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)  
[Routing Slip] stanza, [CI A-14](#)  
rule  
  for derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)  
Rule Code field, [TC 30-15](#)  
Rule Name/ID, [AC 16-9](#)  
Rule Name/ID field, [AC 16-9](#)  
Rules, [SA 3-5](#)  
rules  
  address types, [CI 4-43](#)  
  circulation calendar, [SA 5-11](#)  
  circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-77](#)  
  patron groups, [SA 5-39](#)  
  request groups, [SA 5-152](#)  
rules for ledgers and funds, [AC 5-3](#)  
Run dialog box, [TC 4-3](#), [TC 4-6](#), [TC 4-14](#), [TC 4-19](#)  
running  
  bulk import program, [TC 12-10](#)  
  bursar transfer program, [TC 7-7](#)  
cataloging batch job  
  process GHC field-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)  
  process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)  
  process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)  
circjob 38  
  command line, [TC 8-19](#)  
  interactively, [TC 8-20](#)  
circulation batch job  
  accrued fines and demerits, [TC 8-7](#)  
  archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-4](#)  
  archive short loans, [TC 8-5](#)  
  export OPAC requests, [TC 8-4](#)

---

forgive demerits, [TC 8-17](#)  
patron suspension, [TC 8-8, TC 8-9](#)  
place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-11](#)  
purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-6, TC 8-6](#)  
update shelving status, [TC 8-3, TC 8-14, TC 8-15](#)  
fiscal period close, [AC 16-32](#)  
fiscal period close with reports, [AC 16-35](#)  
fiscal period close without reports, [AC 16-35](#)  
mediajob 5  
    command line, [TC 9-4](#)  
    interactively, [TC 9-5](#)  
OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program as cron, [TC 15-17](#)  
OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program interactively, [TC 15-15](#)  
OPAC Search Log Export program as cron, [TC 15-8](#)  
OPAC Search Log Export program interactively, [TC 15-7](#)  
patron extract program, [TC 5-4](#)  
patron update program, [TC 6-6](#)  
prebulk program, [TC 11-21](#)  
Selective Dissemination of Information as cron, [TC 15-15](#)  
Selective Dissemination of Information interactively, [TC 15-14](#)  
running acqjob 5, [TC 16-3](#)  
running acquisitions batch jobs, [RP 2-8](#)  
    webadmin, [RP 2-13, TC 30-9](#)  
running cataloging batch jobs, [RP 2-24](#)  
    webadmin, [RP 2-29](#)  
running circulation batch jobs, [RP 2-41](#)  
    webadmin, [RP 2-45, RP 2-55](#)  
running media scheduling batch jobs, [RP 2-51, RP 2-52](#)  
running reports and notices, [RP 4-12](#)  
RunSearchEvery variable, [TC 15-10](#)  
Rush check box  
    Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-70](#)

**S**

SA suffix  
    suffix  
    SA, [SA D-4](#)

SameLine element, [CA D-21](#)  
sample notices, [RP A-1](#)  
    acquisitions notices, [RP A-1](#)  
    circulation notices, [RP A-8](#)  
    media scheduling notices, [RP A-16](#)  
sample reports, [RP A-17](#)  
    acquisitions reports, [RP A-17](#)  
    cataloguing reports, [RP A-28](#)  
    circulation reports, [RP A-37](#)  
    media reports, [RP A-53](#)  
SAN (Standard Address Number) field, [SA 10-20](#)  
SAN field, [SA 10-55](#)  
Save and New Rule button, [AC 16-13, AC 16-18](#)  
Save Settings button, [AC 2-27, CA 3-41, CI 3-31](#)  
Save setup selections as Initialization defaults, [RP 3-2](#)  
save to file  
    pick and scan, [CI 12-15](#)  
Save Volume button, [AC 14-10, AC 14-25, AC 14-28, AC 14-32](#)  
Saving  
    records, [CA 4-9](#)  
    to database, [CA 4-11](#)  
saving  
    acquisitions data before running fpc, [AC 16-25, AC 16-34, AC 16-34, AC 16-34](#)  
    Related Records, [CA 5-17](#)  
SC (serial claim) check box, [AC 4-41](#)  
Schedule Task window, [TC 3-27](#)  
Scheduled item status, [CI 5-17](#)  
Scheduled Task Wizard window, [TC 3-25](#)  
scope note, [AC 2-42, CA 3-57, CI 3-45](#)  
screen  
    Fine/Fee Reasons, [CI D-9](#)  
    Job Scheduler, [TC 30-16, TC 30-22, TC 30-23, TC 30-31, TC 30-34, TC 30-36](#)  
    Miscellaneous, [CI D-4](#)  
Scroll element, [CA D-28](#)  
SDI  
    see Selective Dissemination of Information  
[SDI\_Page] stanza, [TC 15-10, TC 15-10](#)  
sdiemail.ini file, [TC 15-9](#)  
    components of, [TC 15-12](#)  
SDIOption= variable, [TC 15-10, TC 15-10](#)  
search, [SA 8-1](#)  
    advanced, [WB 2-8](#)  
    author, [WB 2-10](#)  
    basic, [WB 2-7](#)  
    call number, [SA 8-8-SA 8-8, SA A-17](#)  
    composites, [SA 8-45](#)

course reserve, [WB 2-11](#)  
definitions, [SA 8-62](#)  
field weighting, [SA 8-57](#), [SA 8-59](#)  
for pending requests, [CS 3-4](#)  
geospatial, [WB 2-14](#)  
heading, [SA 8-2](#), [SA 8-4](#)  
holdings boolean results, [AC 2-35](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CI 3-38](#)  
keyword, [SA 8-4](#)–[SA 8-6](#), [SA 8-67](#), [SA A-9](#)–[SA A-14](#)  
keyword results, [AC 2-28](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CI 3-32](#)  
left-anchored, ??–[SA 8-8](#)  
OPAC headings, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
results, [SA A-22](#)  
search history, [WB 2-15](#)  
secondary, [AC 2-85](#), [AC 2-87](#)  
simultaneous, [SA 8-84](#)  
special characters (wild card), [WB 2-6](#)  
staff headings, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)  
subject, [WB 2-9](#)  
Search button, [AC 1-9](#)  
Search By Bib, [CS 3-11](#), [CS 3-12](#)  
Search By field, [AC 2-3](#), [CI 3-2](#), [CI 11-3](#)  
Claims work space, [AC 2-109](#)  
Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-112](#)  
Problems work space, [AC 2-105](#)  
Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-11](#), [AC 15-23](#)  
Search by Item Barcode dialog box, [CI 3-11](#), [CI 5-28](#)  
Search By option  
Session Workflows dialog box  
Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)  
Search dialog box, [AC 2-10](#), [AC 2-11](#), [AC 2-11](#), [AC 2-24](#), [CA 3-26](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CI 3-12](#), [CI 3-15](#), [CI 3-15](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 6-6](#)  
additional button, [TC 4-29](#)  
Builder tab, [AC 2-24](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CI 3-28](#)  
Index Selection tab, [AC 2-18](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CI 3-21](#)  
Keyword tab, [AC 2-12](#), [CA 3-27](#), [CI 3-16](#)  
search dialog box  
URI link, [TC 4-29](#)  
Search field, [CI 8-14](#), [CI 10-21](#)  
Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-3](#)  
Search for, [AC 2-25](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-29](#)  
Search For field, [AC 2-15](#), [AC 2-20](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CI 3-19](#), [CI 3-24](#), [CI 11-3](#)  
Claims work space, [AC 2-110](#)  
Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-103](#)  
Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-113](#)  
Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-4](#)  
Problems work space, [AC 2-106](#)  
Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)  
Subscription Maintenance search work space, [AC 2-100](#)  
search history, [WB 2-15](#)  
Search In, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-30](#)  
Search Invoices button, [AC 12-2](#)  
search limit  
date, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
language, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
Limit Type column, [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-59](#)  
list of limits, [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-59](#)  
location, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
medium, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
place of publication, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
publication status, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
setting, [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-68](#)  
type, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
Value, [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-59](#)  
search limits  
stanza, [AC 2-68](#), [CA 3-83](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
Search Limits dialog box, [AC 2-48](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-53](#), [AC 2-65](#), [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CA 3-80](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-51](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-56](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-68](#)  
search preferences  
setting, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#)  
search publication patterns, [AC 8-66](#), [AC 8-79](#), [AC 8-80](#), [AC 8-95](#)  
Search Result Colors, [CA 10-18](#)  
search results  
headings, [AC 2-39](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-43](#)  
holdings boolean, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-40](#)  
keyword, [AC 2-30](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-34](#)  
left-anchored, [AC 2-30](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-34](#)  
marked line item, [AC 2-106](#)  
marked serial issue, [AC 2-106](#)

search results list  
purchase order, [AC 12-19](#)  
serial issue, [AC 2-101](#), [AC 9-5](#)

Search Results tab, [SA 8-50](#), [SA 8-64](#), [SA 8-71](#)

Search Status dialog box, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-75](#)

search tips  
dynamically change, [WAC 8-1](#)

search type drop-down field, [AC 2-19](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-23](#)

searchAdvanced.css, [WAC 11-1](#), [WAC 11-4](#), [WAC 11-4](#), [WAC 11-5](#)

searchBasic.css, [WAC 2-7](#)

searchFacets.xsl, [WAC 2-7](#), [WAC 9-1](#), [WAC 9-2](#), [WAC 9-2](#), [WAC 9-3](#)

searchfields2, [RP 7-15](#)

searching  
accessing search history, [AC 2-52](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CI 3-55](#)

Acquisitions, [AC 2-1](#), [AC 2-81](#)

Acquisitions examples, [AC 2-81](#)

authorities, [AC 2-18](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CI 3-21](#)

automatic truncation, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-57](#)

bibliographic record, [AC 2-10](#)

builder, [AC 2-24](#), [AC 2-50](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 3-53](#)

Cataloging examples, [CA 3-96](#)

Circulation examples, [CI 3-75](#)

claim, [AC 2-108](#)

claims  
from Claims work space, [AC 2-107](#)

command, [AC 2-16](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CI 3-20](#)

command line, [AC 2-16](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CI 3-20](#)

course reserve  
results, [CI 8-15](#)

course reserve list, [CI 8-12](#)  
by course name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
by course number, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
by department code, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
by department name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
by instructor, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
by list dates, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
by list name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)  
by section number, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)

course reserve list by item, [CI 8-18](#)

defaults, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#)

Display Bibliographic Record Directly If Search Results In Only One Title, [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-79](#)

distributable items, [CI 11-4](#)

for a list  
from reserve list, [CI 8-20](#)

for a patron record from the Charge work space, [CI 3-8](#)

for a patron record from the Patron work space, [CI 3-2](#)

for an item by barcode, [CI 3-11](#)

for item keyword search, [AC 2-45](#), [CA 3-60](#), [CI 3-48](#)

from the item menu, [CI 3-87](#)

headings searches by call number, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-37](#), [CI 3-27](#)

headings/index selection, [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-47](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CI 3-21](#), [CI 3-50](#)

headings/non-keyword, [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-88](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CI 3-81](#)

history tab, [AC 2-28](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CI 3-32](#)

holdings record id, [AC 2-81](#)

incoming EDI messages, [AC 15-11](#)

journal index, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-30](#)

item not found, [CI 3-13](#)

keyword, [AC 2-12](#), [AC 2-45](#), [CA 3-27](#), [CA 3-60](#), [CI 3-16](#), [CI 3-48](#)

left-anchored, [AC 2-47](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-91](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-106](#), [CI 3-50](#), [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-83](#)

limits, [AC 2-28](#), [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-32](#), [CI 3-58](#)

line item, [AC 2-102](#)  
from a PO, [AC 2-102](#)  
from an invoice, [AC 2-111](#), [AC 12-27](#)

list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)

marked line item  
from Problems work space, [AC 2-104](#)

marked line items, [AC 2-104](#)

marked serial issues  
from Problems work space, [AC 2-104](#)

MFHD keyword index, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-30](#)

multiple items found, [CI 3-14](#), [CI 3-88](#)

multiple patrons found, [CI 3-7](#), [CI 3-9](#), [CI 3-10](#)

outgoing EDI messages, [AC 15-22](#)

patron not found, [CI 3-6](#), [CI 3-9](#)

patron record, [CI 3-2](#)  
by barcode, [CI 3-2](#)  
by institution ID, [CI 3-2](#)  
by name, [CI 3-2](#)  
by social security number (SSN), [CI 3-2](#)

quick, [AC 2-5](#)

remote databases, [AC 2-53](#), [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-69](#), [CA 3-71](#)

reserve list, [CI 8-12](#)  
from an open list, [CI 8-18](#)

- result options, [CI 3-6](#), [CI 3-9](#), [CI 3-13](#)
- retain last search, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#)
- serial items, [AC 2-98](#)
- session workflows, [AC 19-4](#)
- single item found, [CI 3-13](#)
- single patron found, [CI 3-6](#), [CI 3-9](#)
- standard, [AC 2-2](#)
- unable to limit, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-58](#)
- URI option, [AC 2-16](#), [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-77](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-25](#), [CI 3-31](#), [CI 3-56](#)
- with relevance, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)
- without relevance, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CI 3-17](#)
- searching by
  - barcode, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
  - institution id number, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
  - name, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
  - social security number, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
- Searching tab
  - default searches, [AC 19-5](#)
- searchPages.css, [WAC 2-7](#), [WAC 2-7](#)
- [SearchURI stanza, [TC 4-29](#)
- [SearchURI] stanza, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#)
- secondary search, [AC 2-83](#), [AC 2-85](#), [AC 2-87](#), [AC 2-90](#), [AC 2-93](#), [AC 2-96](#), [CI 3-78](#)
- Secondary Sort field
  - Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-17](#)
- section
  - Course, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-54](#)
  - Created, [CI 11-14](#)
  - Date and Time, [CI 10-21](#)
  - Department, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-52](#)
  - Instructor, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-53](#)
  - Last Updated, [CI 11-14](#)
  - Order Status, [CI 11-15](#)
  - Section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-55](#)
- Section field, [CI 8-7](#)
- Section No. field, [CI 8-56](#)
- Section Number radio button, [CI 8-14](#)
- Section section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-55](#)
- Security - Operator Profiles work space, [SA 9-16](#)
- secure socket layer (SSL), [TC 4-43](#)
- Security
  - All Profiles (sub), [RP 7-15](#)
  - All Profiles and Operators, [RP 7-15](#)
  - logging in, [CA 1-4](#)
- security, [SA 1-5](#)–[SA 1-6](#), [SA 9-1](#)
  - accept payments, [CI 4-81](#), [CI 7-11](#)
  - accessing work spaces, [SA 9-3](#)
  - acquisitions
- adjust reasons, [SA 2-3](#)
- claim types, [SA 2-9](#)
- fiscal periods, [SA 2-14](#)
- fund types, [SA 2-20](#)
- mark reasons, [SA 2-27](#)
- policy definitions, [SA 2-42](#)
- purchase order types, [SA 2-36](#)
- vendor reports, [SA 2-57](#)
- vendor types, [SA 2-63](#)
- add/update fines/fees, [CI 4-75](#), [CI 4-75](#)
- add/update hold recall requests, [CI 4-89](#)
- Add/Update Invoices check box
  - creating invoices, [AC 12-11](#)
  - editing invoices, [AC 12-11](#)
- Add/Update Item check box
  - creating item records, [AC 10-2](#)
  - editing item records, [AC 10-2](#)
- add/update item records, [CI 5-49](#)
- Add/Update Ledgers and Funds check box
  - adding or editing ledgers and funds, [AC 5-19](#), [AC 5-29](#)
- add/update patron records, [CI 4-16](#), [CI 4-33](#), [CI 4-124](#)
- add/update patron records- patron notes, [CI 4-112](#)
- add/update proxy patron, [CI 4-129](#)
- Add/Update Purchase Orders check box
  - copying purchase orders, [AC 6-92](#)
  - creating purchase orders, [AC 6-11](#)
  - editing purchase orders, [AC 6-11](#)
- add/update recall/hold requests, [CI 5-70](#), [CI 6-3](#)
- Add/Update Serial Patterns check box
  - copying a publication pattern, [AC 8-68](#)
  - creating a publication pattern, [AC 8-59](#)
  - editing a publication pattern, [AC 8-59](#)
- Add/Update Vendor check box
  - adding vendor record, [AC 4-2](#)
  - editing vendor record, [AC 4-2](#)
- Approve Invoices check box, [AC 12-33](#)
- Approve Purchase Orders check box, [AC 6-93](#)
  - editing line items on approved PO, [AC 6-106](#)
- attach holdings to any bibliographic record, [CI 5-33](#)
- backdating due date, [CI 7-7](#)
- Bindery - Edit Issue Sequences for Volumes, [AC 14-21](#)
- Bindery - Edit Volume Level data, [AC 14-21](#)
- Bindery - View Volume and Issue, [AC 14-21](#)
- bindery maintenance, [AC 14-20](#)
- Bindery Print, [AC 14-21](#)

canceling a purchase order, [AC 6-102](#)  
cataloging  
    work folders, [SA 9-64](#)  
change due date, [CI 6-19](#)  
Change Fund Allocations check box, [AC 5-36](#)  
charge/renew, [CI 4-61](#)  
circulation calendar, [SA 5-11](#)  
circulation cluster maintenance, [SA 5-6](#)  
circulation miscellaneous, [SA 5-34](#)  
circulation patron groups, [SA 5-39](#)  
circulation policy definition, [SA 5-50](#)  
circulation request groups, [SA 5-152](#)  
create items on-the-fly, [CI 5-33](#)  
Currency Maintenance check box  
    add a currency, [AC 3-2, AC 3-2](#)  
Delete Invoices check box, [AC 12-39](#)  
Delete Item check box, [AC 10-28](#)  
delete item records, [CI 5-49](#)  
Delete Ledgers and Funds check box  
    deleting ledgers and funds, [AC 5-26, AC 5-51](#)  
delete patron records, [CI 4-53](#)  
Delete Purchase Orders check box, [AC 6-117](#)  
Delete Serial Patterns check box  
    deleting a publication pattern, [AC 8-69, AC 8-69](#)  
Delete Vendors check box  
    deleting vendors, [AC 4-35](#)  
discharge, [CI 4-61](#)  
discharging, [CI 7-2](#)  
distribute items, [CI 11-2](#)  
EDI Incoming check box, [AC 4-36, AC 15-4](#)  
EDI Outgoing check box, [AC 4-36, AC 15-21](#)  
editing line items on approved PO, [AC 6-106](#)  
Fiscal Close Operations check box, [AC 16-7](#)  
locations and security, [SA 9-10](#)  
locations, profiles and policy groups, [SA 9-11](#)  
Modify EDI Outgoing Messages check box, [AC 4-36, AC 15-25](#)  
Override Overcommit Warning check box, [AC 5-56](#)  
Override Overexpend Warning check box, [AC 5-56](#)  
overriding blocks, [CI 9-3](#)  
overriding warnings when working in PO or invoice, [AC 5-36, AC 5-45](#)  
pick and scan, [CI 12-2, SA 9-81](#)  
Process Claims from Acquisitions check box, [AC 11-2](#)  
Process Claims from Serials Control check box, [AC 11-2](#)  
process course reserve, [CI 8-2](#)  
Receive check box  
    unreceiving, [AC 7-12](#)  
resequence hold recall request queues, [CI 4-89](#)  
resequence recall/hold request queues, [CI 5-77](#)  
reset patron counters, [CI 4-118](#)  
Serials Check-In check box, [AC 8-4, AC 9-4](#)  
Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-4, AC 9-4](#)  
system  
    base currency, [SA 10-14](#)  
    default address, [SA 10-18](#)  
    fines/fees, [SA 10-22](#)  
    item types, [SA 10-34](#)  
    locations, [SA 10-46](#)  
    miscellaneous, [SA 10-73](#)  
    print locations, [SA 10-81](#)  
    statistical categories, [SA 10-94](#)  
unable to view identifying information, [CI 5-28](#)  
update PINs, [CI 4-58](#)  
View-Only Invoices check box, [AC 12-11](#)  
View-Only Item check box, [AC 10-2](#)  
View-Only Ledgers and Funds check box, [AC 5-20, AC 5-26, AC 5-29, AC 5-51](#)  
View-Only Problems and Claims Lists check box, [AC 11-3](#)  
View-Only Purchase Orders check box, [AC 6-111](#)  
View-Only Serial Patterns check box, [AC 8-59](#)  
View-Only Serials Check-In check box, [AC 8-4, AC 9-4](#)  
    View-Only Vendors check box, [AC 4-2](#)  
Security - Acquisition/Serials Profiles work space, [SA 9-37, SA 9-47](#)  
Security - Acquisitions/Serials Profiles dialog box, [AC 5-6](#)  
Security - Cataloging Profiles work space, [SA 9-52](#)  
Security - Circulation Profiles work space, [SA 9-70, SA 9-90, SA 9-99, SA 9-103](#)  
Security - Master Profiles work space, [SA 9-24, SA 9-30](#)  
Security - Operator Profiles work space, [SA 9-19](#)  
Security check box, [SA 9-25](#)  
Security listbar, [SA 9-3](#)  
security profile  
    adding location, [SA 10-60, SA 10-60](#)  
Security profiles, [SA 9-5](#)  
    Acquisitions, [SA 9-1](#)  
    Analyzer, [SA 9-1, SA 9-99](#)  
    Cataloging, [SA 9-1](#)  
    Circulation, [SA 9-1](#)  
    common elements, [SA 9-5](#)

Master, [SA 9-1](#)  
[Security] stanza, [CI C-1](#), [CI C-1](#), [CI C-6](#), [CI C-9](#)  
see also, [AC 2-43](#), [CA 3-58](#), [CI 3-46](#)  
see also reference without an authority record report, [RP 2-16](#)  
see also reference without corresponding authority record report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-22](#)  
see references authorized in another authority record report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#), [RP A-35](#)  
see references authorized in another record report, [RP 2-16](#)  
see references with linked bib records report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#), [RP A-36](#)  
see references with linked bib records suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-7](#)  
see references without corresponding authority record report, [RP A-34](#)  
see refs authorized in other auth record suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-7](#)  
see refs without corresponding auth record suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-8](#)  
segment  
  LIN, [SA D-4](#)  
Select a Message Status dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)  
Select a Receiving Location dialog box, [AC 1-3](#)  
Select All for button, [AC 15-26](#)  
Select Bib Records for Import list box, [AC 6-22](#), [AC 6-24](#)  
  fields and buttons, [AC 6-22](#)  
Select Bibliographic Template dialog box, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-22](#), [CA 5-27](#)  
Select Current Location dialog box, [CI 1-3](#)  
Select Directory dialog box, [CA 5-24](#)  
Select Directory dialog box, [RP 3-6](#)  
Select Directory for msaccess.exe dialog box, [RP 1-8](#)  
Select File field, [CI 12-8](#), [CI 12-14](#)  
Select Fund dialog box, [AC 12-30](#)  
Select Last Issue field, [AC 8-44](#)  
Select Locations for Account list box, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)  
Select New Intended Locations button, [AC 17-12](#)  
Select one or more authority records dialog box, [AC 2-44](#), [CA 3-59](#), [CI 3-47](#)  
Select The Sound File Assignment dialog box, [AC 18-11](#)  
Selected Locations field, [SA 2-45](#)  
Selected Locations list box, [AC 5-22](#)  
Selected Locations section  
  Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-55](#), [CA 3-71](#)  
Selected Operators list box, [SA 9-8](#)  
Selected tab, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-24](#)  
selecting  
  cataloging location, [SA 9-15](#)  
  circulation location, [SA 9-15](#)  
  copies to receive/mark, [AC 7-7](#), [AC 7-8](#), [AC 7-12](#)  
  EDI message, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-26](#)  
  fund, [AC 6-109](#), [AC 6-112](#)  
  line item  
    for invoice, [AC 12-21](#)  
  location, [CI 1-3](#)  
  patron when multiple patrons match search criteria, [CI 3-11](#)  
  print location, [RP 1-9](#)  
  processing location, [RP 1-9](#)  
  receiving location, [AC 1-3](#), [SA 9-13](#)  
  standard number to print on purchase order, [AC 6-43](#)  
selecting options  
  keyboard equivalents, [CI 14-2](#)  
Selective Dissemination of Information, [TC 15-9](#)  
  configuring, [TC 15-10](#)  
  enabling, [TC 15-10](#)  
  running as cron, [TC 15-15](#)  
  running interactively, [TC 15-14](#)  
  search results page  
    customizing, [TC 15-12](#)  
self check  
  adding location to circ policy definition, [CI C-4](#)  
  charging, [CI C-21](#)  
  creating a location, [CI C-3](#)  
  creating an operator, [CI C-2](#)  
  exiting, [CI C-22](#)  
  Patron Information Screen, [CI C-21](#)  
  ResetTime key, [CI C-21](#)  
  sample circSC.ini file, [CI C-16](#)  
  setting up, [CI C-1](#)  
  system administration settings, [CI C-2](#)  
Self-Shelved Items counter, [CI 4-13](#)  
Self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
Self-Shelves counter, [CI 4-121](#)  
send  
  claim  
    EDI, [AC 11-32](#)  
    Postal Mail, [AC 11-32](#)  
Send Date field

---

outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
Send Record To button, [AC 13-16](#), [AC 13-17](#), [CI 5-66](#), [CI 5-67](#), [TC 4-48](#)  
Send Record To option, [TC 4-48](#)  
Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-26](#)  
sender code, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#)  
Sender Code field  
    incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)  
    outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)  
    Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
sending  
    EDI message, [AC 15-26](#)  
    MARC record to a web server, [AC 13-16](#)  
sending MARC record to a web server, [CI 5-66](#)  
sending notices  
    no valid e-mail, [SA 5-36](#)  
Sequence New Items at Top  
    circulation session preferences, [CI 13-2](#)  
Sequence New Items at Top check box  
Session Workflows dialog box  
    Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12](#)  
Workflows dialog box  
    Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12](#), [AC 19-13](#)  
serial claim notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-6](#)  
serial claim notice suffix segment  
    acquisitions notice, [TC 22-7](#)  
serial issue  
    adding, [AC 9-18](#)  
    changing chronology, [AC 9-19](#)  
    changing enumeration, [AC 9-19](#)  
    checking in, [AC 9-4](#)  
    collapsing, [AC 9-36](#)  
    displaying, [AC 9-43](#)  
    history  
        viewing from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-24](#)  
    marking, [AC 9-17](#)  
    receiving, [AC 9-11](#)  
    re-collapsing, [AC 9-40](#)  
    removing, [AC 9-19](#)  
    search results list, [AC 2-101](#), [AC 9-5](#)  
    unmarking, [AC 11-31](#)  
    unreceiving, [AC 9-45](#)  
        security, [AC 9-46](#)  
serial issues  
    collapsing to MARC, [AC 9-37](#)  
Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (SICI), [AC 6-67](#)  
serial items  
    searching, [AC 2-98](#)  
serial subscription information  
    displaying, [AC 2-98](#)  
Serial Title field, [AC 8-24](#)  
serials  
    separate display for, [WAC 3-1](#)  
Serials Check-In  
    workflow  
        copies received/counts, [AC 19-14](#)  
serials check-in  
    item record  
        creating, [AC 10-16](#)  
    session workflows, [AC 19-13](#)  
Serials Check-In - Recap work space, [AC 13-9](#)  
Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-9](#)  
Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark work space, [AC 13-8](#)  
Serials Check-In - Search work space, [AC 13-8](#), [AC 13-13](#)  
Serials Check-In button, [AC 9-3](#)  
Serials Check-in check box, [SA 9-41](#)  
Serials Check-In tab  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-13](#)  
Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-2](#), [AC 19-15](#)  
    accessing, [AC 9-3](#)  
    information accessible from this work space, [AC 9-20](#)  
    viewing  
        MARC bibliographic record, [AC 9-21](#)  
        MARC holding record, [AC 9-22](#)  
        purchase order, [AC 9-23](#)  
        serial issue history, [AC 9-24](#)  
Serials History button, [AC 9-28](#)  
Serials History work space, [AC 9-24](#), [AC 9-27](#), [AC 13-10](#)  
serials receive processing  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)  
Serials\_vw, [TC 29-24](#)  
Series field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-45](#)  
server  
    AIX, [TC 3-4](#)  
    Solaris, [TC 3-4](#)  
    Windows 2000, [TC 3-16](#)  
Services window, [TC 3-17](#)  
session defaults, [AC 17-1](#)  
    fund, [AC 17-16](#)  
    invoice, [AC 17-12](#)  
    ledger, [AC 17-19](#)  
    line item, [AC 17-6](#)  
    line item copies/funds, [AC 17-8](#)

purchase order, [AC 17-4](#)  
vendor, [AC 17-14](#)

Session Defaults and Preferences  
Cataloging module, [CA 5-18–CA 5-25](#)  
    Folders/Files tab, [CA 5-18–CA 5-25](#)  
Cataloging Options, [CA 10-1](#)  
Colors/Fonts tab, [CA 10-16](#)  
dialog box, [CA 5-18](#), [CA 5-19](#), [CA 5-23](#)  
Folders/Files tab, [CA 10-13](#)  
General tab, [CA 10-2](#)  
Item Defaults tab, [CA 10-11](#)  
Mapping tab, [CA 10-15](#)  
Validation tab, [CA 10-4](#)  
Work Flow tab, [CA 10-9](#)

Session Defaults and Preferences dialog box, [CA 3-78](#)

Session Defaults dialog box, [AC 1-9](#), [AC 17-2](#), [SA 2-35](#)

session preferences, [AC 18-1](#)  
    Acquisitions Forms, [RP 3-1](#)  
    Address Format, [RP 3-15](#)  
    Address format, [RP 3-1](#)  
    Alerts, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Cataloging Forms, [RP 3-1](#)  
    Circulation Forms, [RP 3-1](#)  
    colors and fonts, [AC 18-4](#)  
    defining, [CI 13-6](#)  
    E-mail, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-7](#)  
    Fine Fee Demerit, [CI 13-4](#)  
        Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees  
            filter check box, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Forms Control, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-17](#)  
    Global, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-2](#)  
    Item/E-Item Creation, [CI 13-2](#)  
        Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes, [CI 13-3](#)  
        Sequence New Items at Top, [CI 13-2](#)  
    list bar, [AC 18-5](#)  
    Media Booking Forms, [RP 3-1](#)  
    Notices, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-9](#)  
    Patron Available Item Alerts, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Patron Fine Fee Alerts, [CI 13-4](#)  
    Printing, [CI 13-4](#)  
        Print Discharge Slips, [CI 13-5](#)  
        Print Due Date Slips, [CI 13-5](#)  
        Print Fine Slips, [CI 13-5](#)  
        Print Hold Slips, [CI 13-5](#)  
        Print Routing Slips, [CI 13-5](#)  
    Reports, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-11](#)  
    search results colors, [CI 13-5](#)  
    Searching, [CI 13-3](#)

Auto Truncation, [CI 13-3](#)  
Retain Last Search, [CI 13-4](#)

Sounds and Animation, [AC 18-10](#)

suppressed records, [CI 13-5](#), [CI 13-5](#)

Session Preferences dialog box, [CI 3-57](#), [CI 13-1](#)

session workflows, [AC 19-1](#)  
    approve processing, [AC 19-8](#)  
    claim processing, [AC 19-18](#)  
    item creation, [AC 19-10](#)  
    line items, [AC 19-5](#)  
    Quick Line Item feature, [AC 6-31](#)  
    searching, [AC 19-4](#)  
    serials check-in, [AC 19-13](#)  
    Serials Check-In tab  
        copies received/counts, [AC 19-14](#)

Session Workflows dialog box, [AC 2-63](#)

Set Account Information window, [TC 3-26](#)

Set Defaults button, [AC 1-9](#)

Set Patron Counters dialog box, [CI 4-8](#), [CI 4-118](#)

Set Preferences button, [AC 1-9](#), [AC 18-2](#)

Set short loan advance booking days displayed field, [CI 10-7](#)

Set Workflows button, [AC 1-10](#), [AC 19-2](#)

Set/Change Item Status check box, [CI 7-14](#)

Set/Changes Item Status check box, [SA 9-75](#)

setting  
    delivery options, [AC 6-71](#)  
    demerit rate, [CI D-20](#)  
    identical fund allocations, [AC 6-55](#)  
    patron counters, [CI 4-118](#), [CI 4-122](#)  
    search limits, [AC 2-74](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-68](#)  
    search preferences, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-57](#)

setting up  
    circulation policy, [CI 10-6](#)  
    demerits parameters, [CI D-18](#), [CI D-19](#)  
    preferences  
        Address Format, [RP 3-16](#)  
        Global, [RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-18](#)  
        Reports, [RP 3-14](#)  
    Reporter module, [RP 1-2](#)  
    self check, [CI C-1](#)  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-2](#)

Settings tab, [TC 3-26](#)  
    Location Settings dialog box, [SA 5-57](#)

Shelving Interval field, [SA 5-60](#)

shelving location, [SA 10-42](#)

Ship To Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)

Ship To field  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)

Session Defaults dialog box  
Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-10](#)  
Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-4](#)

Ship VIA field, [SA 2-51](#)

Ship Via field, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-30](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-6](#)  
Vendor tab, [AC 17-16](#)

shortcuts  
keyboard, [CI 14-2](#)

short loan, [CI 10-1](#)  
archive short loans batch job, [CI 10-8](#)  
canceling, [CI 4-109](#), [CI 10-18](#), [CI 10-23](#)  
charge before early pickup time, [CI 10-25](#)  
charging, [CI 4-111](#), [CI 10-24](#)  
circulation policy, [CI 10-5](#)  
circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-100](#)  
configuring, [CI 10-1](#)  
desk calendar, [CI 10-5](#)  
determining loan period when charging, [CI 10-25](#)  
fixed due times, [SA 5-17](#)  
implementing, [CI 10-3](#)  
item type, [CI 10-4](#)  
location, [CI 10-3](#), [CI 10-4](#)  
maintaining, [CI 10-16](#)  
making an item short loanable, [CI 10-5](#)  
no request made before charge, [CI 10-26](#)  
normal charge, [CI 10-25](#)  
patron request, [CI 4-88](#), [CI 4-106](#)  
placing a short loan request, [CI 10-9](#)  
print location, [CI 10-4](#)  
printing, [CI 4-110](#), [CI 10-23](#)  
request form, [CI 10-8](#)  
search list, [CI 10-19](#)  
searching for a list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)  
setting up  
system administration settings, [CI 10-7](#)  
setting up short loan circulation policy, [CI 10-6](#)  
submitting a request, [CI 10-9](#)  
times buffer, [CI 10-26](#)  
unclaimed interval, [CI 10-21](#)  
unclaimed status, [CI 10-21](#)  
view list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)  
viewing, [CI 10-19](#)

Short Loan button, [CI 10-22](#)

Short Loan Charges field, [CI 5-9](#)

Short Loan check box, [CI 10-2](#), [SA 5-76](#)

Short Loan Date/Time dialog box, [CI 10-12](#)

Short Loan Early Pickup Window field, [SA 5-64](#)

[Short Loan Info] stanza, [CI A-40](#)

Short Loan limit, [SA 9-87](#)

Short Loan Matrix tab, [CI 10-2](#), [SA 5-100](#)

short loan request  
description, [CI 5-70](#)

Short Loan Request information button, [CI 6-5](#)

Short Loan Request items status, [CI 5-18](#)

Short Loan Search List dialog box, [CI 10-22](#)

[Short Loan Search] stanza, [CI A-43](#)

Short Loan Status field, [CI 10-21](#)

Short Loan Time Buffer field, [SA 5-36](#)

Short Loan Unclaimed Interval field, [SA 5-64](#)

Short Loans, [RP 7-15](#)

Short Loans Placed (historical) counter, [CI 4-122](#)

Short Loans tab, [CI 4-106](#)  
accessing, [CI 4-108](#)

Show Components radio button  
Workflows dialog box  
Line Items tab, [AC 19-8](#)

Show Detail button, [AC 15-14](#)

Show Item Record on Create check box  
Workflows dialog box  
Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12](#), [AC 19-12](#), [AC 19-13](#)

Show Line Item Relations check box  
Workflows dialog box  
Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)

Show Marks/Claims radio button  
Workflows dialog box  
Line Items tab, [AC 19-8](#)

Show Me New Volumes button, [AC 14-15](#), [AC 14-24](#), [AC 14-26](#)

Show Record button, [AC 15-15](#)

Show Results button, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-75](#)

Shut Down Windows window, [TC 3-17](#)  
shutting down  
Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-17](#)

SICI field  
Type tab, [AC 6-67](#)

SICI radio button, [AC 2-100](#)

sif.burs.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 7-8](#)

simultaneous search, [SA 8-84](#)  
database weight for, [SA 8-26](#)

Simultaneous Search dialog box, [AC 2-58](#), [CA 3-73](#)

Single Client Login, [SA 1-6](#), [TC 4-42](#)

single client login, [CI 1-5](#)

Single Part line item type  
Type tab, [AC 6-64](#)

single part line item type, [AC 6-65](#), [AC 6-66](#)

SMTP e-mail server, [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#)

SNA, [AC 6-65](#)

- Social Security Number (SSN) radio button, [SA 9-77](#)  
social security number  
  masking, [CI 3-4](#)  
  searching by, [CI 3-5, CI 3-9](#)  
social security number (SSN)  
  masking, [CI 4-4, CI 4-10, CI 4-18, CI 4-34](#)  
social security number (SSN) field, [CI 3-4, CI 4-4, CI 4-18, CI 4-34](#)  
social security number (SSN) tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Solaris server, [TC 3-4](#)  
  starting  
    Apache, [TC 3-10](#)  
    Oracle services, [TC 3-6](#)  
    Voyager, [TC 3-8](#)  
  stopping  
    Apache, [TC 3-10](#)  
    Oracle services, [TC 3-6](#)  
    Voyager, [TC 3-8](#)  
sort by, [AC 2-31, CA 3-46, CI 3-35](#)  
sort group, [SA 7-8](#)  
  hierarchy, [SA 7-18](#)  
Sort Order tab, [SA 8-11, SA 8-48, SA 8-64, SA 8-69](#)  
sort pending call slip requests, [CS 4-3](#)  
sorting  
  History tab  
    authority, [CA 2-39](#)  
    bibliographic, [CA 2-28](#)  
    holdings, [CA 2-59](#)  
  sorting columns in the discharge window, [CI 7-4](#)  
Sounds  
  Session Preferences dialog box  
  Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-11](#)  
Sounds and Animation  
  session preferences, [AC 18-10](#)  
Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-10](#)  
Source button, [CI 11-19](#)  
Source element, [CA D-21](#)  
source record, [CA 4-5](#)  
  Related Record, [CA 5-2](#)  
SPAC, [AC 2-79, CA 3-94, CI 3-73](#)  
Special Character Entry, [1 6-1](#)  
Special Character Mode, [1 6-3](#)  
Special Character Mode mapping, [1 6-3](#)  
Special Characters.cfg, [1 6-7](#)  
Special Characters.cfg file, [TC 4-51](#)  
special search character  
  !, [WB 2-6](#)  
  "" (quotes), [WB 2-6](#)  
  %, [WB 2-6](#)  
  () (parentheses), [WB 2-6](#)  
  \*, [WB 2-6](#)  
  +, [WB 2-6](#)  
  ?, [WB 2-6](#)  
Spine field, [CI 5-47, CI 5-52](#)  
  Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)  
spine label, [AC 1-15, AC 6-63](#)  
Spine Label field, [CI 5-8](#)  
spine label field code  
  bibliographic field code, [CI B-9](#)  
  generic field code, [CI B-8](#)  
  holdings field code, [CI B-9](#)  
  item field code, [CI B-9](#)  
  library address field code, [CI B-10](#)  
  received serial issue field code, [CI B-10](#)  
Spine label format field, [AC 14-17](#)  
Spine Label Name field, [SA 10-48](#)  
Spine Label Print Template, [CA 4-23](#)  
spine label print template, [CI B-2](#)  
Spine labels, [CA 4-20](#)  
spine labels, [CI B-1](#)  
spinlabel.cfg, [CA 4-23](#)  
Spinlabel.cfg file, [TC 4-51](#)  
spinlabel.cfg file, [AC 1-15, CI B-1](#)  
Sponsor Name field, [CI 4-130](#)  
Sponsor patron  
  A sponsor patron is the patron for whom the proxy  
  patron can charge items., [CI 4-131](#)  
SR (serial claim response) check box, [AC 4-41](#)  
staff headings search, [AC 2-19, CA 3-33, CI 3-23](#)  
Standard Address Number field, [AC 4-7, AC 4-21](#)  
standard information file format  
  acquisitions notice, [RP 2-6](#)  
  acquisitions report, [RP 2-6](#)  
  cataloging report, [RP 2-16](#)  
  circulation notice, [RP 2-33](#)  
  circulation report, [RP 2-33](#)  
  media scheduling notice, [RP 2-49](#)  
  media scheduling report, [RP 2-49](#)  
standard interface file  
  acquisitions notice, [TC 22-1](#)  
  base segment, [TC 22-4](#)  
  cancel serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-8](#)  
  cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 22-6](#)  
  order claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-7](#)  
  return notice suffix segment, [TC 22-6](#)  
  serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 22-7](#)  
  suffix segment, [TC 22-5](#)  
  voucher/check request suffix segment, [TC 22-8](#)

acquisitions report, [TC 23-1](#)  
base segment, [TC 23-4](#)  
fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
fund snapshot report suffix segment, [TC 23-10](#)  
global open orders report suffix segment, [TC 23-9](#)  
open orders after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
open orders before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 23-12](#)  
open orders report suffix segment, [TC 23-8](#)  
purchase order report suffix segment, [TC 23-5](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 23-4](#)  
cataloging report, [TC 24-1](#)  
856 link failure report suffix segment, [TC 24-8](#)  
base segment, [TC 24-4](#)  
duplicate authority records suffix segment, [TC 24-6](#)  
see references with linked bib records suffix segment, [TC 24-7](#)  
see refs authorized in other auth record suffix segment, [TC 24-7](#)  
see refs without corresponding auth record suffix segment, [TC 24-8](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 24-4](#)  
unauthorized name headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment, [TC 24-6](#)  
unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment, [TC 24-6](#)  
unauthorized subject headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
unauthorized title headings suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)  
circulation notice, [TC 25-1](#)  
base segment, [TC 25-4](#)  
cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
courtesy (due) notice suffix segment, [TC 25-9](#)  
fine/fee notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
item available notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)  
recall notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
recall-overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)  
statement of fines and fees suffix segment, [TC 25-8](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 25-5](#)

circulation report, [TC 26-1](#)  
base segment, [TC 26-4](#)  
circulation item exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)  
circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)  
distribution item order list report suffix segment, [TC 26-8](#)  
global circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 26-7, TC 26-8](#)  
hold shelf expired report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
missing in transit report suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)  
reserved items active report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
reserved items expired report suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 26-4](#)  
media scheduling notice, [TC 27-1](#)  
base segment, [TC 27-3](#)  
overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 27-5](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 27-4](#)  
media scheduling report, [TC 28-1](#)  
base segment, [TC 28-3](#)  
booking charge statistics report suffix segment, [TC 28-5](#)  
booking exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 28-5](#)  
booking statistics report suffix segment, [TC 28-4](#)  
media equipment inventory report suffix segment, [TC 28-4](#)  
suffix segment, [TC 28-3](#)  
standard interface file (SIF)  
bursar transfer program, [TC 7-8](#)  
charge transaction record, [TC 19-1](#)  
item delete, [TC 20-1](#)  
patron record, [TC 5-4, TC 6-3, TC 18-1](#)  
vendor record, [TC 21-1](#)  
standard numbers  
Bib Record tab  
Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-39](#)  
standard search, [AC 2-2](#)  
Standard Technical Report Number field, [AC 6-40](#)  
standing order line item type, [AC 6-66, AC 8-5](#)

stanza  
 [Call Slip Print Template], CS 4-20  
 [Email Options], CS 4-19  
 [Email Template Filled], CS 4-20  
 [Email Template UB Filled], CS 4-20  
 [Email Template UB UnFilled], CS 4-20  
 [Email Template UnFilled], CS 4-20  
 [General], CS 4-15  
 [Preferences], CS 4-19  
 [Print Options ...], CA 4-23  
 [Print Options Bibliographic], CA 4-23  
 [Print Options], CS 4-19  
 [Print Template Piece ...], CA 4-24  
 [Print Template Piece Bibliographic], CA 4-23  
 [Print Template Spine ...], CA 4-24  
 [Print Template Spine Bibliographic], CA 4-23  
 [Routing Slip Print Template], CS 4-20  
 [Templates], CA 4-23  
 [008], TC 11-17  
 [BibInitialization], CA D-9, CA D-14, CA D-14  
 [BibMarcMapping], CA D-9, CA D-28  
 [Book], AC 6-20, CI 5-36, CI 5-42  
 [CALLTYPES], TC 11-12  
 [Circ Locations], TC 7-5  
 [Circulation], CI 1-7  
 [Circulation History], CI A-32  
 [Country], AC 6-20  
 [Date], AC 2-70, CA 3-85, CI 3-63  
 [Discharge Slip], CI A-8, CI A-11  
 [Due Date Slip], CI A-4, CI C-14  
 [Due Date Slip-patron group], CI A-7  
 [Edit Templates], CA D-7  
 [E-mail], RP 1-3, RP 1-4, TC 4-28  
 [Email], TC 15-12  
 [Filing], AC 6-20  
 [Fine/Fee Payment Receipt], CI A-17  
 [Fine/Fees Statement], CI A-20  
 [Format], AC 6-20  
 [General], CA D-9, CA D-13, CI C-6  
 [GlobalLog], TC 4-27, TC 4-42  
 [Hold Slip], CI A-11  
 [Item Distribution], CI A-47  
 [Journal], AC 6-20  
 [Language], AC 2-69, CA 3-84, CI 3-62, CI C-10  
 [Limits], AC 2-67, CA 3-82, CI 3-61  
 [LOCATIONS], TC 11-13  
 [MAPPING], TC 11-15  
 [MARC POSTing], TC 4-28, TC 4-47  
 [MARC Record], CI A-37  
 [Medium], AC 2-71, CA 3-86, CI 3-64  
 [MFHDTAG], TC 11-11  
 [New Template], CA D-7  
 [NonFiling], CA D-8  
 [Other], AC 6-20  
 [Overrides], TC 11-8  
 [Patron Call Slips], CI A-30  
 [Patron Charged Items], CI A-24  
 [Patron Groups], TC 7-5  
 [Patron Info Page], CI D-23  
 [Patron Requests], CI A-27  
 [Place], AC 2-72, CA 3-87, CI 3-66  
 [Print Options], CI B-3  
 [Print Template Label], CI B-4  
 [Print Template Piece], CI B-4  
 [Reserve Pick List], CI A-35  
 [Routing Slip], CI A-14  
 [SDI\_Page], TC 15-10, TC 15-10  
 search limits, AC 2-68, CA 3-83, CI 3-61  
 [SearchURI], AC 2-63, CA 3-78, CI 3-57, TC 4-29  
 [Security], CI C-1, CI C-1, CI C-6, CI C-9  
 [Short Loan Info], CI A-40  
 [Short Loan Search], CI A-43  
 [Status], AC 2-73, CA 3-88, CI 3-67  
 [Strip], TC 11-9  
 [Templates], AC 6-20, CI 5-36, CI 5-40, CI B-3  
 [Type], AC 2-72, CA 3-87, CI 3-65  
 [Upgrade], TC 4-30  
 [Usemarcon translations], TC B-15  
 Voyager.ini [Global Log], AC 2-32, CA 3-47, CI 3-36  
 [Webvoyage\_Server], TC 15-12  
 Start Date field, SA 2-16, SA 5-14  
 Type tab, AC 6-67  
 Start Prediction button, AC 8-10  
 Start Prediction dialog box, AC 8-10, AC 8-52, AC 8-88  
 Start Time field, CI 4-107, CI 4-107, CI 10-17, CI 10-21  
 starting  
 Apache  
 AIX server, TC 3-10  
 Solaris server, TC 3-10  
 Windows 2000 server, TC 3-20  
 Oracle services  
 AIX server, TC 3-6  
 Solaris server, TC 3-6  
 Windows 2000 server, TC 3-18  
 Voyager  
 AIX server, TC 3-8  
 Solaris server, TC 3-8

Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-19](#)  
WebAdmin, [TC 30-6](#)  
WebAdmin server daemon, [TC 30-3](#)  
Starting Piece Identification field, [AC 6-67](#)  
State/Province field, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-39](#), [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-54](#)  
Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-21](#)  
Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)  
statement of fines and fees suffix segment circulation notice, [TC 25-8](#)  
statement of fines/fees, [RP 2-32](#), [RP A-14](#)  
statistical categories, [CI 4-123](#)  
    applying, [CI 4-125](#)  
    item, [CI 5-13](#)  
    removing, [CI 4-126](#), [CI 4-126](#), [CI 5-16](#)  
Statistical Categories Clear All check box, [CI 12-7](#)  
Statistical Categories field, [CI 12-7](#)  
Statistical categories for items, [CA 2-69](#)–[CA 2-70](#)  
statistical category  
    item type, [SA 10-93](#), [SA 10-96](#)  
    patron group, [SA 10-93](#), [SA 10-94](#)  
Statistical Category field, [CI 4-125](#), [CI 5-13](#), [CI 5-19](#)  
Statistical Category List field, [CI 4-125](#)  
statistical information, [CI 4-123](#)  
Statistics button, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-9](#), [CI 4-124](#), [CI 5-4](#)  
StatString= variable, [TC 15-5](#), [TC 15-5](#)  
status  
    item, [CI 5-16](#)  
    lost, [CI 4-121](#)  
status (publication) search limit, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
Status button, [AC 2-61](#), [CA 3-76](#), [CI 5-3](#)  
Status Date field, [AC 12-14](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
Status field, [CI 4-36](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 10-17](#)  
[Status] stanza, [AC 2-73](#), [CA 3-88](#), [CI 3-67](#)  
Status/Date field, [CI 4-102](#)  
    Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)  
Statuses for items, [CA 2-64](#)–[CA 2-67](#)  
stdImports.xsl, [WAC 2-3](#)  
Stop button, [AC 2-29](#), [AC 2-35](#), [AC 2-39](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CA 3-54](#), [CI 3-33](#), [CI 3-39](#), [CI 3-42](#)  
Stop Fines/Fees, Notices for Claims Returned Items check box, [SA 5-36](#), [SA 5-36](#)  
Stop Search button, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-75](#)  
stopping  
    Apache  
        AIX server, [TC 3-10](#)  
        Solaris server, [TC 3-10](#)  
Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-20](#)  
Oracle services  
    AIX server, [TC 3-6](#)  
    Solaris server, [TC 3-6](#)  
    Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-18](#)  
Voyager  
    AIX server, [TC 3-8](#)  
    Solaris server, [TC 3-8](#)  
    Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-19](#)  
storage (shelving) location, [SA 10-42](#)  
storage barcode verify (pstrvfy) program, [TC 14-1](#)  
Street Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)  
[Strip] stanza, [TC 11-9](#)  
stripping fields with prebulk, [TC 11-3](#)  
stripping  
    non standard 035 field, [TC 11-10](#)  
structure attribute, [SA B-8](#)  
Sub-Field, [SA 8-59](#)  
subfield  
    element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)  
    multiple  
        in derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)  
    non-matching  
        in derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)  
Subfield Override field, [SA 8-44](#)  
Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-14](#)–[SA 8-16](#)  
decision table, [SA 8-9](#)  
subject search, [WB 2-9](#)  
Submit Batch Import button, [TC 30-16](#)  
Submit Bulk Export button, [TC 30-22](#)  
Submit Bursar Transfer button, [TC 30-31](#)  
Submit OPAC Job button, [TC 30-35](#)  
submitting short loan request, [CI 10-9](#)  
subscription component, [AC 8-4](#), [AC 8-4](#)  
    creating, [AC 8-6](#)  
    deleting, [AC 8-45](#)  
line item type  
    blanket order, [AC 8-5](#)  
    membership, [AC 8-5](#)  
    multi-part, [AC 8-5](#)  
    standing order, [AC 8-5](#)  
    subscription, [AC 8-5](#)  
linking to publication pattern, [AC 8-8](#)  
type  
    basic, [AC 8-4](#)  
    index, [AC 8-4](#)  
    supplementary, [AC 8-4](#)  
Subscription Length field, [AC 6-67](#)  
subscription line item type, [AC 6-66](#), [AC 8-5](#)

- Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-1](#)  
 Subscription Maintenance button, [AC 8-39](#), [AC 8-45](#)  
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-2](#), [AC 9-26](#)  
 subscription pattern  
   creating example, [AC 8-47](#)  
 Subscription Pattern button, [AC 6-67](#), [AC 6-69](#)  
 Subscription Payment History, [RP 7-15](#)  
 Subtotals (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
 Subtotals\_sub (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
 subtracting  
   money from a fund, [AC 5-47](#)  
   money from fund, [AC 5-36](#)  
 Successor Ledger Name field, [AC 5-16](#)  
 Sudoclass\_vw, [TC 29-25](#)  
 suffix  
   EN, [SA D-4](#)  
   IB, [SA D-4](#)  
 suffix segment  
   acquisitions notice, [TC 22-5](#)  
   acquisitions report, [TC 23-4](#)  
   cataloging report, [TC 24-4](#)  
   circulation notice, [TC 25-5](#)  
   circulation report, [TC 26-4](#)  
   media scheduling notice, [TC 27-4](#)  
   media scheduling report, [TC 28-3](#)  
 summary fund, [AC 5-27](#)  
 Summary tab  
   Balance, [AC 5-32](#)  
   Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-32](#)  
 sunrise icon, [SA 5-25](#)  
 Supervisor button, [CI 9-15](#), [CI 9-19](#), [SA 9-84](#), [SA 9-88](#)  
 Supervisor Override dialog box, [SA 9-84](#), [SA 9-88](#)  
 supplementary subscription component, [AC 8-4](#)  
 suppress from OPAC, [CI 8-30](#)  
 Suppress from OPAC check box, [SA 2-48](#)  
 Suppress in OPAC check box, [SA 10-50](#)  
 suppressed records  
   changing color, [CI 13-5](#), [CI 13-5](#)  
   changing color preferences  
     Alerts, [CI 13-5](#)  
 suppressing  
   display of bibliographic record, [AC 6-23](#)  
 suppressing records when added in acquisitions, [SA 2-47](#)  
 suppressing records when bulk importing, [SA 2-49](#)  
 Suspend Patron dialog box, [CI D-40](#)  
 Suspended Until  
   History tab, [CI 4-15](#)  
 suspending patron record manually, [CI D-39](#)  
 suspension, [CI D-3](#)  
   editing end dates, [CI D-41](#)  
 Suspension Days field, [CI D-5](#), [CI D-7](#), [CI D-20](#), [SA 5-42](#)  
 Suspension End Date field, [CI D-41](#)  
 Syndetics Solutions, [WAC 16-1](#)  
 system  
   security  
     base currency, [SA 10-14](#)  
     default address, [SA 10-18](#)  
     fines/fees, [SA 10-22](#)  
     item types, [SA 10-34](#)  
     locations, [SA 10-46](#)  
     miscellaneous, [SA 10-73](#)  
     print locations, [SA 10-81](#)  
     statistical categories, [SA 10-94](#)  
   System - Base Currency work space, [SA 10-15](#)  
   System - Default Address work space, [SA 10-18](#)  
   System - Fines/Fees work space, [SA 10-22](#)  
   System - Item Types work space, [SA 10-34](#)  
   System - Locations work space, [SA 10-46](#)  
   System - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 10-70](#)  
   System - Print Locations work space, [SA 10-81](#)  
   System - Statistical Categories work space, [SA 10-94](#)  
 System Access Tables NOT Linked, [RP 7-16](#)  
 System Address dialog box, [SA 10-51](#)  
 System Administration  
   adding a Hook To Holdings profile to, [SA 8-39](#)–[SA 8-42](#)  
   Field Definitions tab, [SA 8-43](#)  
   Field Override field, [SA 8-44](#)  
   Subfield Override field, [SA 8-44](#)  
 system administration  
   logging in, [SA 9-2](#)  
   operator profile, [SA 9-2](#)  
 system cancel  
   marking criteria, [AC 11-4](#)  
 system cancel mark reason, [AC 6-79](#), [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-40](#)  
 system claim  
   marking criteria (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)  
   marking criteria (serial), [AC 11-6](#)  
 system claim mark reason, [AC 6-79](#), [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-32](#)  
 system claim mark reason (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)  
 system claim mark reason (serial), [AC 11-6](#)  
 System Control (003) Identifier field, [TC 30-19](#)  
 System Control (040\$0d) Identifier field, [TC 30-19](#)

---

System Linked Tables, [RP 7-16](#)  
System No. field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#)  
System Query List, [RP 7-16](#)  
System Report List, [RP 7-16](#)  
System Reports Available, [RP 7-16](#)  
system requirements  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-2](#)  
System tab, [TC 12-10](#), [TC 30-15](#)  
    authority record, [CA 2-36](#)  
    bibliographic record, [CA 2-25](#)  
    holdings record, [CA 2-55](#)  
System-Wide Configuration check box, [SA 9-26](#)

---

## T

tab  
Access Level, [SA 9-100](#)  
Account Info, [AC 4-25](#)  
Accounts, [AC 4-9](#), [AC 4-27](#), [AC 4-28](#)  
Address Format, [RP 3-15](#)  
Address/Phone, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-10](#)  
Addresses/Phones, [AC 4-6](#)  
Approve Processing  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-8](#)  
Attached Publications, [AC 8-64](#), [AC 8-82](#)  
Backup, [TC 3-25](#)  
Bank Information, [AC 4-12](#)  
Barcode, [CI 4-19](#), [CI 4-19](#)  
Bib, [CI 5-34](#), [CI 5-42](#)  
Bib Brief, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-4](#)  
Bib Record, [AC 6-38](#), [AC 6-38](#)  
Builder, [AC 2-24](#), [AC 2-50](#), [CA 3-39](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 3-53](#)  
Calendar, [SA 5-64](#)  
Check-In, [AC 14-4](#)  
Claim Processing  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-18](#)  
Claimed Issues, [AC 11-24](#), [AC 11-38](#)  
Claimed Line Items, [AC 11-22](#)  
Claims, [AC 6-80](#), [AC 11-14](#)  
Claims History, [AC 9-49](#), [AC 11-16](#)  
Colors and Fonts, [AC 18-4](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures, [AC 5-14](#)  
Component Details, [AC 8-6](#), [AC 8-46](#)  
Conversion Rate, [AC 3-4](#)  
Copies/Funds, [AC 6-48](#), [AC 6-48](#)  
Copy Status, [AC 6-62](#), [AC 10-6](#)

Counters, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-12](#)  
Current Profiles, [SA 9-18](#)  
Delivery Options, [AC 6-69](#)  
    Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-12](#)  
Demerits History, [CI D-11](#)  
EDI, [AC 15-1](#)  
E-Items, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-39](#)  
E-items, [CI 8-5](#)  
E-mail, [RP 1-10](#)  
Enumeration/Chronology, [AC 8-62](#)  
Exception Dates, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-18](#), [SA 5-26](#)  
Fine Fee, [SA 10-23](#)  
Fine/Fee Reason, [CI D-10](#)  
Fines/Fees History, [CI 4-72](#), [TC 7-11](#)  
Footer  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-7](#)  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-15](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-7](#)  
Forms Control, [RP 3-17](#)  
Fund, [AC 17-16](#)  
Global, [RP 1-9](#)  
Group, [SA 5-154](#)  
Header  
    Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)  
    New Order dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)  
    Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-5](#)  
History, [AC 2-28](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-52](#), [CA 3-42](#),  
    [CA 3-68](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CI 3-32](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 4-4](#), [TC 12-10](#), [TC 14-1](#), [TC 14-3](#), [TC 14-7](#)  
    patron record, [CI 4-14](#)  
Holdings, [CI 5-34](#), [CI 5-45](#)  
    item record, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-5](#)  
Holdings/Item, [CI 5-55](#)  
Holds and Recalls, [CI 4-89](#)  
Hours, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-13](#), [SA 5-24](#)  
Incoming, [AC 15-3](#)  
Index Selection, [AC 2-18](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CI 3-22](#)  
index selection, [AC 2-47](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CI 3-50](#)  
Intervals, [SA 5-89](#), [SA 5-106](#)  
Invoice, [AC 17-12](#)  
Issue Cycle, [AC 8-78](#)  
Item, [CI 5-46](#), [SA 10-96](#)  
    Add Item dialog box, [CI 5-55](#)  
Item Blocks, [SA 9-82](#)  
Item Creation  
    Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-10](#)  
Item Details, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-7](#)  
Item History, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-8](#)  
Item Options, [CI 12-4](#), [CI 12-10](#)  
Item/Holdings, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-6](#)

- Items, [CI 5-34](#), [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-23](#), [CI 12-4](#), [SA 5-74](#)
- Keyword, [AC 2-12](#), [AC 2-45](#), [CA 3-27](#), [CA 3-60](#), [CI 3-16](#), [CI 3-48](#)
- Ledger, [AC 17-19](#)
- Ledgers and Funds, [AC 3-7](#), [AC 3-10](#), [AC 5-20](#), [AC 16-8](#)
- Line Item, [AC 17-6](#)
- Line Items
  - Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-5](#)
- List bar, [AC 18-6](#)
- Location, [SA 5-155](#)
- Locations, [AC 5-12](#), [SA 2-44](#), [SA 5-54](#), [SA 9-5](#)
  - acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-37](#)
  - cataloging profile, [SA 9-52](#)
  - circulation profile, [SA 9-71](#)
  - master profile, [SA 9-9](#), [SA 9-24](#)
- MARC, [CA 3-98](#), [CA 3-100](#), [CA 3-102](#), [CA 3-107](#), [CA 3-109](#)
- Marked Issues, [AC 11-17](#), [AC 11-18](#), [AC 11-20](#), [AC 11-33](#)
- Marked Line Items, [AC 11-17](#), [AC 11-18](#), [AC 11-19](#), [AC 11-33](#)
- Matrix, [SA 5-78](#)
- Name, [CI 4-16](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#), [CI 4-33](#)
- Non-Predictive Component Pattern, [AC 8-14](#), [AC 8-14](#)
- Note
  - Add Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-26](#)
- Notes, [AC 6-71](#)
  - Edit Routing List, [AC 8-26](#), [AC 8-30](#)
  - Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-8](#)
  - Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-17](#)
    - fund, [AC 5-40](#)
  - New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)
  - Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-9](#)
  - Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-13](#)
- Operator, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-8](#), [SA 9-16](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-99](#)
- Order, [AC 6-73](#)
- Order Maintenance, [AC 2-104](#), [AC 2-108](#)
- Outgoing, [AC 15-21](#)
- Outstanding Demerits, [CI D-11](#), [CI D-35](#)
- Outstanding Fines/Fees, [CI 4-72](#)
- Patron, [SA 5-66](#), [SA 10-94](#)
- Patron Blocks, [SA 9-85](#)
- Patron Call Slips, [CI 4-101](#)
- Patron Groups, [SA 5-40](#), [SA 9-88](#)
- Patron ID, [CI 4-4](#)
- Patron Id, [CI 4-9](#), [SA 9-78](#)
- patron record, [CI 4-9](#)
- Payment, [SA 10-25](#)
- Payment History, [AC 6-75](#), [AC 9-53](#)
- Performance
  - Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-14](#)
- Phone, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#)
- Policies, [SA 5-61](#)
- Policy, [SA 2-42](#)
- Predictive Component Pattern, [AC 8-9](#)
- Price, [AC 6-43](#)
- Problem History, [AC 9-51](#), [AC 11-15](#)
- Problems, [AC 6-78](#), [AC 11-13](#)
- Profile Name, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-52](#), [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-99](#)
- Profile Value, [SA 9-8](#)
- Profile Values, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-53](#)
- Profiles (value), [SA 9-71](#)
- Properties, [AC 6-81](#), [AC 8-82](#)
  - Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-6](#)
  - Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-9](#)
  - Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-41](#)
  - Ledger dialog box (ledger), [AC 5-18](#)
  - New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-17](#)
  - Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-65](#)
  - Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-10](#)
  - Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-15](#)
- Proxy Patron, [CI 4-13](#)
- Proxy Patrons, [CI 4-4](#)
- Purchase Order, [AC 17-4](#), [SA 2-35](#)
- Receipt History, [AC 9-33](#), [AC 10-18](#)
- Receive/Mark, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-76](#), [AC 7-11](#), [AC 7-19](#), [AC 10-8](#)
- Related Invoices, [AC 6-100](#)
- Rollover Information, [AC 5-16](#)
- Routing List Information, [AC 8-26](#), [AC 8-31](#)
- Routing Lists, [AC 8-23](#)
- Selected, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-24](#)
- Serials Check-In
  - Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-13](#)
- Settings, [TC 3-26](#)
- Short Loan, [SA 5-100](#)
- Short Loan Matrix, [CI 10-2](#)
- Short Loans, [CI 4-106](#)
- Sort Order, [SA 8-11](#)
- Sounds and Animation, [AC 18-10](#)
- System, [TC 12-10](#), [TC 30-15](#)
- Term Loans, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-19](#), [SA 5-28](#)
- Type, [AC 6-64](#)

Vendor, [AC 17-14](#)  
Vendor History, [AC 6-97, AC 6-98](#)  
Vendor Policies, [SA 2-33, SA 2-49](#)  
table of contents links, [CA 2-25](#)  
tag  
    element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)  
Tag Tables folder, [CA 5-21, CA 5-24](#)  
Tag tables, MARC, [CA A-1–CA A-23](#)  
Take Items on Inactive Course Reserve lists Off  
    Reserve batch job, [CI 8-69](#)  
takes items on inactive course reserve lists off  
    reserve, [TC 8-14](#)  
target record, [CA 4-5](#)  
Tax ID field, [AC 4-13, AC 4-31](#)  
telephone number information, [SA 10-51](#)  
Temp. Item Type field, [CI 5-8](#)  
Temp. Loc. field  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
Temp. Location field, [CI 5-8](#)  
Temp. Type field  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)  
template, [CA 5-5–CA 5-8](#)  
    action codes, [CS 4-20](#)  
    changing font size, [CS 4-28](#)  
    creating, [CA 5-5–CA 5-6](#)  
    default  
        authority, [CA 5-5, CA 5-21, CA 5-24](#)  
        bibliographic, [CA 5-5, CA 5-21, CA 5-24](#)  
        defining, [CA 5-19–CA 5-23](#)  
        holdings, [CA 5-5, CA 5-21, CA 5-24](#)  
        using to create new record, [CA 5-25](#)  
    deleting, [CA 5-8](#)  
    editing, [CA 5-6–CA 5-7](#)  
    field codes, [CS 4-21](#)  
    inserting a blank line, [CS 4-29](#)  
    inserting a tab, [CS 4-29](#)  
    MARC variable data, [CS 4-23](#)  
    piece label, [CI B-2](#)  
    printing field information, [CS 4-27](#)  
    printing in the alternate font, [CS 4-28](#)  
Related Records  
    creating, [CA 5-8–CA 5-18](#)  
    derivation field, [CA 5-9–CA 5-17](#)  
    example, [CA 5-16–CA 5-17](#)  
    explanation, [CA 5-8–CA 5-9](#)  
    overview, [CA 5-8–CA 5-12](#)  
    saving, [CA 5-17](#)  
spine label, [CI B-2](#)  
    using to create new record, [CA 5-25–CA 5-27](#)  
template configuration files  
    in Templatized Input, [CA D-5, CA D-8](#)  
Template field, [CA 5-26](#)  
    Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-48](#)  
Create E-item and Attach New Bib and Holdings  
    Record, [CI 8-41](#)  
Session Defaults and Preferences, Cataloging  
    module, [CA 5-24](#)  
Template folder, [CA 5-21, CA 5-21, CA 5-24](#)  
Template, Spine Label Printing, [CA 4-23](#)  
Template.ini file, [TC 4-50](#)  
template.ini file, [CA D-5](#)  
Templatized Input  
    combination box, [CA D-20, CA D-21](#)  
    creating records with, [CA D-3](#)  
    editing records, [CA D-4](#)  
    logging in, [CA D-2](#)  
    requirements, [CA D-1](#)  
    retrieving records, [CA D-4](#)  
Select a MARC Template, [CA D-3](#)  
setup in Voyager System Administration, [CA D-2](#)  
template configuration files, [CA D-5, CA D-8](#)  
text box, [CA D-20, CA D-27](#)  
user IDs, [CA D-1](#)  
using multiple control properties in single stanza,  
    [CA D-42](#)  
using other configuration files with, [CA D-21](#)  
what is it?, [CA D-1](#)  
templated input, [SA 9-53](#)  
Templates  
    creating, [CA 8-2–CA 8-2](#)  
    default, [CA 10-14](#)  
    deleting, [CA 8-5–CA 8-5](#)  
    description of, [CA 8-1–CA 8-1](#)  
    editing, [CA 8-4–CA 8-4](#)  
templates  
    buildBasicSearch, [WAC 8-6](#)  
    buildContent, [WAC 2-3, WAC 2-3](#)  
    buildCoverImage, [WAC 16-6](#)  
    buildCoverImageLinks, [WAC 16-6](#)  
    buildHtmlPage, [WAC 2-3, WAC 2-3, WAC 10-2](#)  
    buildMarcDisplay, [WAC 13-3](#)  
    buildResultsCoverImage, [WAC 16-3](#)  
    buildSearchButtons, [WAC 11-5](#)  
    displayChargedItems, [WAC 6-2](#)  
    googleBooksAvail, [WAC 15-2, WAC 15-3](#)  
    trimData, [WAC 16-3](#)  
Templates section  
    Folders/Files tab  
        Cataloging module, [CA 5-21](#)  
    Folders/Files tab, Cataloging module

bib field, [CA 5-22](#)  
[Templates] stanza, [AC 6-20](#), [CI 5-36](#), [CI 5-40](#), [CI B-3](#)  
temporary address type, [CI 4-11](#), [CI 4-43](#)  
temporary location, [SA 10-44](#)  
Temporary Location field, [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 12-5](#)  
Temporary Type field, [CI 12-6](#)  
term loan period, [SA 5-81](#)  
Term Loans tab, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-19](#), [SA 5-28](#)  
TERM renewal precedes permitted renewal period, [SA 9-83](#)  
terms  
    circulation, [CI 2-4](#)  
Tertiary Sort field  
    Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-17](#)  
test message  
    e-mail, [RP 1-14](#)  
    failed, [RP 1-15](#)  
    successful, [RP 1-14](#)  
text file  
    errlog.txt, [TC B-5](#), [TC B-5](#)  
The day of the month Expected (1..31) field, [AC 8-11](#)  
This Address is section, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)  
thumbnail images, [CA 2-25](#)  
thumbnails, [CA 2-22](#)  
Time field  
    Backdate Discharge Time To..., [CI 7-7](#)  
    Modify Due Date, [CI 6-21](#)  
time-out  
    charge, [CI 6-7](#), [CI 6-11](#), [CI 6-18](#)  
times buffer  
    short loan, [CI 10-26](#)  
title  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
title changes (bibliographic control), [AC 8-58](#)  
Title field, [AC 6-39](#), [AC 9-16](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 4-101](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 4-107](#), [CI 5-2](#), [CI 5-27](#), [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-44](#), [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-51](#), [CI 5-51](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-60](#), [CI 5-72](#), [CI 5-79](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-54](#), [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-3](#), [CI D-13](#)  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
    Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)  
    Serials History - Details work space, [AC 9-32](#)  
    Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
Title List - Medium Computer File, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Globe, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Map, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Microform, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Motion Picture, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Non-Projected Medium, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title List - Medium Projected Medium, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Remote Sensing Image, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Sound Recording, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Text, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Unspecified, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Medium Video recording, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Computer File, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Kit, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Language Material, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Manuscript Language Material, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Manuscript Map, [RP 7-17](#)  
Title List - Type Manuscript Music, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Mixed Material, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Non-musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Printed Map, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Printed Music, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Projected Medium, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Three-Dimensional Artifact, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List - Type Two-Dimensional Nonprojectable Graphic, [RP 7-18](#)  
Title List-Bib Level= s, [RP 7-16](#)  
Title/Dept. field, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)  
title-level request, [CI 5-72](#)  
Titles Index, [CI 3-88](#)  
    MARC button, [AC 2-31](#), [AC 2-37](#)  
    Relevance column, [AC 2-30](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-34](#)  
    sort by, [AC 2-31](#), [CA 3-46](#), [CI 3-35](#)  
Titles Index button, [CA 3-44](#)  
Titles Index dialog box, [AC 2-28](#), [AC 2-29](#), [AC 2-46](#), [AC 2-49](#), [AC 2-52](#), [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-82](#), [AC 2-83](#), [AC 2-85](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-90](#), [AC 2-92](#), [AC 2-96](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CA 3-44](#), [CA 3-61](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-75](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-97](#), [CA 3-99](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-106](#), [CA 3-108](#), [CI 3-32](#), [CI 3-33](#), [CI 3-49](#), [CI 3-52](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-75](#), [CI 3-76](#), [CI 3-78](#), [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-82](#), [CI 3-84](#), [CI 3-86](#)  
to Copy Level radio button  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)  
To field, [CI 10-21](#)  
To File radio button, [AC 15-27](#)  
to Location Level radio button  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)

- 
- Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)  
Today radio button, [TC 30-19](#)  
toolbar, [AC 1-8](#)  
tools menu, [AC 1-14](#)  
tools.xsl, [WAC 2-6](#)  
Tooltips  
    Session Preferences dialog box  
        Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-12](#)  
Total Adjustments field  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-45](#)  
total amount  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#)  
Total Amount field  
    New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#), [AC 12-16](#)  
Total Distributed field, [CI 11-13](#)  
Total Distributed field, [CI 11-28](#)  
Total Due field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
Total field, [CI 4-62](#)  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-86](#)  
    Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-29](#)  
Total fines displayed field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)  
Total Records field, [AC 6-23](#)  
Total Students field, [CI 8-56](#)  
tracking  
    exceptions  
        In-Transit items, [CI 7-19](#)  
        In-Transit items, [CI 7-17](#), [CI 7-20](#)  
tracking codes  
    add, [WAC 14-1](#)  
tracking usage of item types, [SA 10-96](#)  
transaction exceptions, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)  
transaction history, [AC 5-35](#)  
transaction related exceptions report, [RP A-52](#)  
transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)  
Transactions tab  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-35](#)  
Transfer fines/fees greater than or equal to field, [TC 30-31](#)  
Transfer radio button, [AC 5-48](#)  
transferring  
    allocated funds, [AC 5-48](#)  
    itemized patron fines/fees, [TC 7-4](#)  
    money between funds, [AC 5-36](#)  
    total patron balances, [TC 7-4](#)  
Transit/Routing field, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)  
Transmit Order via EDI check box, [AC 6-95](#)  
Transmit via EDI check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-9](#)  
trimData, [WAC 16-3](#)  
truncation  
    searching, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-57](#)  
truncation attribute, [SA B-11](#)  
type  
    line item, [AC 6-26](#), [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
    multiple part, [AC 6-66](#)  
    regular, [AC 6-65](#)  
Type column  
    Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-55](#), [CA 3-71](#)  
Type element, [CA D-20](#)  
Type field, [CI 4-38](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-91](#), [CI 5-79](#)  
type search limit, [AC 2-64](#), [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#), [CI 3-61](#)  
[Type] stanza, [AC 2-72](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-65](#)  
Type tab  
    Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-64](#)  
    Single Part line item type, [AC 6-64](#)
- 
- U**
- UB Average Receiving Time by Day (warehouse),  
    [RP 7-18](#)  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Date Range,  
    [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Day (warehouse),  
    [RP 7-19](#)  
UB charged items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB Charges by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-19](#)  
UB claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB Historical Charges by Patron Home Database,  
    [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Charges by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Requests by Patron Home Database,  
    [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Historical Requests by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (all), [RP 7-19](#)  
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (over x days), [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Holding Library, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons - UB Fines and Fees (grouped by db), [RP 7-21](#)

UB Home Patrons - with Active UB Charges, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with Outstanding Requests (x days), [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fees and Demerits (grouped by db), [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fines and Fees, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Db) - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees (Grouped by Db) - Sub, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits (Grouped by Db), [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Holding Library, [RP 7-20, RP 7-20](#)  
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)  
UB Inbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB maximum overdue limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB Outbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB overdue recall items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB policy definitions, [SA 5-161](#)  
UB promote requests, [CS 4-23](#)  
UB self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)  
UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-21](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Active Charges, [RP 7-22](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-22](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Patron), [RP 7-22](#)  
UB Stub Patrons with Fines and Fees, [RP 7-22](#)  
unable to read file format status, [CI 12-9](#)  
unable to update duplicate barcode not found status, [CI 12-9](#)  
unable to update duplicate barcodes status, [CI 12-9](#)  
unauthorized name headings report, [RP 2-15, RP 2-15, RP 2-18, RP A-29](#)  
unauthorized name headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-5](#)  
unauthorized name/title headings report, [RP 2-15](#)  
unauthorized subject headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-6](#)  
unauthorized subject headings report, [RP 2-15, RP 2-15, RP 2-17, RP A-28](#)  
unauthorized subject headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-5](#)  
unauthorized title headings report, [RP 2-15, RP 2-15, RP A-30](#)  
unauthorized title headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 24-5](#)  
Unbind button, [AC 14-12, AC 14-35](#)  
Unclaimed Short Loans counter, [CI 4-12](#)  
unclaimed status short loan, [CI 10-21](#)  
Under Commit Report % field, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)  
Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)  
Under Expend Report % field, [AC 5-16, AC 5-35](#)  
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)  
Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
    Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)  
    Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)  
Undercommit check box, [SA 2-23](#)  
Undercommit percentage field, [SA 2-23](#)  
Underexpend check box, [SA 2-23](#)  
Underexpend percentage field, [SA 2-23](#)  
Unicode, [TC 12-6](#)  
    BulkImport, [CA C-8](#)  
    cataloging templates, [CA C-9](#)  
    database conversion, [CA C-4](#)  
    diacritics, [1 6-1, CA C-3](#)  
    font options, [CA C-1](#)  
    Leader position 9, [CA C-2](#)  
    MARC21 compliance considerations, [CA C-3](#)  
    message logs (database conversion), [CA C-5](#)  
    nc in the Title Bar, [CA C-4](#)  
    non-converted records, [CA C-4](#)  
    overview, [CA C-1](#)  
    Special Character Entry, [1 6-1](#)  
    subfield character, [CA C-9](#)  
Unicode character set, [AC 2-30, AC 2-36, AC 2-39, CA 3-45, CA 3-51, CA 3-55, CI 3-34, CI 3-40, CI 3-43, TC 30-21](#)

Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), [AC 2-16](#), [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-77](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-25](#), [CI 3-31](#), [CI 3-56](#)  
uninstalling clients, [TC 4-20](#)  
Universal Borrowing (UB)  
    request form, [SA 7-35](#)  
Universal Product Code (UPC), [AC 6-67](#)  
unlinked items  
    EDI, [AC 15-15](#)  
unlinking records, [CA 3-125](#)–[CA 3-125](#)  
Unmark button  
    Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)  
    Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
unmarking, [AC 11-31](#)  
    line item copy, [AC 11-31](#)  
    marked line item copy, [AC 6-79](#)  
    serial issue, [AC 11-31](#)  
Unparseable record written to error file message, [TC 12-17](#)  
unprocess call slip request, [CS 3-22](#)  
Unprocessed E-Mail Notices, [RP 6-3](#)  
Unprocessed Report and/or Notice, [RP 6-2](#)  
Unreceive button, [AC 6-63](#), [AC 7-12](#)  
unreceived issue, [AC 9-48](#)  
unreceiving  
    monograph copy, [AC 6-63](#), [AC 7-12](#)  
    serial issue, [AC 9-45](#)  
unreserving  
    items, [CI 8-38](#)  
Unrestricted Patron Groups list box, [SA 9-89](#), [SA 9-102](#)  
UPC - Universal Product Code, [AC 6-67](#)  
UPC field, [AC 6-67](#)  
UPC radio button, [AC 2-100](#)  
Update, [CA 4-10](#)  
update and email send interval, [CS 4-3](#)  
Update Claim button, [AC 11-36](#)  
    Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)  
    Claimed Line Item, [AC 11-27](#)  
Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-36](#)  
Update Holding Location with Pick and Scan check box, [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-74](#)  
Update PINs check box, [CI 4-58](#), [SA 9-73](#)  
update record alert, [CA 4-10](#)  
update remote circulation cluster cache  
    circjob 33, [TC 8-9](#)  
update shelving status, [TC 8-3](#)  
    running circulation batch job, [TC 8-3](#), [TC 8-14](#),  
        [TC 8-15](#)

Updated by/at (patron record), [CI 4-14](#)  
Updated by/at field, [CI 8-67](#)  
Updated/by/at field, [CI 5-9](#), [CI 10-18](#)  
updating  
    claim, [AC 11-35](#)  
    inventory information  
        item distribution, [CI 11-23](#)  
        proxy patrons, [CI 4-134](#)  
[Upgrade] stanza, [TC 4-30](#)  
uploading  
    offline capture file, [CI 6-32](#)  
URI, [CA 2-20](#), [CA 2-20](#)  
URI search option, [AC 2-16](#), [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-62](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-77](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-25](#), [CI 3-31](#), [CI 3-56](#), [CI 3-57](#)  
URL, [CA 2-20](#)  
URL access, [WB 2-1](#), [WB 3-21](#)  
URL examples, [CA 2-21](#)  
URL Host Links, [RP 7-22](#)  
URN, [CA 2-20](#)  
Usage check box, [AC 15-10](#)  
Usage section  
    New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-44](#)  
Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees filter  
    check box, [CI 13-4](#)  
use alert sound, [CS 4-3](#)  
use attribute, [SA B-3](#)  
Use Demerits check box, [CI D-5](#), [SA 5-35](#)  
Use Demerits field, [CI D-4](#)  
Use Persistent Check-In Notes check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)  
Use the list price from the order line check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)  
Use Vendor Account Number check box, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-44](#)  
USE001FOR014 variable, [TC 11-9](#)  
USE003FORLOC variable, [TC 11-9](#)  
UseMARCON  
    API, [TC 10-2](#), [TC 12-1](#), [TC B-1](#)  
    bulk import, [TC B-12](#)  
    conversion directories, [TC B-2](#)–[TC B-3](#)  
    error reporting, [TC B-13](#)  
        END non OK message, [TC B-9](#)  
        fatal error, [TC B-9](#)  
        MARC Export, [TC B-14](#)  
        Non-fatal errors, [TC B-8](#)  
        Z39.50, [TC B-17](#)

file structure, [TC B-2–TC B-5](#)  
initialization file, [TC B-3](#)  
log file, [TC B-6](#), [TC B-6](#)  
record ID number, [TC B-11](#)  
required files, [TC B-4–TC B-4](#)  
    Input format checking (.chk) file, [TC B-4](#)  
    MARC Input (.mrc) file, [TC B-4](#)  
    MARC Output (.mrc) file, [TC B-4](#)  
    Output format checking (.chk) file, [TC B-4](#)  
    Rule (.rul) file, [TC B-4](#)  
    Translation (.trs) file, [TC B-4](#)  
Technical manual, [TC B-2](#)  
translations, [TC B-12](#)  
troubleshooting error conditions, [TC B-10–??](#)  
User manual, [TC B-2](#)  
UseMARCON API, [TC B-2](#)  
[Usemarcon translations] stanza, [TC B-15](#)  
usemarcon.bip.date.time file, [TC B-6](#)  
usemarcon.mxp.date.time file, [TC B-6](#)  
usemarcon.z39.date.time file, [TC B-6](#)  
User Name field, [TC 30-6](#)  
user\_tab\_columns, [RP 7-22](#)  
user-defined alternate search button, [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-77](#), [CI 3-56](#)  
user-defined mark reason, [AC 11-3](#)  
user-defined purchase order type, [AC 17-5](#)  
using  
    pick and scan, [CI 12-10](#)  
    prebulk to check records, [TC 11-3](#)  
    prebulk to create interleaved file, [TC 11-4](#)  
    prebulk to strip fields, [TC 11-3](#)  
    WebAdmin, [TC 30-7](#)  
using prepackaged Access reports, [RP 7-23](#)  
using the expression builder, [RP 7-26](#)

---

## V

Valid Records field, [AC 6-22](#)  
Validating records, [CA 9-1–CA 9-2](#)  
Validation  
    Authority Control Validation, [CA 10-6](#)  
    ISBN, [AC 19-20](#), [CA 4-12](#), [CA 10-7](#), [CA 10-26](#),  
        [CI 13-5](#)  
    ISSN, [AC 19-20](#), [CA 4-12](#), [CA 10-7](#), [CA 10-26](#),  
        [CI 13-6](#)  
    MARC, [CA 10-5](#)  
    MARC21 Character set validation, [CA 10-6](#)

validation of bib heading, [CA 4-17](#)  
value of prepaid subscriptions report, [RP 7-22](#)  
variable  
    AddBarcode, [CS 4-18](#)  
    Bi-Weekly, [TC 15-12](#)  
    Daily, [TC 15-11](#)  
    GetNewHits, [TC 15-11](#)  
    LocationCode, [CS 4-15](#)  
    LOGBIBUSAGE=, [TC 15-5](#)  
    LOGSEARCH=, [TC 15-4](#)  
    Monthly, [TC 15-12](#)  
    NewHits, [TC 15-11](#)  
    NewItem, [CS 4-17](#)  
    nnnn, [TC B-11](#)  
    None, [TC 15-11](#)  
    RunSearchEvery, [TC 15-10](#)  
    SDIOption=, [TC 15-10](#), [TC 15-10](#)  
    StatString=, [TC 15-5](#), [TC 15-5](#)  
    Weekly, [TC 15-11](#)  
Variable fields  
    505 field, [CA 2-25–CA 2-25](#)  
    authority, [CA 2-34–CA 2-35](#)  
    bibliographic, [CA 2-14–CA 2-25](#)  
    font bold for, [CA 10-19](#)  
    font sizes of, [CA 10-19](#)  
    holdings, [CA 2-47](#)  
VDX request, [SA 7-37](#)  
vendor  
    adding  
        account, [AC 4-23](#)  
        address, [AC 4-19](#)  
        phone number, [AC 4-21](#)  
    creating a vendor record, [AC 4-16](#)  
    deleting  
        account, [AC 4-28](#)  
        phone number, [AC 4-23](#)  
        record, [AC 4-34](#)  
    editing  
        account, [AC 4-27](#)  
        phone number, [AC 4-23](#)  
        record, [AC 4-33](#)  
        session defaults, [AC 17-14](#)  
Vendor Account field, [AC 6-75](#)  
vendor code, [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#), [AC 12-13](#)  
Vendor Code field, [AC 4-18](#)  
    Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
    New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-40](#),  
        [AC 4-44](#), [AC 15-9](#)  
    Order tab, [AC 6-74](#)  
    Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)

Session Defaults dialog box  
Invoice tab, [AC 17-13](#)  
Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-4](#)  
Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)  
Vendor Copy Order-Receipt Dates, [RP 7-22](#)  
vendor data  
loading, [TC 2-4](#)  
Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-17](#), [AC 4-17](#)  
Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-6](#)  
header information, [AC 4-4](#)  
vendor e-mail address, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-8](#)  
vendor envelope address, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 15-18](#)  
vendor envelope address code, [AC 4-44](#)  
Vendor field, [SA 2-5](#)  
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
Vendor History tab, [AC 6-97](#), [AC 6-98](#)  
vendor inside address code, [AC 4-44](#)  
Vendor Name column  
Problems tab, [AC 6-79](#)  
Vendor Name field, [AC 4-18](#)  
Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)  
incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)  
outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)  
Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)  
Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)  
Vendor Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-22](#)  
Vendor Policies tab, [SA 2-33](#), [SA 2-49](#)  
vendor reference number  
line item, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
Vendor Reference Number field, [AC 6-65](#), [AC 6-67](#)  
vendor report, [SA 2-57](#)  
creating, [SA 2-59](#)  
deleting, [SA 2-61](#)  
editing, [SA 2-60](#)  
Vendor Report field, [AC 11-37](#)  
Vendor Search dialog box, [CI 11-17](#)  
Vendor section  
New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-44](#)  
Vendor tab, [AC 17-14](#)  
Vendor Title # field, [AC 6-65](#), [AC 6-67](#)  
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)  
Vendor title # field  
Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)  
vendor title number  
line item, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-64](#)  
vendor type, [AC 4-5](#), [SA 2-63](#)  
creating, [SA 2-65](#)  
deleting, [SA 2-67](#)  
editing, [SA 2-66](#)  
Vendor Type Code field, [SA 2-65](#)  
Vendor Type field, [AC 4-18](#), [SA 2-50](#)  
Session Defaults dialog box  
Vendor tab, [AC 17-15](#)  
Vendor Type Name field, [SA 2-65](#)  
Vendor Type Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-23](#)  
Vendorinvoice\_vw, [TC 29-26](#)  
Vendororder\_vw, [TC 29-28](#)  
Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-23](#)  
verifying barcodes of item records or MFHDs, [TC 14-4](#)  
view  
holdings locations, [CA 3-122](#)  
line items, [CA 3-111](#)  
view Call Slip reassignment history, [CS 3-20](#)  
View Circulation History dialog box, [CI 5-27](#)  
View Fund button, [AC 6-61](#)  
view history for  
remove multiple issues from non-predictive component, [AC 9-24](#)  
remove multiple issues from predictive component, [AC 9-24](#)  
View Ledgers button, [AC 16-14](#)  
view menu, [AC 1-13](#)  
View Order button  
Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-23](#)  
Subscription Maintenance search work space, [AC 2-101](#)  
View Patron Info in Item Circulation History check box, [SA 9-76](#)  
viewing  
bursar transfer program information, [TC 7-10](#)  
charged item information, [CI 6-24](#)  
course reserve history, [CI 8-66](#)  
distributable items, [CI 11-4](#)  
item information  
Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-62](#)  
item record, [CI 5-2](#)  
item's circulation history, [CI 5-28](#)  
item's outstanding fines, [CI 5-30](#), [CI 5-31](#)  
items distributed, [CI 11-27](#)  
items distributed to specific patron, [CI 11-28](#)  
line item  
fund, [AC 6-61](#)  
list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)  
login information, [AC 1-4](#), [CI 1-5](#)  
MARC bibliographic record, [CI 5-63](#)  
MARC bibliographic record from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-21](#)

MARC holdings record, [CI 5-67](#)  
MARC holdings record from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-22](#)  
MARC record, [AC 2-31, AC 2-37, AC 2-49, AC 2-82, AC 13-1, CI 3-52](#)  
patron request information, [CI 6-26](#)  
purchase order  
    from Serials Check-In - work space, [AC 9-23](#)  
serial history  
    from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-24](#)  
short loan, [CI 10-19](#)  
View-Only Invoices check box, [SA 9-44](#)  
View-Only Item check box, [SA 9-40](#)  
View-Only Ledgers and Funds check box, [SA 9-43](#)  
View-Only Patron Records check box, [SA 9-75](#)  
View-Only Problems and Claims Lists check box, [SA 9-42](#)  
View-Only Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-39](#)  
View-Only Serial Patterns check box, [SA 9-42](#)  
View-Only Serials Check-In check box, [SA 9-41](#)  
View-Only Vendors check box, [SA 9-41](#)  
volume  
    adding an issue, [AC 14-33](#)  
    adjusting, [AC 14-26](#)  
    collapsing issues, [AC 14-46](#)  
    creating, [AC 14-22](#)  
    deleting, [AC 14-39](#)  
    editing, [AC 14-29](#)  
    management, [AC 14-20](#)  
    re-collapsing, [AC 14-49](#)  
    removing an issue, [AC 14-33](#)  
    reordering issues, [AC 14-37](#)  
Volume Notes field, [AC 14-11, AC 14-32](#)  
Volumes to create field, [AC 14-14, AC 14-23, AC 14-25, AC 14-26](#)  
Voucher ID field, [AC 12-12](#)  
voucher/check request notice, [RP 2-4, RP A-7](#)  
voucher/check request suffix segment  
    acquisitions notice, [TC 22-8](#)  
Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-54, AC 2-56, CA 3-70, CA 3-71](#)  
    Available Locations section, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
    Connection column, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
    Database Name column, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
    Information about... section, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
    Selected Locations section, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
    Type column, [AC 2-55, CA 3-71](#)  
Voyager Data Dictionary, [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager databases (local=0), [RP 7-23](#)  
Voyager Record Counts, [RP 7-23](#)

Voyager Server Utilities (main) page, [TC 30-7](#)  
voyager.env, [TC 17-1](#)  
Voyager.ini  
    [Global Log] stanza, [AC 2-32, CA 3-47, CI 3-36](#)  
voyager.ini file, [AC 13-16, CI 1-7, CI 5-66, RP 1-3, RP 1-4, RP 1-5, RP 1-11, TC 4-13, TC 4-23, TC 4-23, TC 15-4](#)  
    configuring, [RP 1-3](#)  
    module stanzas, [TC 4-26](#)  
    URI search option, [AC 2-63, CA 3-78, CI 3-57](#)  
voyager.ini file (server side)  
    noisewordfilter, [TC 17-12, TC 17-12](#)  
voyager.ini file (server-side), [TC 4-43](#)  
VoyagerInstall.exe file, [RP 1-2, TC 4-4, TC 4-5, TC 4-23](#)  
VoyagerInstall.msi file, [TC 4-4, TC 4-5](#)  
VoyagerMedia.exe file, [TC 4-4, TC 4-13, TC 4-13](#)  
VoyagerMedia.msi file, [TC 4-4](#)

---

## W

WARNING message, [TC B-9, TC B-9](#)  
warning messages, [CI 4-31](#)  
web server port, [WB 1-2](#)  
WebAdmin, [TC 30-1](#)  
    acquisitions utilities, [TC 30-9](#)  
    adding a login/password, [TC 30-4](#)  
    bulk import program, [TC 30-12](#)  
    bursar transfer program, [TC 30-29](#)  
    cataloging utilities, [TC 30-12](#)  
    circulation reports and notices, [TC 30-24](#)  
    creating a new login/password, [TC 30-3](#)  
    deleting a login/password, [TC 30-4](#)  
    GHC program, [TC 30-22](#)  
    log file utility, [TC 30-36](#)  
    marcexport program, [TC 30-16](#)  
    media scheduling reports and notices, [TC 30-32](#)  
    modifying a login/password, [TC 30-4](#)  
    OPAC reports, [TC 30-34](#)  
    report file utility, [TC 30-36](#)  
    setting up, [TC 30-2](#)  
    starting, [TC 30-6](#)  
        sever daemon, [TC 30-3](#)  
    system requirements, [TC 30-2](#)  
    using, [TC 30-7](#)  
webadmin  
    acquisitions batch job

creating input files, [RP 2-12](#)  
Acquisitions Reports and Processes utility, [RP 2-12](#)  
cataloging batch job  
    creating input files, [RP 2-27](#)  
Cataloging Reports utility, [RP 2-28](#)  
circulation batch job  
    creating input files, [RP 2-44](#), [RP 2-54](#)  
Circulation Reports and Notices utility, [RP 2-45](#)  
Media Jobs, [RP 2-55](#)  
running acquisitions reports and notices, [RP 2-13](#), [TC 30-9](#)  
running cataloging reports, [RP 2-29](#)  
running circulation reports, [RP 2-45](#), [RP 2-55](#)  
webadmin main page, [RP 2-12](#), [RP 2-13](#), [RP 2-28](#),  
[RP 2-44](#), [RP 2-54](#), [TC 30-9](#)  
WebVoyage, [TC 15-9](#)  
    circulation desk, [CI 10-20](#)  
    issues display, [AC 14-46](#), [AC 14-47](#)  
WebVoyage, [SA 7-39](#)  
    database name, [SA 10-17](#)  
    location limit group, [SA 10-68](#)  
webvoyage.properties, [WAC 2-7](#), [WAC 17-1](#), [WAC 17-2](#), [WAC 18-1](#), [WAC 18-2](#)  
[Webvoyage\_Server] stanza, [TC 15-12](#)  
Weekly variable, [TC 15-11](#)  
weighing  
    search field, [SA 8-57](#), [SA 8-59](#)  
weight  
    database  
        simultaneous search, for, [SA 8-26](#)  
Width element, [CA D-20](#)  
wild card character, [WB 2-6](#)  
wildcard characters, [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-19](#)  
window  
    Daily Backup, [TC 3-26](#)  
    KornShell, [TC 3-17](#)  
    Schedule Task, [TC 3-27](#)  
    Scheduled Task Wizard, [TC 3-25](#)  
    Services, [TC 3-17](#)  
    Set Account Information window, [TC 3-26](#)  
    Shut Down Windows, [TC 3-17](#)  
Window menu, [CA 10-28](#)  
Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-16](#)  
    backing up, [TC 3-21](#)  
    rebooting, [TC 3-17](#)  
    shutting down, [TC 3-17](#)  
    starting  
        Apache, [TC 3-20](#)  
        Oracle services, [TC 3-18](#)  
    Voyager, [TC 3-19](#)  
stopping  
    Apache, [TC 3-20](#)  
    Oracle services, [TC 3-18](#)  
    Voyager, [TC 3-19](#)  
Withdrawn item status, [CI 5-19](#)  
Work files, [CA 4-9](#)  
work space  
    Acquisitions, [AC 1-5](#)  
    Acquisitions - Adjust Reason, [SA 2-6](#)  
    Acquisitions - Adjust Reasons, [SA 2-3](#)  
    Acquisitions - Claim Types, [SA 2-9](#), [SA 2-11](#)  
    Acquisitions - Fiscal Periods, [SA 2-14](#), [SA 2-17](#)  
    Acquisitions - Fund Types, [SA 2-24](#)  
    Acquisitions - Mark Reasons, [SA 2-27](#), [SA 2-30](#)  
    Acquisitions - PO Types, [SA 2-33](#), [SA 2-36](#), [SA 2-38](#)  
    Acquisitions - Policy Definitions, [SA 2-33](#), [SA 2-41](#), [SA 2-52](#)  
    Acquisitions - Vendor Reports, [SA 2-58](#), [SA 2-60](#)  
    Acquisitions - Vendor Types, [SA 2-63](#), [SA 2-66](#)  
    Charge, [CI 1-7](#), [CI 3-8](#), [CI 4-64](#), [CI 4-80](#), [CI 4-139](#), [CI 6-1](#), [CI 6-3](#), [CI 6-8](#), [CI 6-31](#)  
    Circulation, [CI 2-5](#)  
    Circulation - Calendars, [SA 5-11](#), [SA 5-22](#)  
    Circulation - Cluster Maintenance, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 5-10](#)  
    Circulation - Miscellaneous, [SA 5-33](#)  
    Circulation - Miscellaneous, [SA 5-37](#), [SA 5-38](#)  
    Circulation - Patron Groups, [SA 5-39](#), [SA 5-44](#)  
    Circulation - Policy Definitions, [SA 5-50](#), [SA 5-109](#)  
    Circulation - Request Groups, [SA 5-152](#)  
    Claims, [AC 2-108](#), [AC 11-1](#), [AC 11-12](#)  
    Currency Maintenance, [AC 3-1](#), [AC 3-2](#), [AC 3-8](#),  
        [AC 3-10](#), [AC 12-14](#)  
    Database Definitions, [AC 2-53](#), [CA 3-69](#)  
    Discharge, [CI 7-2](#)  
    Invoices, [AC 12-2](#)  
    Item Distribution, [CI 11-2](#)  
    Pick and Scan, [CI 12-3](#), [CI 12-10](#)  
    Problems, [AC 2-104](#), [AC 2-105](#), [AC 11-1](#), [AC 11-11](#), [AC 11-17](#)  
    Publication Pattern, [AC 8-61](#), [AC 8-70](#)  
    Recap, [AC 9-15](#), [AC 19-14](#)  
    Reserve, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-37](#)  
    Security - Operator Profiles, [SA 9-16](#)  
    Security - Acquisition/Serials Profiles, [SA 9-37](#),  
        [SA 9-47](#)  
    Security - Cataloging Profiles, [SA 9-52](#)

Security - Circulation Profiles, [SA 9-70](#), [SA 9-90](#),  
[SA 9-99](#), [SA 9-103](#)  
Security - Master Profiles, [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-30](#)  
Security - Operator Profiles, [SA 9-19](#)  
Serials Check-In, [AC 9-2](#), [AC 19-15](#)  
Serials Check-In - Recap, [AC 13-9](#)  
Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-9](#), [AC 13-8](#)  
Serials Check-In - Search, [AC 13-8](#), [AC 13-13](#)  
Serials History, [AC 9-24](#), [AC 9-27](#), [AC 13-10](#)  
Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-2](#), [AC 9-26](#)  
System - Base Currency, [SA 10-15](#)  
System - Default Address, [SA 10-18](#)  
System - Fines/Fees, [SA 10-22](#)  
System - Item Types, [SA 10-34](#)  
System - Locations, [SA 10-46](#)  
System - Miscellaneous, [SA 10-70](#)  
System - Print Locations, [SA 10-81](#)  
System - Statistical Categories, [SA 10-94](#)  
workflow  
    Serials Check-In  
        copies received/counts, [AC 19-14](#)  
        session, [AC 19-1](#)  
Workflows dialog box, [AC 1-10](#), [AC 19-2](#), [AC 19-19](#)

---

## X

XM check box, [AC 4-42](#), [AC 4-44](#)  
XML  
    pageProperties, [WAC 19-2](#), [WAC 19-3](#)  
XML entity reference, [TC 10-8](#)  
XML files  
    displaycfg.xml, [WAC 3-1](#), [WAC 13-1](#), [WAC 13-2](#),  
        [WAC 13-2](#), [WAC 13-2](#), [WAC 13-4](#), [WAC 13-4](#),  
        [WAC 16-1](#), [WAC 16-6](#), [WAC 16-6](#)  
    pageProperties.xml, [WAC 8-1](#), [WAC 8-5](#), [WAC 8-5](#),  
        [WAC 16-1](#), [WAC 16-2](#), [WAC 16-2](#), [WAC 16-3](#),  
        [WAC 17-1](#)  
XSL files  
    cl\_displayRecord.xsl, [WAC 3-1](#), [WAC 3-4](#), [WAC 3-4](#),  
        [WAC 3-7](#), [WAC 3-7](#), [WAC 12-1](#), [WAC 12-3](#),  
        [WAC 12-3](#), [WAC 12-4](#)  
    cl\_myAccount.xsl, [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 6-1](#),  
        [WAC 6-2](#), [WAC 6-2](#), [WAC 6-3](#)  
    cl\_searchAdvanced.xsl, [WAC 11-1](#), [WAC 11-4](#),  
        [WAC 11-4](#), [WAC 11-5](#)  
    cl\_searchBasic.xsl, [WAC 2-6](#), [WAC 8-1](#), [WAC 8-](#)

6, [WAC 8-6](#), [WAC 8-8](#)  
constants.xsl, [WAC 2-6](#)  
constantStrings.xsl, [WAC 2-6](#)  
display.xsl, [WAC 6-1](#), [WAC 6-3](#), [WAC 6-4](#), [WAC 6-5](#),  
    [WAC 13-1](#), [WAC 13-2](#), [WAC 13-2](#), [WAC 13-4](#),  
    [WAC 13-4](#), [WAC 16-2](#), [WAC 16-6](#), [WAC 16-6](#)  
displayFacets.xsl, [WAC 7-1](#), [WAC 7-3](#), [WAC 7-3](#),  
    [WAC 7-5](#), [WAC 15-1](#), [WAC 15-3](#), [WAC 15-3](#),  
    [WAC 15-3](#), [WAC 15-3](#), [WAC 15-4](#)  
displayRecord.xsl, [WAC 2-2](#), [WAC 16-2](#), [WAC 16-7](#),  
    [WAC 16-7](#)  
footer.xsl, [WAC 4-1](#), [WAC 4-4](#), [WAC 4-4](#), [WAC 4-5](#),  
    [WAC 4-5](#), [WAC 14-1](#), [WAC 14-2](#), [WAC 14-2](#),  
    [WAC 14-2](#), [WAC 14-4](#)  
formInput.xsl, [WAC 2-6](#)  
frameWork.xsl, [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#),  
    [WAC 2-6](#), [WAC 10-1](#), [WAC 10-2](#), [WAC 10-2](#),  
    [WAC 10-3](#)  
header.xsl, [WAC 4-1](#), [WAC 4-2](#), [WAC 4-2](#), [WAC 4-3](#),  
    [WAC 4-3](#), [WAC 4-3](#)  
local\_googleBooksAvail.xsl, [WAC 15-1](#), [WAC 15-2](#), [WAC 15-2](#)  
login.xsl, [WAC 9-1](#), [WAC 9-2](#), [WAC 9-2](#), [WAC 9-3](#)  
myAccount.xsl, [WAC 2-2](#), [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#),  
    [WAC 2-3](#)  
myAccountLinks.xsl, [WAC 2-3](#), [WAC 2-3](#)  
resultsFacets.xsl, [WAC 16-1](#), [WAC 16-3](#), [WAC 16-3](#)  
resultsTitles, [WAC 16-1](#), [WAC 16-5](#), [WAC 16-5](#)  
searchFacets.xsl, [WAC 2-7](#), [WAC 9-1](#), [WAC 9-2](#),  
    [WAC 9-2](#), [WAC 9-3](#)  
stdImports.xsl, [WAC 2-3](#)  
tools.xsl, [WAC 2-6](#)

---

## Y

Year field, [CI 4-102](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#)  
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-30](#), [AC 14-32](#)  
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)

---

---

## Z

Z39.50, [SA 8-18](#), [SA 8-26](#), [SA 8-28](#), [TC B-15](#)  
attribute codes, [SA B-1](#)  
    for connecting to Z39.50 databases, [SA B-2](#)  
    supported by Voyager Z39.50 server, [SA B-12](#)  
attributes, [SA 8-29](#)  
Z39.50 clients, [TC B-15](#)  
Z39.50 Server, [TC B-15](#)  
    initialization file, [TC B-15](#)  
    log file, [TC B-17](#)  
    UTF-8 encoded records, [TC 17-13](#)  
z3950svr.ini, [TC 17-13](#)  
z3950svr.ini file, [TC B-15](#)  
z3950svr.log file, [TC B-17](#)  
zero  
    initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)  
Zip field, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-13](#)  
    Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-21](#)  
    Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)  
Zip/Postal Code field, [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-55](#)  
Zip/Postal field, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#)